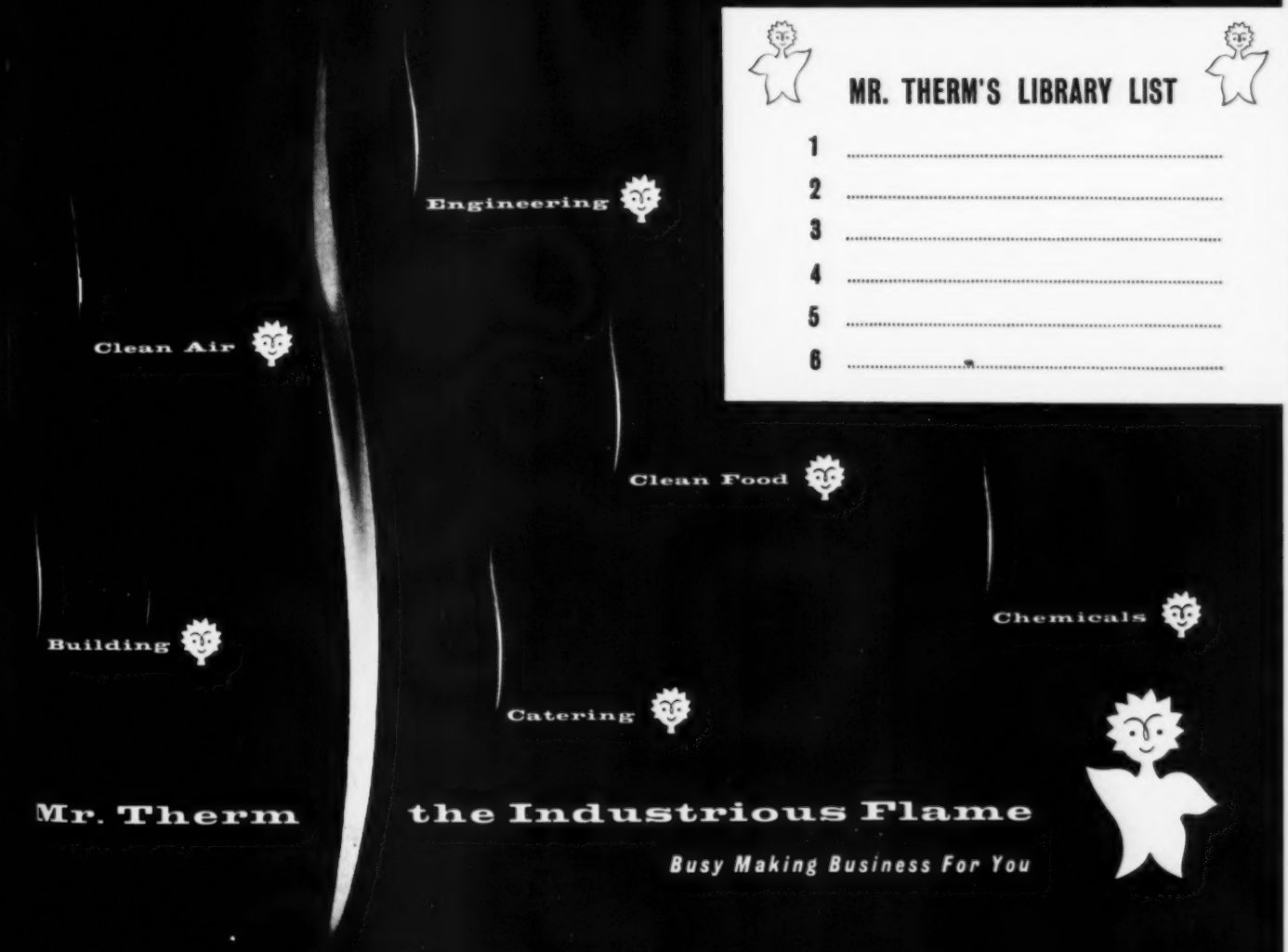
FOOD MANUFACTURE

Incorporating Food Industries Weekly

A PUBLICATION OF THE LEONARD HILL TECHNICAL GROUP DECEMBER 1, 1957

Issued by the Gas Council

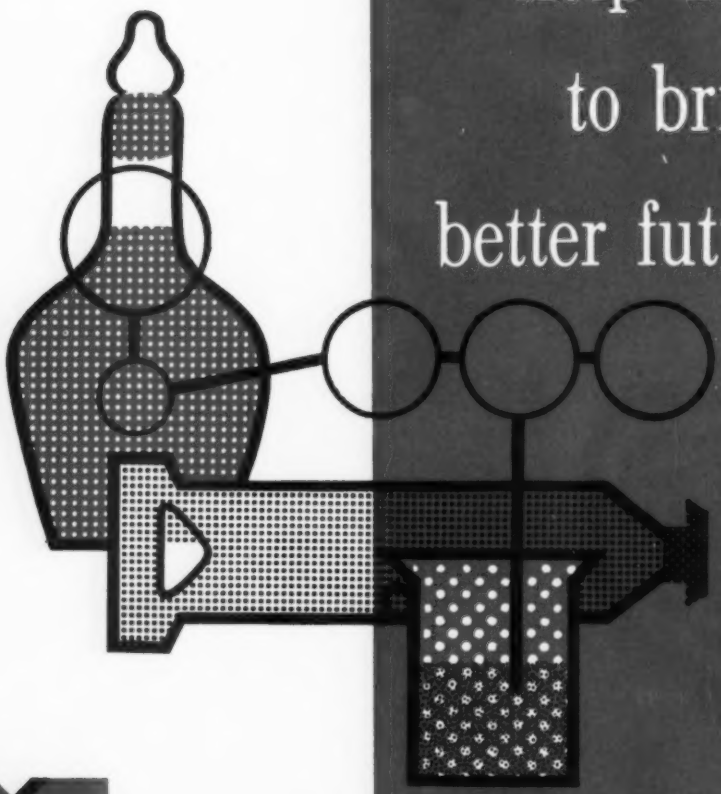


MONSANTO

Monsanto works constantly
both to develop new,
better chemicals
and to improve those
chemicals you already use . . .

VANILLIN
ETHYL VANILLIN
METHYL SALICYLATE

Monsanto chemicals help industry — to bring a better future closer



MONSANTO
Regd

MONSANTO CHEMICALS LIMITED,
361 Monsanto House, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1 and at Royal Exchange, Manchester, 2.

In association with: Monsanto Chemical Company, St. Louis, U.S.A. Monsanto Canada Ltd., Montreal, Monsanto Chemicals (Australia) Ltd., Melbourne. Monsanto Chemicals of India Private Ltd., Bombay. Representatives in the world's principal cities

2460
9-9

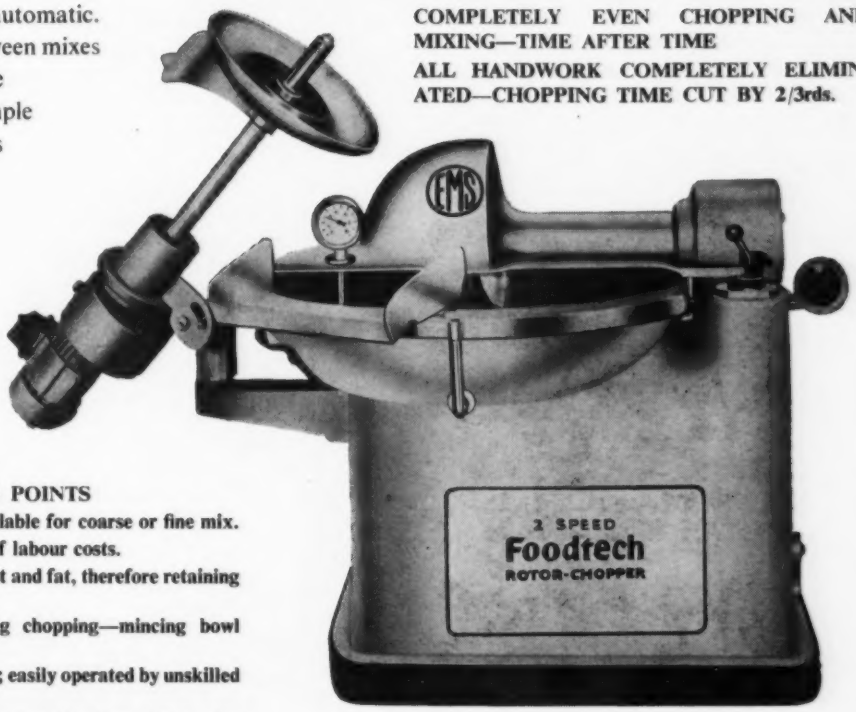
Better results *FASTER* with the FOODTECH ROTOR CHOPPER

JET COOLING SYSTEM

This Rotor-Chopper is fully automatic. That means all variations between mixes due to the human element are completely eliminated. A simple setting of the controls ensures that any two mixes will be exactly alike—even if they are made a month apart. No pre-mincing. If you wish, an automatic ejector can be fitted so that the finished mix is entirely untouched by hand.

COMPLETELY EVEN CHOPPING AND MIXING—TIME AFTER TIME

ALL HANDWORK COMPLETELY ELIMINATED—CHOPPING TIME CUT BY 2/3rds.



CHECK THESE POINTS

1. **Important. Two speeds are available for coarse or fine mix.**
2. **Guaranteed up to 50% saving of labour costs.**
3. **Guaranteed no squeezing of meat and fat, therefore retaining bloom and colour.**
4. **No rise in temperature during chopping—mincing bowl insulated.**
5. **No pre-mincing or hand working; easily operated by unskilled labour.**
6. **This machine breaks down frozen meat blocks up to 24″ x 12″ in 25 seconds.**

FOODTECH BULLETIN

90% of all complaints are discoloration and shrinkage of sausages. I assure you that with this Rotor-Chopper plus our MSB these troubles will disappear. Colour, texture and keeping qualities of the sausage will be guaranteed.

PRICES

Serial No.	Meat Capacity	Delivered Price
		£
MK 30	30/40 lb	366
MK 40	40/50 lb	452
MK 60	60/80 lb	581
MK 80	80/100 lb	657
MK 100	100/120 lb	805
MK 160	160/200 lb	1440
MK 200	200/250 lb	1595

PLEASE WRITE FOR DETAILS

Foodtech Ltd.

Queen Anne's Place, Bush Hill Park, Enfield, Middlesex

Telephone: LABurnum 6656/7

Index to ADVERTISERS

	Page
Abbot & Co. (Neward), Ltd.	A79
Abix (Metal Industries), Ltd.	A87
Acalor, Ltd.	Oct.
A.C.V. Sales, Ltd.	May
Advita, Ltd.	Nov.
Agricultural & Chemical Products, Ltd.	A100
Airguard, Ltd.	Feb.
Albro Fillers & Engg. Co., Ltd.	A86
Alfa-Laval Co., Ltd.	A11
Alite Machines, Ltd.	A102
Allen, Stafford, & Sons, Ltd.	A46
Angel Warehouses Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Anglo-American Plastics, Ltd.	A77
Anhydro, A/S	Nov.
Apex Construction, Ltd.	Oct.
Arenco, Ltd.	Nov.
Associated Metal Works, Ltd.	A102
Auto Wrappers (Sales), Ltd.	A92
Bacon, W. C., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Bahama Food Products, Ltd.	Sept.
Barron, W. S., & Sons, Ltd.	A94
Barry Wehmiller Machinery	April
Bear Honey Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Beddington Nut & Produce Co., Ltd.	A101
Begg, Cousland & Co., Ltd.	A94
Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd.	A96
Benjamin Electric, Ltd.	A27
Bennett Sons & Shears, Ltd.	A89
Betts & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Bliss, E. W. (England), Ltd.	A53
Boehm, Fredk., Ltd.	A14
Bollans, R. W., & Co., Ltd.	A102
Boulton, William, Ltd.	Nov.
Bramigk & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Bramwell, S., & Co., Ltd.	A84
Brierley, Wm., Collier & Hartley, Ltd.	A82
British American Product Co. Ltd.	Oct.
British Arkady Co., Ltd.	A90
British Belting & Asbestos, Ltd.	A8
British Ceca Co., Ltd., The	A94
British Celanese, Ltd.	Nov.
British Cellophane, Ltd.	A19
British Dairy Farmers' Association	Oct.
British Electrical Development Association	A28
British Food Fair	Nov.
British Hydrological Corporation	Nov.
British Rayophane, Ltd.	A78
British Road Services	Nov.
British Sidac, Ltd.	A50
British Thomson-Houston Co. (Rugby)	Nov.
British Transport Commission	Nov.
British Wedge Wire Co. Ltd.	Jan.
Broadbent, Thomas, & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Brown & Forth, Ltd.	Nov.
Brown & Polson, Ltd.	Oct.
Bruckner-Werke	Nov.
Bryan, Wm., Ltd.	A80
Bush, W. J., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Butterfield, W. P., Ltd.	A17
Butterley Co., Ltd.	Nov.
BX Plastics, Ltd.	A81
Cabaret, Le	A98
Calfos, Ltd.	Nov.
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd.	A92
Cashmore, John, Ltd.	A87
Cassidy, Peter, Ltd.	Aug.
Clarke-Built, Ltd.	Nov.
Clark, George, & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Clark, T. & C., Ltd.	A97
Coates Bros. Inks, Ltd.	Nov.
Cohen, George, Sons & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Colt Ventilation, Ltd.	A16
Columbus-Dixon, Ltd.	Oct.
Commer, Cars, Ltd.	A65
Cona Coffee Machine Co.	April
Confectioners' Vegetable Colours & Fruit Essences Co., Ltd.	A90
Conveyancer Fork Trucks, Ltd.	May
Cooper McDougall & Robertson, Ltd.	Sept.
C.P. Equipment, Ltd.	Nov.
Cradley Boiler Co , Ltd.	A99
Craigmillar & British Creameries, Ltd.	A55
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.	A63
Crompton Parkinson, Ltd.	Sept.
Crookes Laboratories, Ltd.	Nov.
Cuxson Gerrard & Co., Ltd.	May
Czechoslovak Exhibition	Sept.
Dale, John, Ltd.	A25
Dalmas, Ltd.	A72
Daniels, S., & Co., Ltd.	A99
Danks, Edwin & Co., Ltd.	A42
Davey, Paxman, & Co., Ltd.	A31
Davis, Leon, & Co.	Feb.
Dawson Bros., Ltd.	Nov.
Demby, Hamilton, & Co., Ltd.	Feb.
Dewey & Almy, Ltd.	Nov.
Diagraph Stencil Machine Co., Ltd.	April
Dick, R. & J., Ltd.	Aug.
Dodge Bros. (Britiain), Ltd.	A44
Dodman, Alfred, & Co., Ltd.	A86
Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd.	Aug.
Douglas, Charles E., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Drakesons	A100
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co.	A57
Duche, T. M., & Sons Ltd.	A88
Electropower Gears, Ltd.	A81
Enamelled Metal Products Corpn. (1933), Ltd.	Oct.
Escher Wyss, Ltd.	Nov.
Evans, Norman, & Rais, Ltd.	Nov.
Evans, Wm., Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd.	Nov.
Ewart Chainbelt Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Extrusionwork, Ltd.	Aug.
Fabricca Macchine Industriali	A64
Factory Equipment Exhibition	April
Felber Jucker & Co., Ltd.	A78
Fenner, J. H., & Co., Ltd.	A13
Ferranti, Ltd.	July
Fisher's Foils, Ltd.	A52
Fisons Milk Products, Ltd.	A5
Flexibox, Ltd.	Sept.
Flexile Metal Co., Ltd.	A69
Follsain-Wycliffe Foundries, Ltd.	Nov.
Foodtech, Ltd.	A3
Foster Instrument Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Fox, Samuel, & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Fraser, J., & Son, Ltd.	Nov.
Frigidaire Division of General Motors, Ltd.	A34
Fruitcoop	June
Fuller Horsey, Sons & Cassell	A98
Gas Council	Cover I
General Electric Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Golden Glow Ltd.	A60
Gosheron, John, & Co., Ltd.	A30
Greening, N., & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Graviner Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	A83
Gunson, R. W. (Seeds), Ltd.	Nov.
Haas Vakuum-Technik G.m.b.H.	A94
Hamburger, M., & Sons	Nov.
Hanovia, Ltd.	June.
Harvey, G. A., & Co. (London), Ltd.	A72
Hawker & Co.	Mar.
Heston Equipment Co., Ltd.	Cover 3
Hill Engg. Co. (Hull), Ltd., The Thomas	Mar.
Hodgkinson, James (Salford). Ltd.	A79
Holden & Brooke, Ltd.	July
Holroyd, John, Ltd.	May
Hopkinsons, Ltd.	Nov.
Howard Pneumatic Engg. Co., Ltd.	A84
Howard (Westminster) Engg., Co.	A6
Howorth, James, Ltd.	Nov.
Hunt, John (Bolton), Ltd.	A89
Huntley Boorne & Stevens, Ltd.	A85
Hustler, James, Ltd.	May

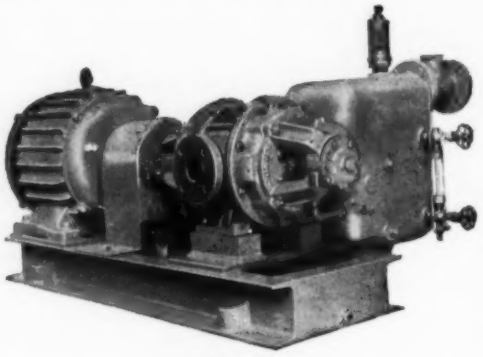
ONLY CLEAN AIR CAN REACH YOUR PRODUCT FROM THIS PUMP!

'NASH HYTOR' CLEAN AIR COMPRESSOR

Regd. Trade Mark

IT'S THE SCRUBBING ACTION OF THE LIQUID SEAL AND ENTIRE ABSENCE OF INTERNAL LUBRICATION

NO FILTERS OR AFTER COOLERS



ONE MOVING PART NO METALLIC CONTACT

British Made

By NASH ENGINEERING CO. (Great Britain) LTD.

Further details with pleasure from Sole Agents and Service Engineers for BRITISH ISLES

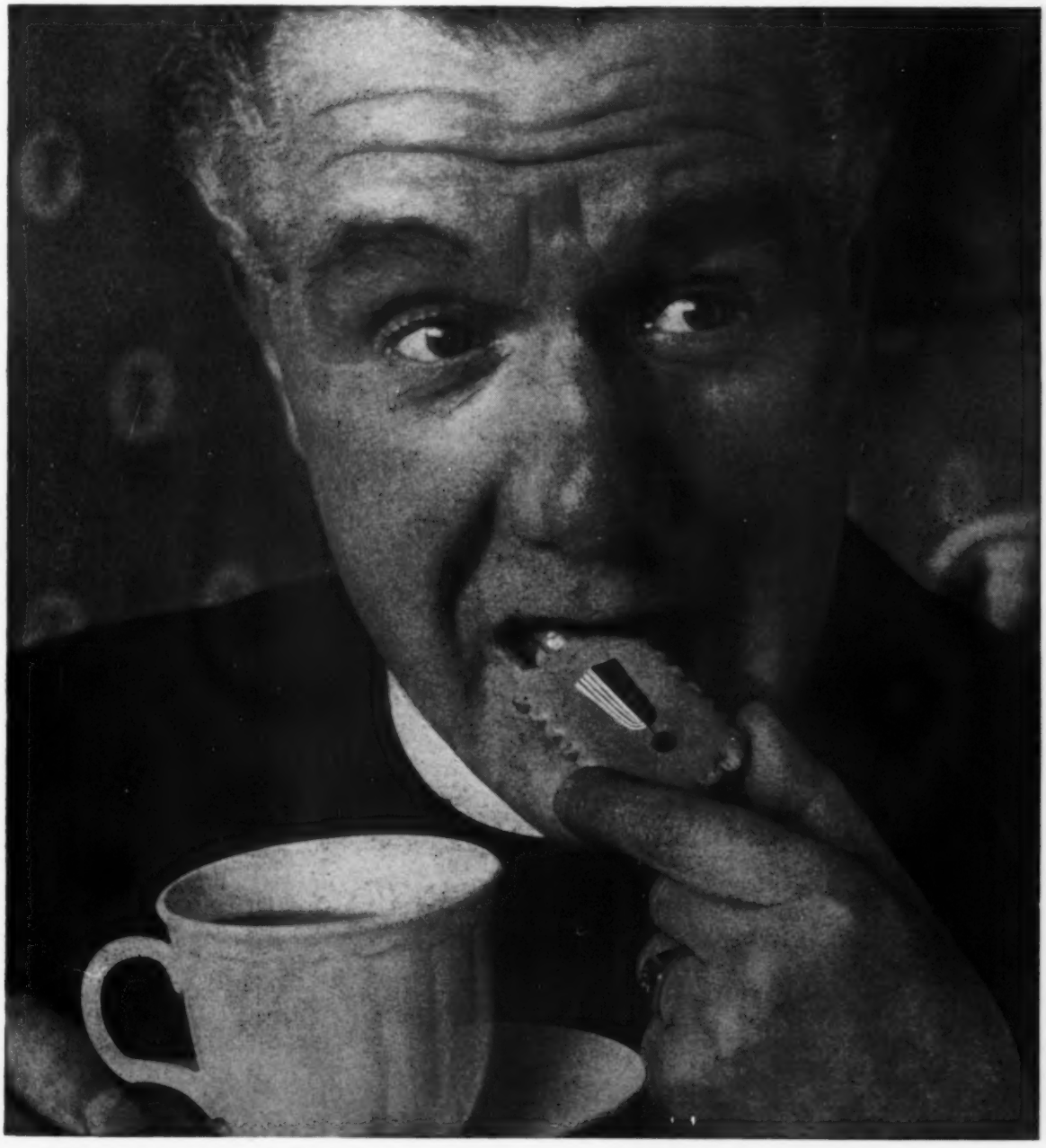
NORMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY

HEAD OFFICE: Hytor Works, Commerce Way, Purley Way, Croydon — Telephone: Croydon 2278-9

NORTHERN OFFICE: 136 Royal Exchange, Manchester, 2 — Telephone: Blackfriars 1033

Fresh milk in the biscuits—good for the Vicar

A lot of pleasant social activity seems to revolve round a pot of tea and some biscuits. "People are so much more friendly like that" as the Vicar would say. But the tea has to be *just right* (. . . you know how particular they are about tea!) and the biscuits have to have that nice fresh creamy taste. And you can only get *that* with good fresh milk powder—COCKADE. If *your* business caters to this enormous market you'd do well to write or ring FISONS MILK PRODUCTS LIMITED, LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICESTERSHIRE. (Loughborough 2292.)



Cockade Reg'd. **the very cream of milk powders!**

Index to ADVERTISERS

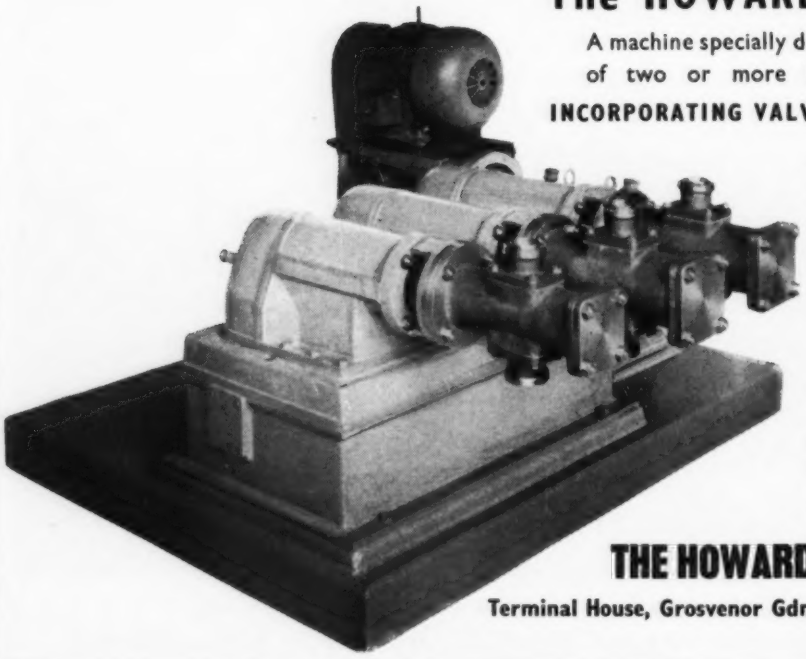
	Page
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.	A22, A41, A56, A59
Incinerator Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Industrial Machine & Equipment Co. Ltd.	Oct.
Industrial Tapes, Ltd.	Oct.
Jackson, J. G., & Crockatt, Ltd.	A98
Jenkins, Robert, & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Jenner, A. & C., Ltd.	A7
Johnson, A., & Co. (London), Ltd.	A61
Kappa Moisture Meters, Ltd.	A90
Karrier Motors, Ltd.	Sept.
Kellie R., & Son, Ltd.	A39
Kendall, F., & Son, Ltd.	A98
Kestner Evaporator & Engg. Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Key Glassworks, Ltd.	Nov.
Kingsbourne Products, Ltd.	Oct.
Kork-n-Seal, Ltd.	Cover 4
Lambert, L., & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Lautier Fils, Ltd.	Sept.
Lawton (Successors), Ltd.	Sept.
Loders & Nucoline, Ltd.	A76
London Fumigation Co., LSd.	Aug.
London Oil Corporation, Ltd.	Spet.
McGraw Hill Publishing Co.	Mar.
Macnab & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Maitlands (Metal Works), Ltd.	Nov.
Manbre & Garton, Ltd.	Nov.
Manufacturers Equipment Co., Ltd.	June
Mason & Morton	Oct.
Mather & Platt, Ltd.	A40
May & Baker, Ltd.	Nov.
Measurement, Ltd.	A32
Megator Pumps and Compressors, Ltd.	May
Metaducts, Ltd.	A48
Metafiltration Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Metal Box Co., Ltd.	A67
Metal Closures, Ltd.	Nov.
Metal Propellers, Ltd.	Oct.
Milk Products (N.Z.), Ltd.	Nov.
Minnesota Mining Co., Ltd.	Aug.
Mitchell, L. A., Ltd.	A81
Mono Pumps, Ltd.	Nov.
Monsanto Chemicals, Ltd.	Cover 2
Mountain, A. & F., Ltd.	Nov.
Munton & Fison, Ltd.	A24
National Glass Works (York), Ltd.	A26
Negretti & Zambra, Ltd.	Nov.
Nipa Laboratories, Ltd.	Oct.
Nordischer Maschinenbau Rud. Baader	A82
Norman Engg. Co.	A4
Northern Publishing Co., Ltd.	July
Opphenheimer Casing Co. (U.K.)	A15
Ormerod Engineers, Ltd.	Nov.
Oscard, James, & Co.	Oct.
Ova Fruit Products Company	April
Packaging Machinery (Peters) Ltd.	A51
Padley & Venables, Ltd.	A18
P.A.M., Ltd.	April
Paterson Hughes Engg. Co., Ltd.	
Permali, Ltd.	April
Permoglaze, Ltd.	Nov.
Permutit Co., Ltd.	A23
Peters, G. D., Ltd.	Nov.
Peters, Robert (Nottm.), Ltd.	Nov.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd.	Mar.
Plenty & Son, Ltd.	A75
Polak & Schwarz (Eng.), Ltd.	Nov.
Pontifex, H., & Sons, Ltd.	June
Porteus, G., & Sons, Ltd.	A95
Potter, F. W., & Soar, Ltd.	Nov.
Premier Filterpress Co., Ltd.	A90
Prodorite, Ltd.	Sept.
Pulsometer Engg. Co., Ltd.	A102
Purdy Machinery Co., Ltd.	A91
Pye, W. G., & Co., Ltd.	Mar.
Ransomes Sims & Jefferies, Ltd.	Sept.
Rayner & Co., Ltd.	A78
Reads, Ltd.	Sept.
Realm Engg. Works, Ltd.	Nov.
Reed Corrugated Cases, Ltd.	A49
Remploy, Ltd.	Sept.
Renold Chains, Ltd.	A35
Rhoden Partners, Ltd.	Nov.
Roche Products, Ltd.	A9
Rose, Downs & Thompson, Ltd.	A93
Rubery Owen & Co., Ltd.	July
Salisbury Precision Engg. Co., Ltd.	July
Samuelson, P., & Co.	Oct.
Sanders, H. G., & Son, Ltd.	A47
Saunders Valve Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Scan, Ltd.	A10
Scherer, R. P., Ltd.	Nov.
Schimmel Boehm, Ltd.	Nov.
Scott-Reitz, Ltd.	Nov.
Sellotape	Aug.
Semtex, Ltd.	A38
Senior Economisers, Ltd.	Nov.
Sigerist, William B.	Oct.
Silber, L. I., & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Simon, Henry, Ltd.	A36, A45, A91
Skerman, C., & Co., Ltd.	A100
SMALL ADVERTISEMENTS	A99-A101
Smith & McLaurin, Ltd.	A43
Soflor, Ltd.	Sept.
South Coast Group	Aug.
Spencer-Bonecourt-Clarkson, Ltd.	Nov.
Spencer Hopwood, Ltd.	June
Spesco Developments, Ltd.	A83
Stainless Steel Vessels (London), Ltd.	A12
Star Welding, Ltd.	Feb.
Steel Co. of Wales, Ltd., The	A70, A71
Stelcon (Industrial Floors), Ltd.	A66
Stevenson & Howell, Ltd.	A95
Stokes & Dalton, Ltd.	A74
Sturge, J. & E., Ltd.	A62
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Technoexport	Sept.
Telegraph Condenser Co., Ltd.	July
Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd.	A33
Thames Board Mills, Ltd.	Nov.
Thomas, Richard, & Baldwins, Ltd.	Sept.
Trapow, D., & Co., Ltd.	A85
Trussed Concrete Steel Co., Ltd.	Sept.
U.D. Engineering Co., Ltd.	July
Union Food Machinery and Equipment, Ltd.	Nov.
United Glass Bottle Manfrs., Ltd.	A58
United Steel Companies, Ltd.	Sept.
Universal Exhibitions	June
U.S. Autowash, Ltd.	Nov.
Valrecchio, s.p.a.	Nov.
Venesta, Ltd.	Nov.
Vickerys, Ltd.	Aug.
Viscose Development Co., Ltd.	A54
Viskase, Ltd.	Nov.
WAECO, Ltd. (Fumite Division)	A98
Walker, Crosweller & Co., Ltd.	A73
Warwick Production Co., Ltd.	A29
Webster, Isaac, & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Weir, G. & J., Ltd.	A68
West Country Converters, Ltd.	A97
Wetter, J. C. & Co., Ltd.	A93
White, Thomas, & Sons, Ltd.	Jan.
Whittaker, Arthur	A100
Willcox, W. H., & Co., Ltd.	A37
Wiliams (Hounslow), Ltd.	Nov.
Wilts United Daries Ltd.	A20, A21
Wood, Rozelaar, & Wilkes, Ltd.	A96
York Shipley, Ltd.	Nov.
Youngman, W. C., Ltd.	Nov.

Continuous Liquid Blending..

The HOWARD LIQUID BLENDER

A machine specially developed for the continuous blending of two or more liquids in any given proportions.

INCORPORATING VALVLESS, PISTON METERING PUMPS



SPECIAL FEATURES:—

Ability to handle all liquids, light, heavy, viscous, semi-solids and slurries.

Great accuracy which is unaffected by small particles of foreign matter in the liquid being handled.

ABSOLUTE RELIABILITY

◀ *3 unit Blender having a capacity of 1,250 gallons per hour made in 18/8/3 Stainless steel for blending fruit juices and sugar syrup.*

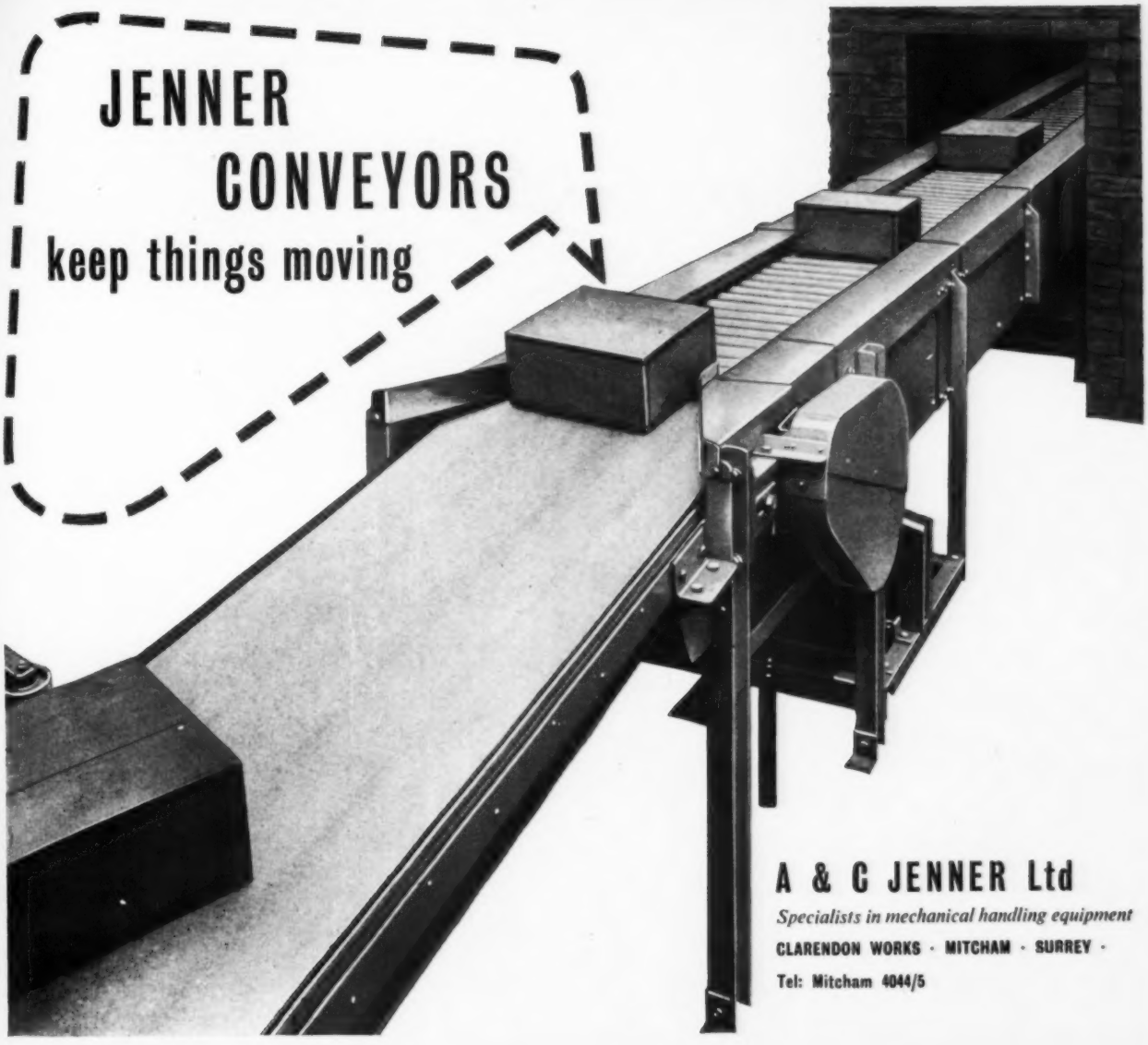
Machines can be supplied with any number of units up to 8. The capacity of any one unit from a few gallons per hour up to a maximum of 1,500 gallons per hour.

THE HOWARD (Westminster) ENGINEERING CO.

Terminal House, Grosvenor Gdns., London, S.W.I. *Tel:* SLOane 8086

JENNER CONVEYORS

keep things moving



A & C JENNER Ltd

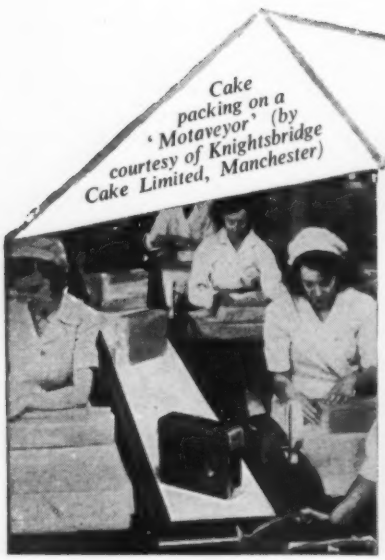
Specialists in mechanical handling equipment

CLARENDON WORKS · MITCHAM · SURREY ·

Tel: Mitcham 4044/5

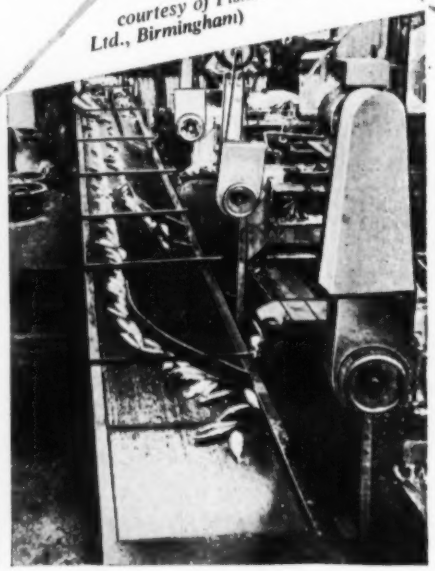
SCANDURA P.V.C. belting

helps the food industry



Cake packing on a 'Motaveyor' (by courtesy of Knightsbridge Cake Limited, Manchester)

Fruit bottling on a 'Motaveyor' conveyor (by courtesy of J. Mawdsley Ltd., Wigan)

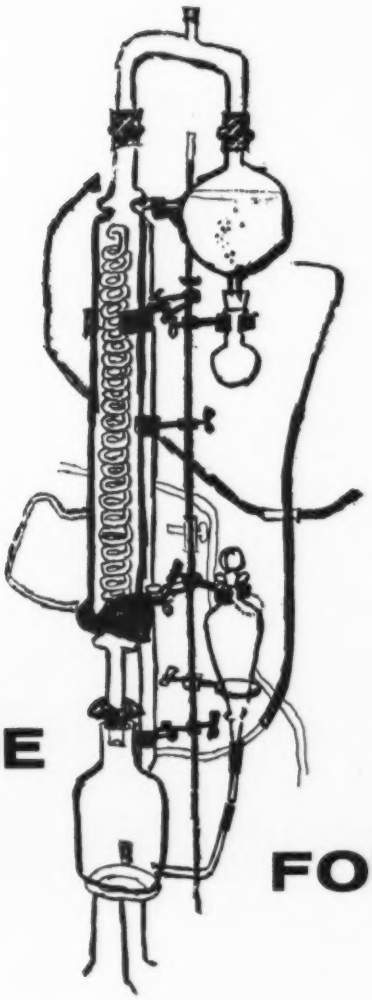


Scandura conveyor in a fish canning factory (by courtesy of Fisher & Ludlow Ltd., Birmingham)

As the pioneers of P.V.C. covered conveyor belting British Belting & Asbestos have supplied their SCANDURA belting for many varied applications. Due to its resistance to contamination and its hygienic qualities SCANDURA has become the obvious choice for food conveyor belting. Its lasting qualities had already been proved in food factories two years before its first introduction in Britain's coal mines in 1948, and its fire resistant properties have brought a hitherto unknown safety margin where conveyor fire hazards originally existed. SCANDURA is available now, in varying widths and thicknesses to suit all applications.

SCANDURA P.V.C. BELTING IS MANUFACTURED BY **BBA**

BRITISH BELTING & ASBESTOS LIMITED · CLECKHEATON · YORKSHIRE



ROCHE FOR VITAMINS

A

Synthetic Vitamin A concentrates & powders
Synthetic beta-carotene

B

Aneurine Hydrochloride & Monitrate
Riboflavin & Riboflavin 5-Phosphate
Nicotinic Acid & Amide
Calcium-d-pantothenate
Pyridoxine Hydrochloride

C

Ascorbic Acid & Sodium Ascorbate

E

DL-alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate
DL-alpha-Tocopherol (unesterified)

Roche Products Limited, 15 Manchester Square, London, W.1

Roche are specialists in the large scale manufacture of pure synthetic vitamins
A comprehensive technical service backed by the international resources of the Roche organisation is available

SCANDINAVIAN woods and water

Scandinavia has plenty of both, which explains why so much commercial interest centres on these two natural assets. Timber is felled, logged and floated down river, pulped in water-powered mills and processed into a fine white folding box board known as 'SCANDINAVIAN', so pure is it that the most sensitive products can be packed in it without risk of taint or odour. 'SCANDINAVIAN' takes printing admirably and generally eliminates protective lining paper.

SCANDINAVIAN

PURE FOLDING BOX BOARD

**SCANDINAVIAN PACKING FOR SENSITIVE PRODUCTS*
The name SCANDINAVIAN guarantees a pure folding box board produced by the associated box board manufacturers of Finland, Norway and Sweden.

Ask your boxmaker, or agents of the
FINNISH, NORWEGIAN AND SWEDISH FOLDING BOX BOARD MILLS
OR WRITE TO THE INFORMATION & RESEARCH DEPARTMENT, P.O. BOX 7232, STOCKHOLM, 7.

CVS-12r

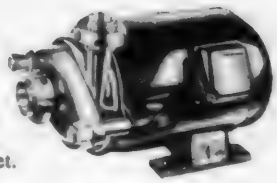
When considering PUMPING

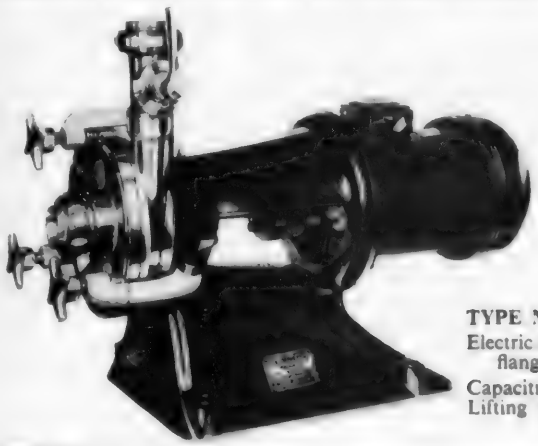
Think of DE LAVAL first!

STAINLESS STEEL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

All De Laval Stainless Steel Centrifugal Pumps are of easy clean design—even the impellers are in two halves—a special De Laval feature. Fitted with mechanical seals they are ideal for pumping duties in the food and process industries.

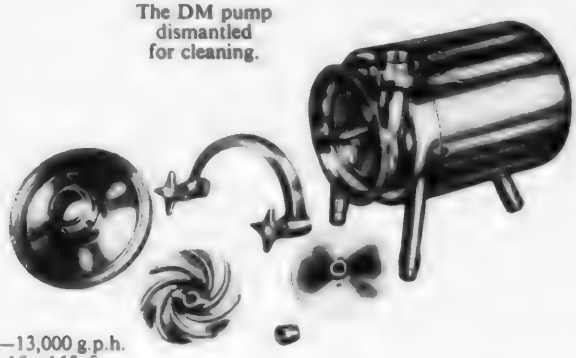
TYPE CM1
All stainless contact
Capacities 1,100—3,300 g.p.h. Lifting head 15-20 feet.





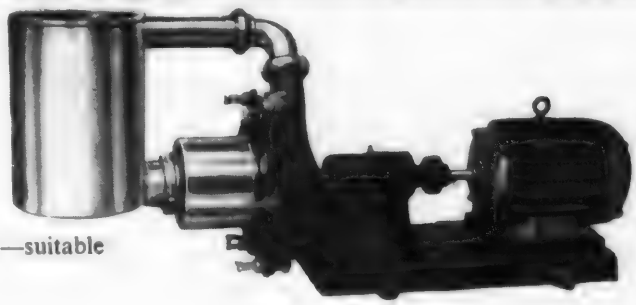
TYPE MZ-155
Electric drive with flange motor
Capacities from 220—13,000 g.p.h.
Lifting heads from 15—165 feet.

The DM pump dismantled for cleaning.



NEW DE LAVAL Defoaming Pump DZ3R

A DUAL DUTY PUMP FOR AERATED LIQUIDS
—SEPARATES AIR
—PUMPS DEAERATED LIQUID



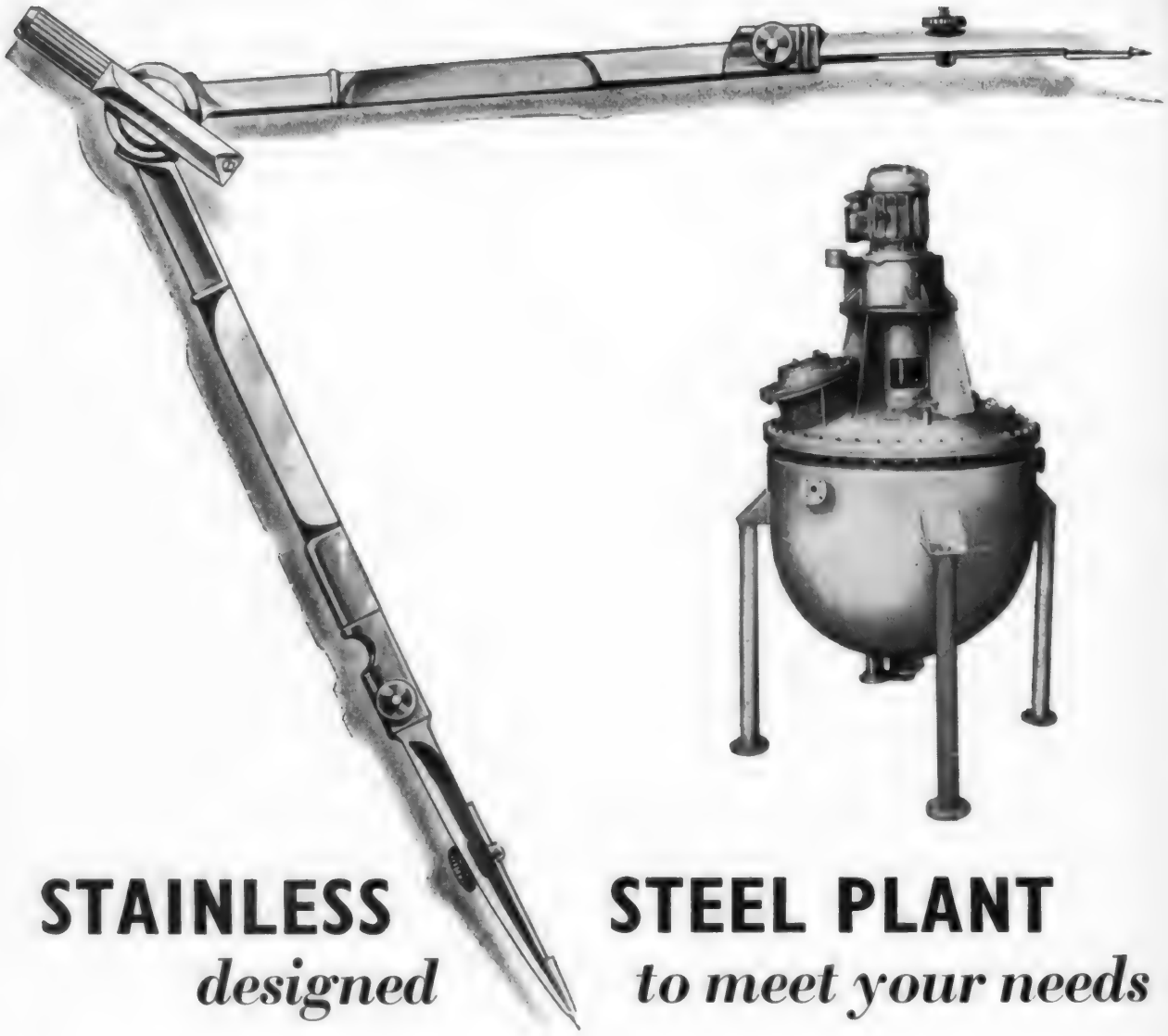
Easily cleaned—all stainless steel construction—suitable for capacities up to 6,500 g.p.h.

Write for full details of the whole range of De Laval stainless steel pumps

DEPENDABLE DE LAVAL CENTRIFUGAL SPECIALISTS FOR OVER 75 YEARS

Think first of **DE LAVAL** Centrifugal Separators for your separation problem and **DE LAVAL** Heat Exchangers for all heat transfer problems.

PROCESS ENGINEERING DIVISION: ALFA-LAVAL CO. LTD., GREAT WEST ROAD, BRENTFORD, MIDDX. PHONE EALING 0116



STAINLESS *designed* STEEL PLANT *to meet your needs*

Stainless Steel Vessels will meticulously follow your specification. We have technical representatives who are available to discuss your design and fabrication problems, without obligation. May we send you illustrations of plant which we have made and supplied —mostly 'to order'—to widely differing industries?

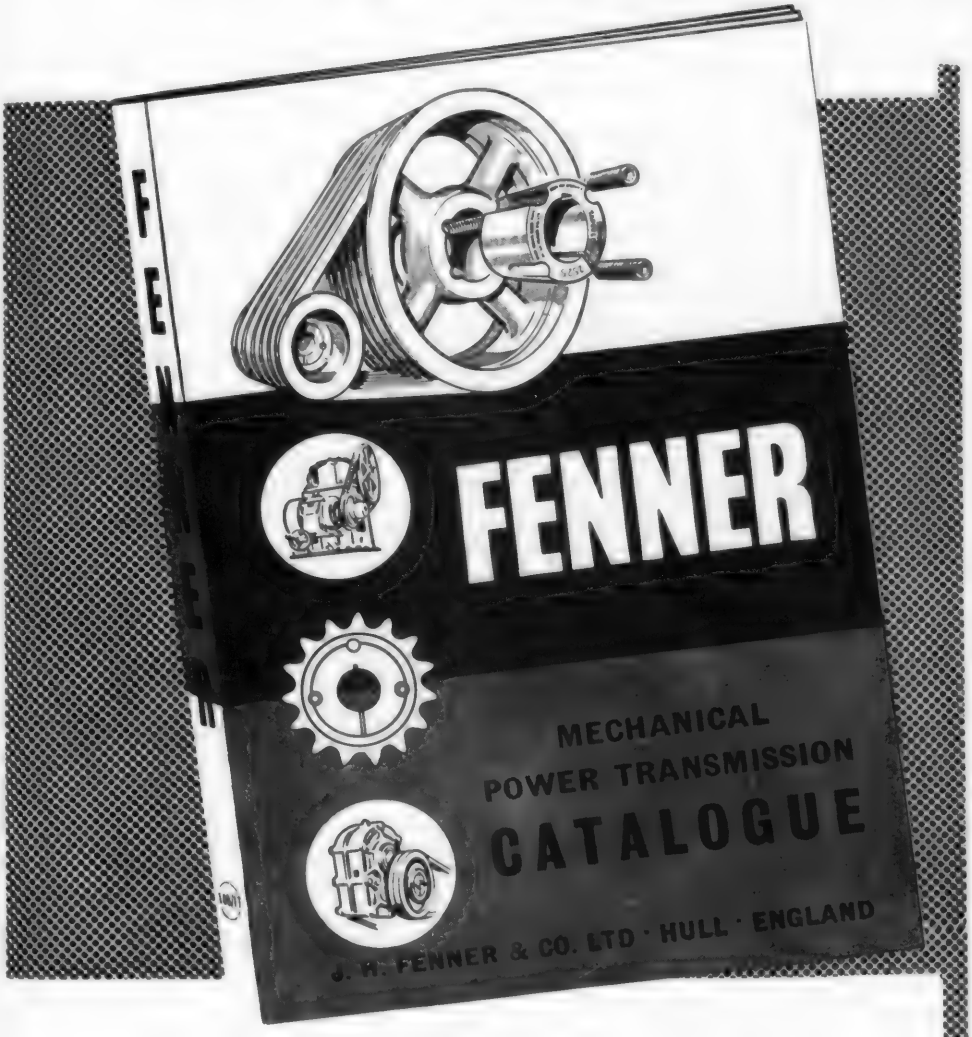
Stainless Steel Jacketed Agitated Reaction Vessel

Plastics have undoubtedly come to stay in the Food industry and, among Plastics, polymers predominate. This Jacketed Agitated Reaction Vessel formed an important part of a Polymer Plant supplied to Messrs. Keiner and Company Ltd., of Mitcham.

STAINLESS STEEL VESSELS (LONDON) LIMITED

MANORGATE ROAD, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES, SURREY. Telephone: Kingston 5625 (5 lines) Telegrams and Cables: Essevessel, Kingston-on-Thames

Designing a Drive?



V-BELT DRIVES

V-BELTS

TAPER-LOCK PULLEYS

TAPER-LOCK CHAIN DRIVES

TORQUE ARM SPEED REDUCERS

VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES

COUPLINGS

CLUTCHES

ANTI-VIBRATION MOUNTINGS

FLAT BELTINGS

PACKINGS AND SEALS

Britain's first pocket size drive handbook, with copious information, convenient to handle and easy to read. Sales 'patter' has been rigorously excluded—this is a working tool for designers and draughtsmen who have already decided to buy Fenner products. It contains just the information the user requires as determined in 25 years experience by the engineering staff of

Set in this modern Rockwell typeface and printed by the lithographic process, this catalogue is a model of clarity even in its 7¼" × 5½" size.

J · H · FENNER & CO · LTD · HULL

LARGEST MAKERS OF V-BELT DRIVES IN THE COMMONWEALTH

Two heads are better than one . . . so send that flavouring problem to the

BOEHM EXPERIMENTAL KITCHEN

As acknowledged experts in the field of food flavouring it is possible that we have the answer to your immediate flavouring problem. If not, the Boehm Experimental Kitchen will get to grips with it and do its best to find a solution. This service is absolutely free and, needless to add, is becoming more and more popular with manufacturers. Incidentally, many products today owe a great deal to the shrewd advice and technical help of Fredk. Boehm Ltd. Why not put your problem in the post to them NOW?

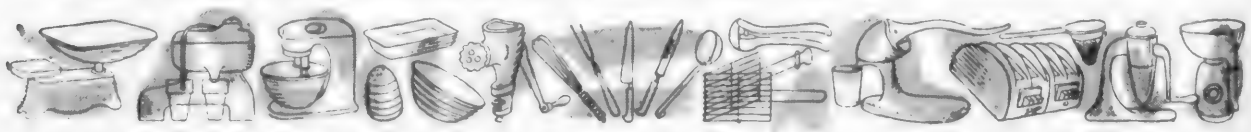
FREDK. BOEHM LTD.,
CONTINUES TO SUPPLY

AJI-NO-MOTO
Mono-sodium glutamate 99% pure.

YEATEX
Autolysed Yeast Extract.

PROTEX
Hydrolised Protein.

FREDK. BOEHM LTD., 19 BENTINCK STREET, W.1 Telephone WELbeck 7933



In this age of Self Service...

Pre-pack with HYPAK

The Complete Packaging System

HYPAK Polythene Bags teamed with the now famous HYPAK Polysealer meet the demand for the speedier and more economical handling of Food, Fruit and Vegetables in large or small self-service stores and family grocers alike.

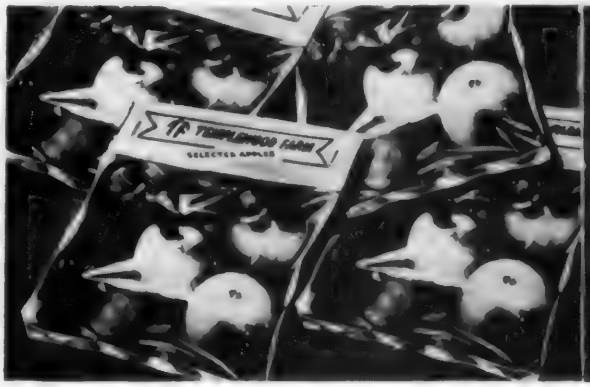
HYPAK Bags present the product to the housewife in the way she prefers, hygienically, fresh, attractively—and if specially printed with your own Brand name they are your silent but forceful salesmen, reaching into the home of every customer.

The HYPAK Polysealer

—a revolutionary machine for sealing all standard gauges of **Polythene (Polyethylene). Pliofilm,** and **Heat Sealing Cellulose Films**—gives you these 5 starred advantages.

- ★ Only one sealing action—no skill needed—instant release after seal giving greater speed.
- ★ For sealing both bags **and** tubing.
- ★ Adaptable for wall mounting for the sealing of bags containing free flowing materials.
- ★ No technical maintenance required.
- ★ Compact and portable—Size 17″ X 9¾″ X 8¼″

Price 19 Gns.



The HYPAK DIVISION of the OPPENHEIMER CASING CO. (U.K.) LTD. **159-165 HARROW RD., LONDON, W.2.**

Tel. PADdington 7431-7 EDINBURGH • DUBLIN • BELFAST

FOR S.P.D. LIMITED...

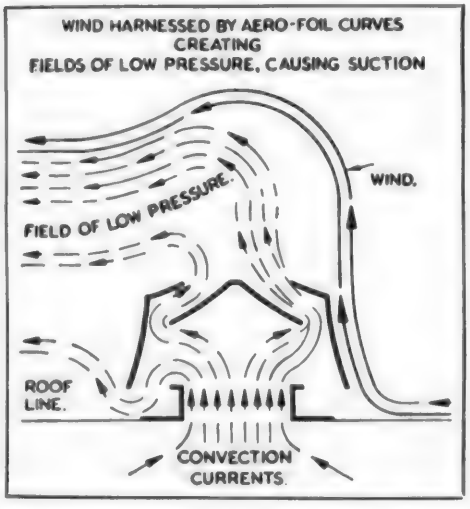
The S.P.D. Ltd., Depot at Chelmsford, Essex.
Consulting Engineers: Frederick S. Snow and Partners.
Colt Equipment: 80 S.R.2060 Natural Extractors.

In S.P.D. depots throughout Great Britain, the complex ventilation requirements of these warehouses are being met by Colt Natural Ventilation systems.

The installation of Colt S.R.2060 Ventilators, shown above at the Chelmsford depot, is the Colt solution to an intricate problem concerning the relationship between ventilation and structural insulation ; both of them essential to the products stored.

Every problem Colt tackle receives the same meticulous attention. Colt have practical experience in installing ventilation systems for over 10,500 firms, throughout the world. A Technical and Advisory Staff are ready to adapt this knowledge to your particular requirements.

Let COLT solve YOUR problem.



COLT

Send for Free Manual on Colt Ventilation to Dept. V15/12

VENTILATION

COLT VENTILATION LTD · SURBITON · SURREY

TELEPHONE: ELMBRIDGE 6511 (10 lines)

U.S.A. Subsidiary : Colt Ventilation of America, Inc., Los Angeles.
Branches at : Birmingham, Bradford, Bridgend (Glam.), Bristol, Dublin, Glasgow Leamington Spa, Liverpool, London, Manchester, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and Sheffield. • Agents in : Australia, Belgian Congo, Belgium, Burma, Canada, Cyprus, India, Indonesia, Madagascar, Malaya, Mauritius, New Zealand, Pakistan, Portugal, Rhodesia and Nyasaland, South Africa, and West Indies.

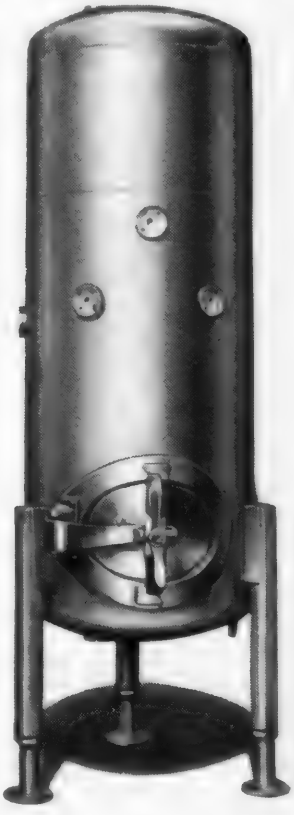
G.586

Butterfield craftsmen are called upon to turn out a wide variety of Stainless Steel, Mild Steel, Nickel and Monel plant, Tanks, Vats, Vessels and so forth, to Plant Engineers' specifications for the storing, processing and refining of liquids for the Food Industry. This is important work for important jobs and Butterfield expert craftsmanship and attention to detail can be relied upon to produce extremely good results.

Butterfield

Storage Tanks

in Stainless Steel, Nickel & Monel



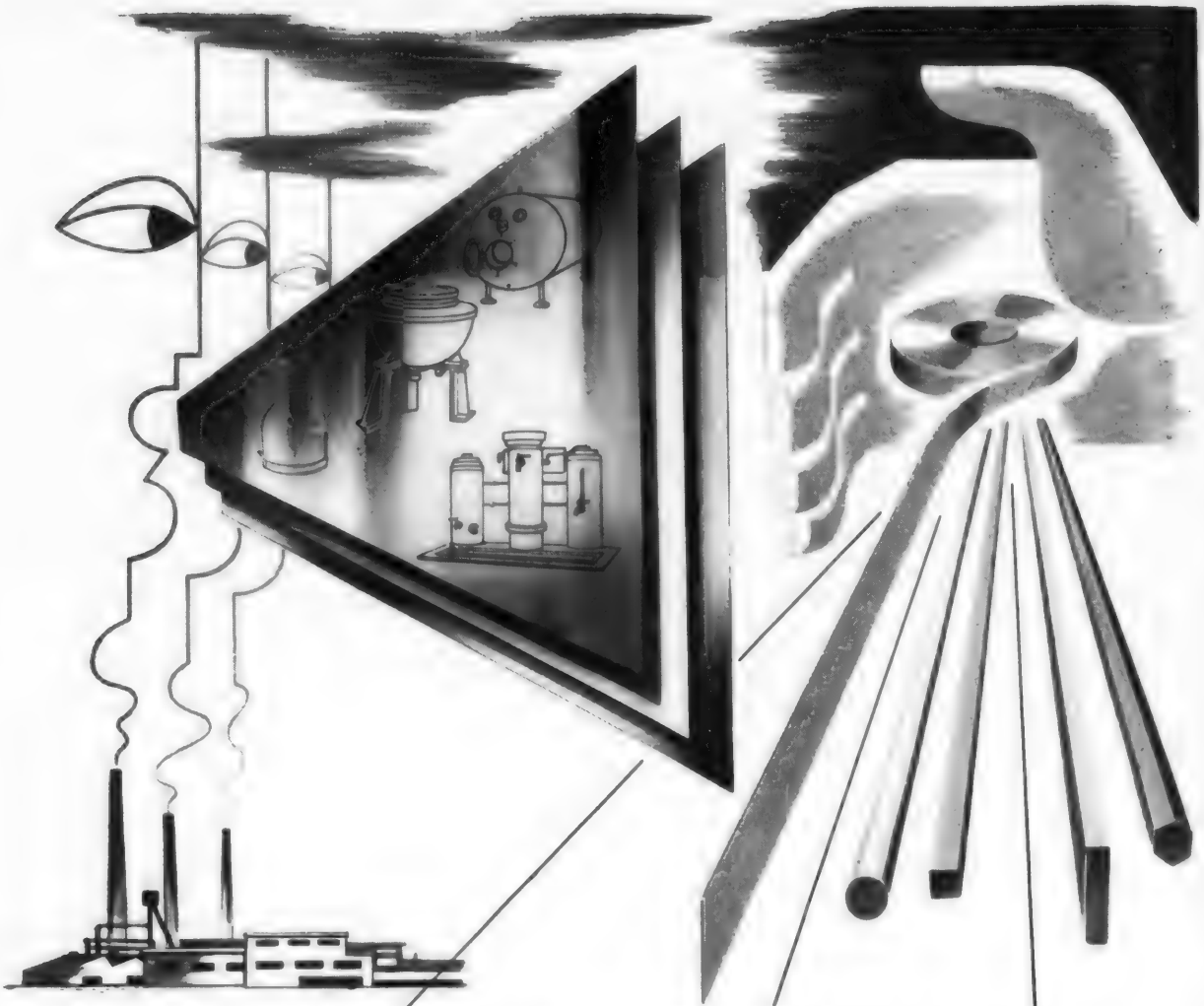
We are equipped with Weld X-Ray Plant, materials testing and microscopic examination facilities for any required class of work

ILLUSTRATIONS
(top) Stainless Steel Sugar Solution Storage Tanks (right) A 5-barrel Stainless Steel Beer Storage Tank

Please mark all enquires relating to this advertisement as follows: F, M/12

W. P. Butterfield Limited P.O. Box 38 Shipley Yorkshire Tel 52244 (8 lines)

Branches: LONDON Tel HOLborn 2455 (4 lines) BIRMINGHAM Tel EAS 0871 & EAS 2241 BRISTOL Tel 27905 LIVERPOOL Tel Central 0829 MANCHESTER Tel Blackfriars 9417 NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE Tel 23823 GLASGOW Tel 7696 BELFAST N.I. Tel 57343 DUBLIN Tel 73475 & 79745



answering the call of industry

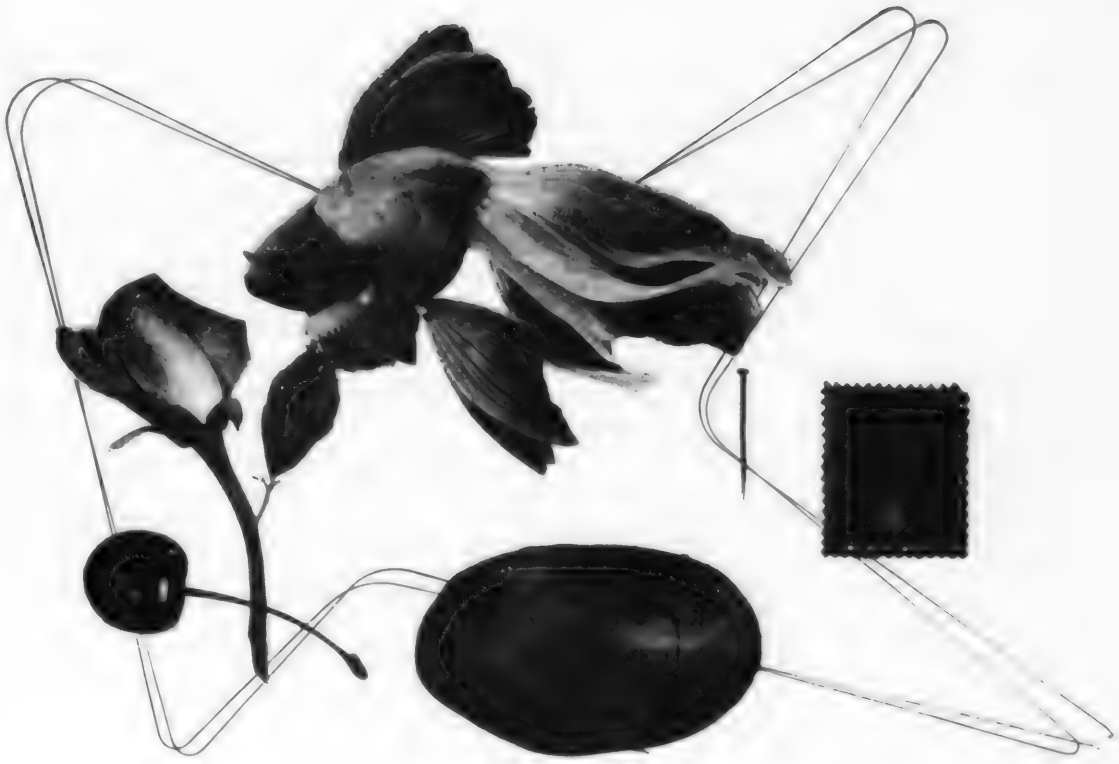
STAINLESS STEEL
in all forms & finishes

sheet
strip
bar
wire
sections
tube
castings
components

P&V STAINLESS STEEL

PADLEY & VENABLES LTD

SUPREX WORKS · LIVERY STREET · BIRMINGHAM 3 · Phone CENTRAL 4731-4



THIS, THAT AND THE OTHER . . .

. . . transparent packaging films play a unique role in protecting and "moving" merchandise of every description. The variety is almost infinite.

So, too, is the variety of films. As the largest manufacturers of cellulose film in Europe and the Commonwealth and makers of the famous "Cellophane" film, as makers of B.C.L. polythene film and sole agents for Courtaulds' cellulose acetate film, we are proud of our ability to supply films in types and gauges to suit every product.

Our scientists, top men in their field, in constant touch with the world's merchandising problems and solutions, work continuously to produce new and improved films such as MXXT-type "Cellophane" (the most moistureproof packaging film in the world), polythene-coated "Cellophane" and special films for wrapping fresh meat, fruit and vegetables, and quick-frozen foods, for instance.

Colodense Ltd., an associated company, has an international reputation as high-quality colour-printers and converters of transparent films.

In addition, we offer an incomparable service—help with technical, machine and package-design problems.

Whatever your product, we have the best film for it. Whatever your packaging problem, we shall be delighted to help you, without obligation. Why not get in touch with us today?

BRITISH CELLOPHANE LIMITED

Commercial Offices: 12/13 Conduit Street, London, W.1
Reg. Offices & Factory: Bath Road, Bridgwater, Somerset.

"Cellophane" is the registered trade mark of British Cellophane Limited and denotes the brand of cellulose film manufactured by them.

A MEMBER OF THE LARGEST DAIRY ORGANISATION

WILTS UNITED DAIRIES

No. 1 HEMYOCK

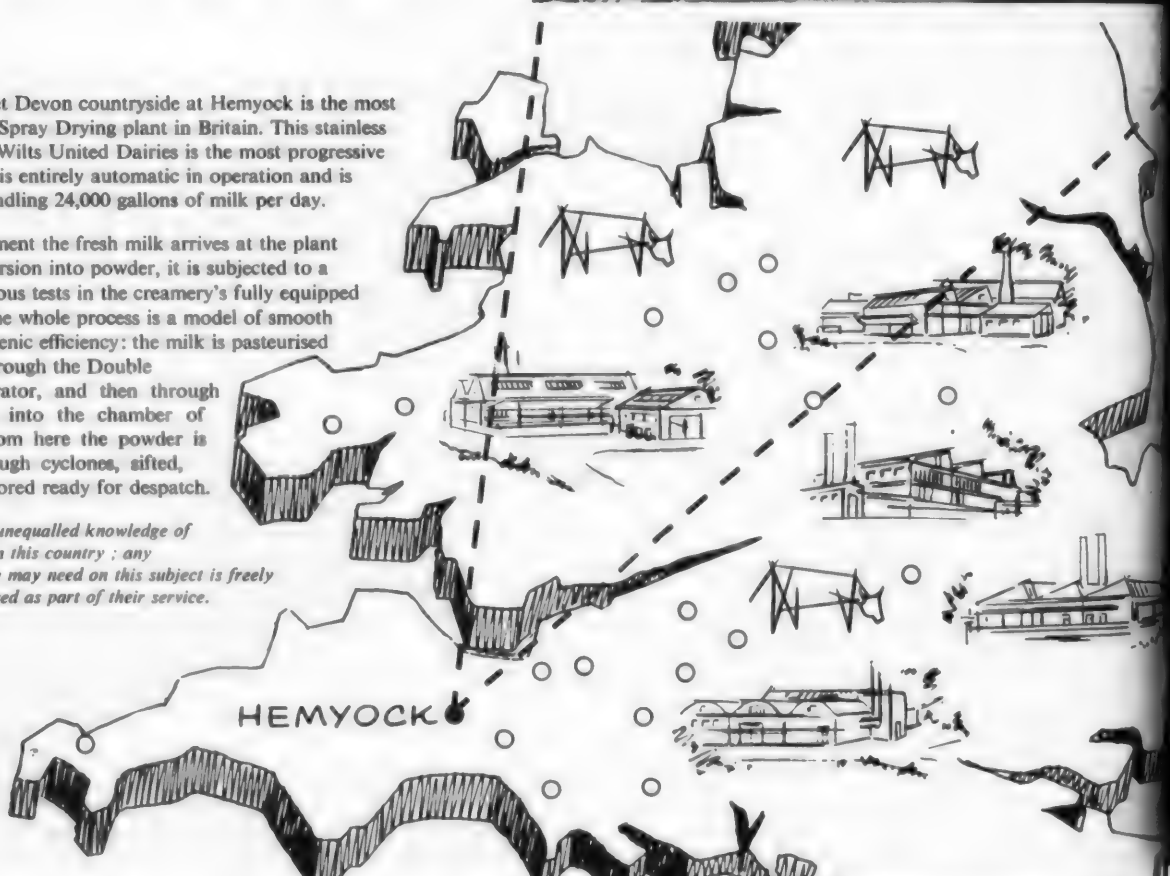
An exterior view of the Hemyock plant in its delightful rural setting.

MILK PROCESSING THE MODERN WAY

Amid the quiet Devon countryside at Hemyock is the most modern Milk Spray Drying plant in Britain. This stainless steel plant of Wilts United Dairies is the most progressive of its kind. It is entirely automatic in operation and is capable of handling 24,000 gallons of milk per day.

From the moment the fresh milk arrives at the plant until its conversion into powder, it is subjected to a series of rigorous tests in the creamery's fully equipped laboratory. The whole process is a model of smooth and ultra-hygienic efficiency: the milk is pasteurised and passed through the Double Effect Evaporator, and then through the Atomiser into the chamber of the dryer. From here the powder is collected through cyclones, sifted, packed and stored ready for despatch.

WILTS *have an unequalled knowledge of milk products in this country ; any information you may need on this subject is freely and gladly offered as part of their service.*



This map shows the position of the Hemyock Plant and also the many other Wilts United Dairies Creameries and Factories all over the country.

FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE

WILTS
UNITED DAIRIES

IN THE COMMONWEALTH

for all forms of milk

PRODUCED AT HEMYOCK:
Spray Full Cream Milk Powder, Spray Skim Powder, "Kreemix" Complete Ice Cream Powder

PRODUCED AT THE OTHER WILTS CREAMERIES:
Full cream and skim roller processed powders. Full cream and skimmed sweetened condensed milk. Unsweetened full cream evaporated milk. Full cream and skimmed milk powder.

And, of course, Butter, Cheese, Cream and all other Dairy Products

WILTS
UNITED DAIRIES

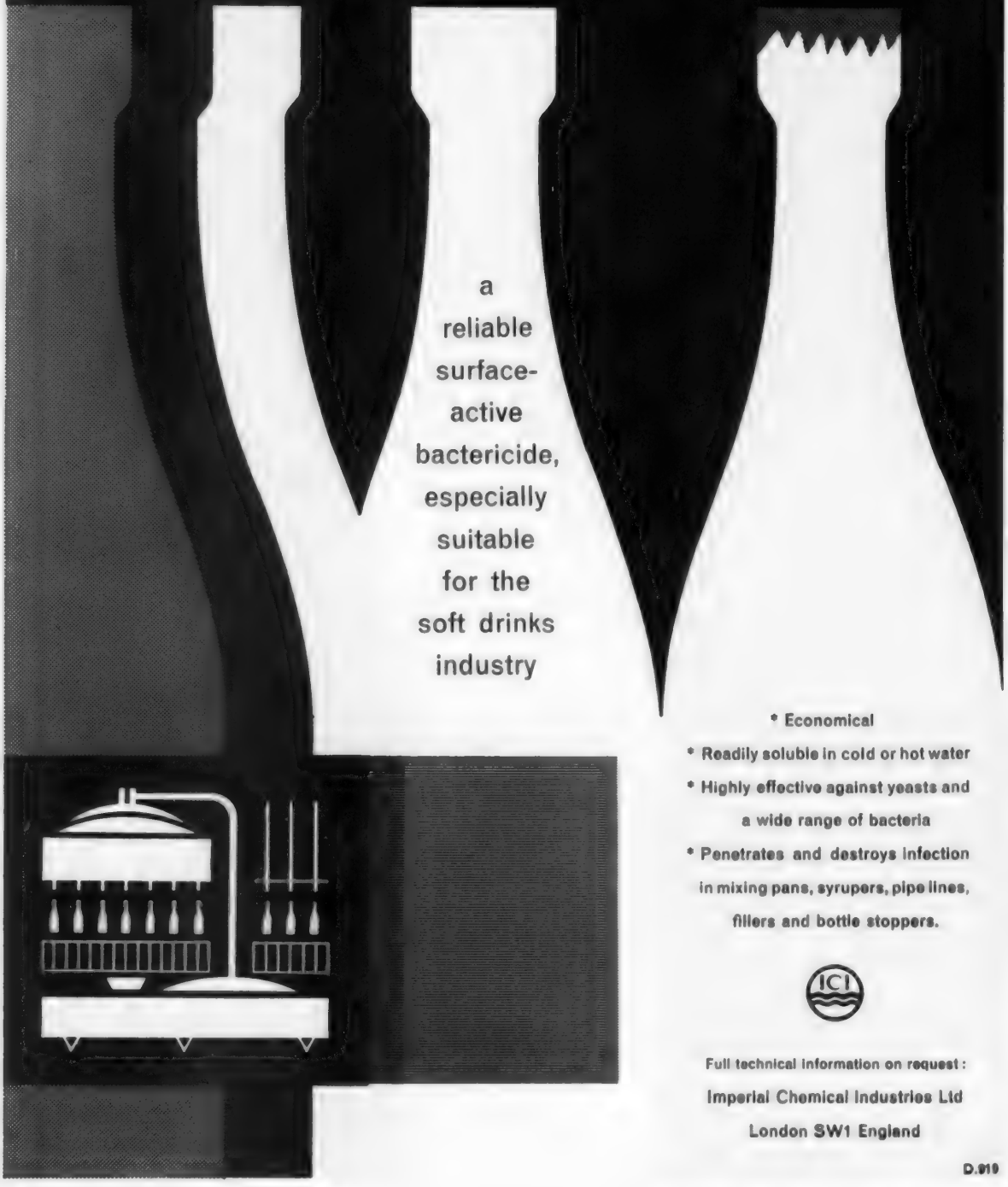
WILTS UNITED DAIRIES LIMITED

Trowbridge • Wiltshire

Telephone: Trowbridge 3611

View of the cyclones and Double Effect Evaporator incorporated in the new fully automatic Milk Spray Drying Plant at the Wilts United Dairies Creamery at Hemyock in Devon

Vantoc AL



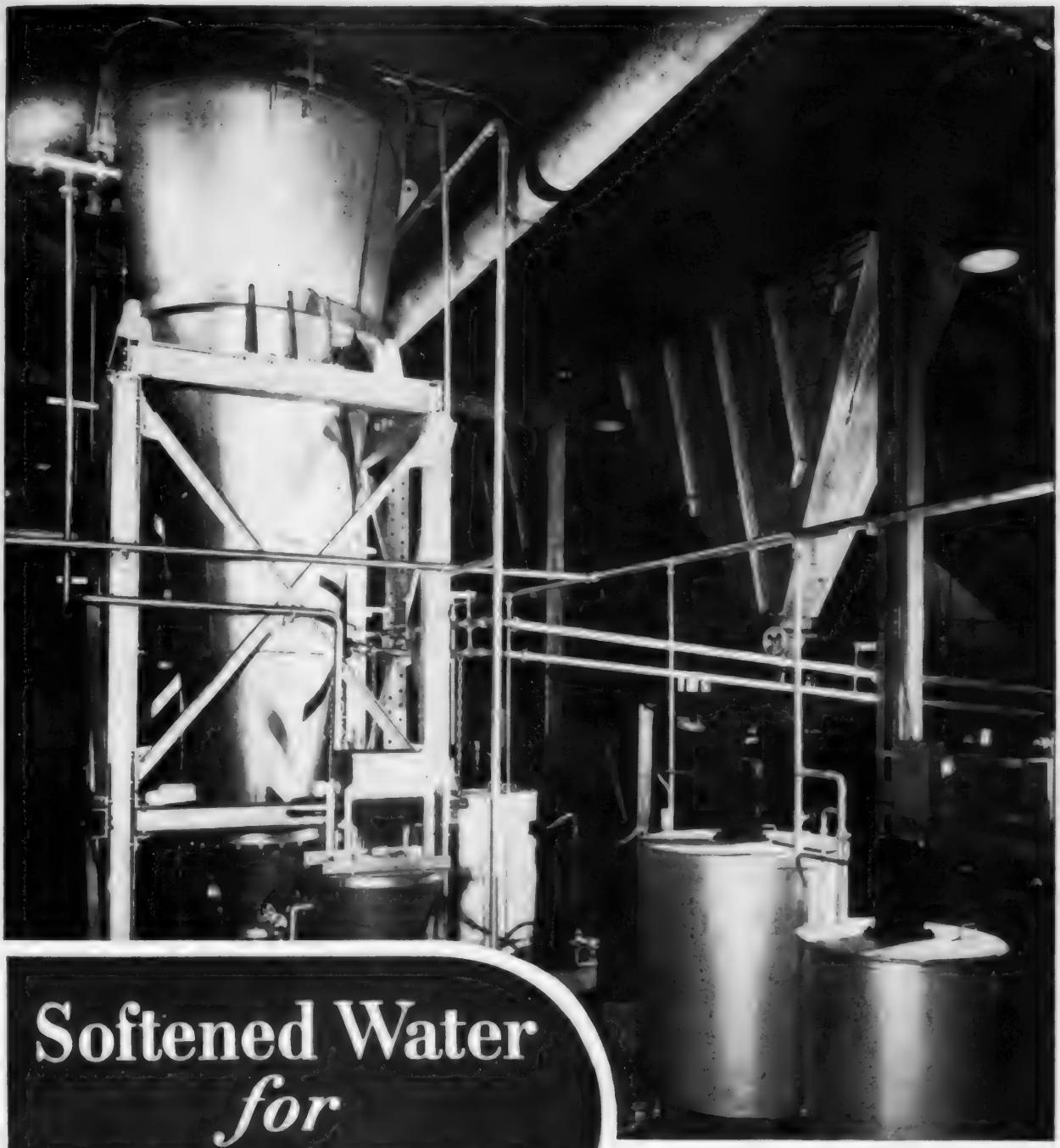
a reliable surface-active bactericide, especially suitable for the soft drinks industry

* Economical
* Readily soluble in cold or hot water
* Highly effective against yeasts and a wide range of bacteria
* Penetrates and destroys infection in mixing pans, syrupers, pipe lines, fillers and bottle stoppers.

ICI

Full technical information on request:
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd
London SW1 England

D.919



Softened Water *for* BOILER FEED by PERMUTIT

Consistent zero-hard softened water for boiler feed is supplied by "Spiractor" cold lime softener followed by a Permutit Ion Exchange softener. This is only one of a range of Permutit plant designed to supply correctly treated boiler feed. If you require further information on Permutit boiler feed water treatment plant, please write to :—

The PERMUTIT COMPANY LTD. Dept. W.L. 272, Permutit House, Gunnersbury Avenue, London, W.4

Telephone : CHIswick 6431

MALT PRODUCTS

A THOUGHT FOR FOODS

Protein additions?

Vitamin B complex?

Starch conversion?

Fermentation balance?

Flavour development?

Laboratory media?

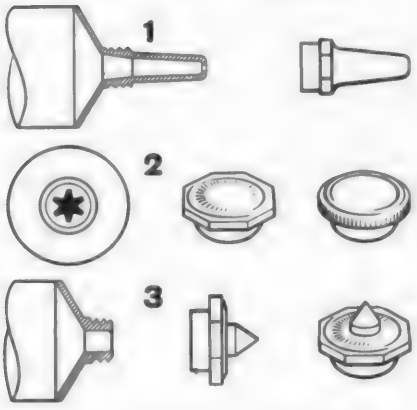
GIVE US FOOD FOR THOUGHT!

MUNTON & FISON LIMITED

CEDARS FACTORY STOWMARKET SUFFOLK

Maltsters for more than a Century

PUT YOUR FOOD IN TUBES
WITH **'DALE'** FEATURES



special nozzles

Customer and consumer demand is catered for in every way. John Dale Limited offer as standard a variety of special nozzles without tool charge for special purposes. Examples are:—

1 The elongated nozzle for piping with icing or jellies.

2 A conventional nozzle with a star shaped orifice for fancy decoration on biscuits, cocktail savouries, cakes, etc.

3 The thin membrane sealed nozzle. This Dale development offers you an Aluminium tube which with its sealed 'Easy-pierce' nozzle is ideally suited to products which must be kept airtight. This nozzle on a tube with one of Dale's special endseals is the perfect pack for any product which is inclined to seep. The nozzle is, of course, easily pierced by means of the spiked cap as illustrated above.

JOHN DALE

'the tube people'

ENTERPRISE 1272
BURY 5295

QUALITY in White Flint GLASS CONTAINERS

First Class in **GLASS**

NATIONAL GLASS WORKS (YORK) LTD.

FISHERGATE, YORK. Tel. YORK 23021
ALSO AT 105 HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1
Tel. HOLBORN 2146

★ Packed in easily handled cartons

PROMPT DELIVERY FROM STOCK

TRADE N MARK

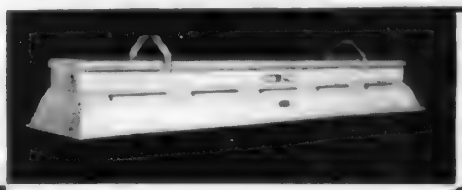
BENJAMIN REGD.

lights the way

—to increased production. Good lighting is an essential tool in any industry—the planning of it a job for experts. Today industrialists rely on the experience and advice of Benjamin as they have done for the last half century.

Consult Benjamin and let them put your workers on a full-time basis.

Better lighting by



Benjamin Fluorlier Fittings
Used single or in continuous runs they have proved their worth in factories throughout the world. This is just one of the vast range of reflectors specially designed for a specific application by Benjamin.

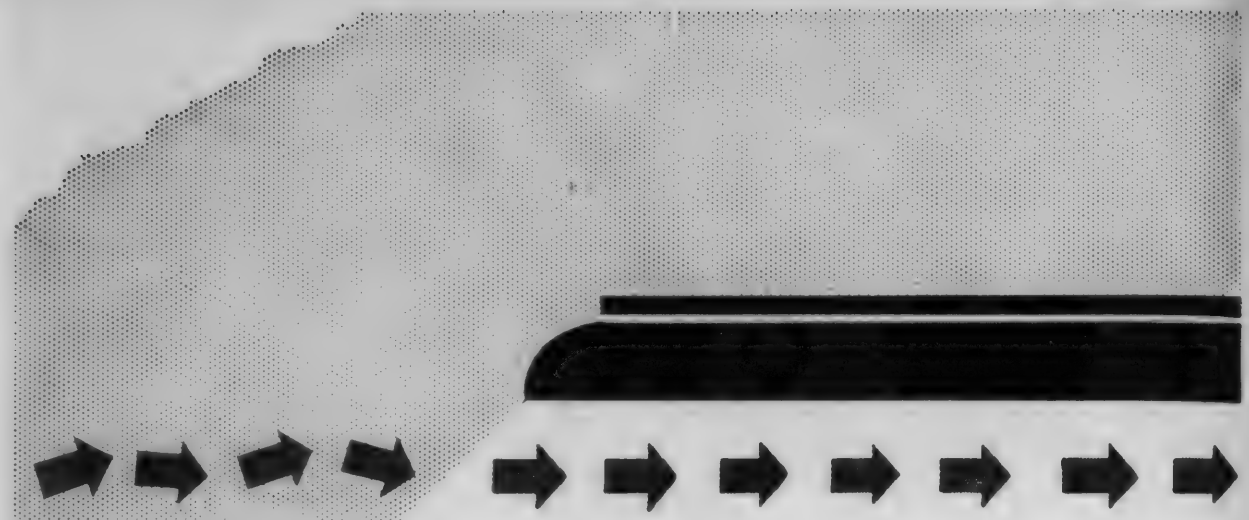
BENJAMIN REGD.

Please write for full details to:

THE BENJAMIN ELECTRIC LIMITED · TOTTENHAM · LONDON N17
Telephone: TOTtenham 5252 (5 lines) Telegrams: "Benjalect, Southtot, London"

BIRMINGHAM: 5 Corporation Street, Birmingham 2. Tel. MIDland 5197 LEEDS: 49 Basinghall Street, Leeds 1. Tel. LEEDS 25579

Smee's 103



Better Lighting—
Better Production

What is the lighting in your factory like? Have you recently checked the lighting level round the works with a light meter?

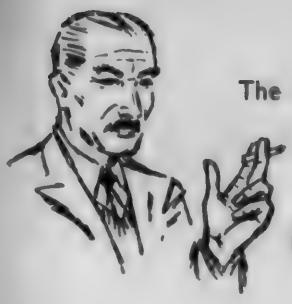
The *right* lighting has a significant effect on the speed and accuracy of production. When its strength, position and type is suitable for each job the craftsman can give full play to his skill, and the works engineer can do full justice to his shop.

Good lighting is only one of the many ways in which electricity is playing a vital part in the drive for higher productivity.

Electricity for Productivity

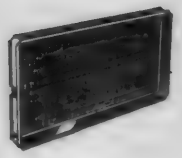
Ask your ELECTRICITY BOARD for advice and information, or get in touch with E.D.A. They can lend you, without charge, films about the uses of electricity in industry. E.D.A. are also publishing a series of books on Electricity and Productivity. Titles now available are: Lighting in Industry, Electric Resistance Heating, Electric Motors and Controls, Higher Production, Materials Handling, and the latest addition to the series, Induction and Dielectric Heating. Price 8/6, or 9/- post free.

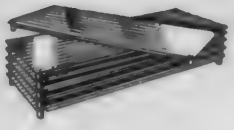
Issued by the
British Electrical Development Association
2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2



The CHIEF ENGINEER says—

'RACKS are out of date–we use WARCO STACKING TRAYS'





STACKING TRAY (Catalogue No. TB.27153)

As illustrated above, having dimensions of 26¾″ × 14¾″ × 2¼″ made as pressings from 16g Light Alloy with special corner stacking features which have convex locating dimples for greater efficiency and giving ¾″ air space when stacked. Alternative brackets giving greater or less air space can be fitted if required.

Also available with a depth of 1¾″ (TB.27151) and both depths can have perforated bases.

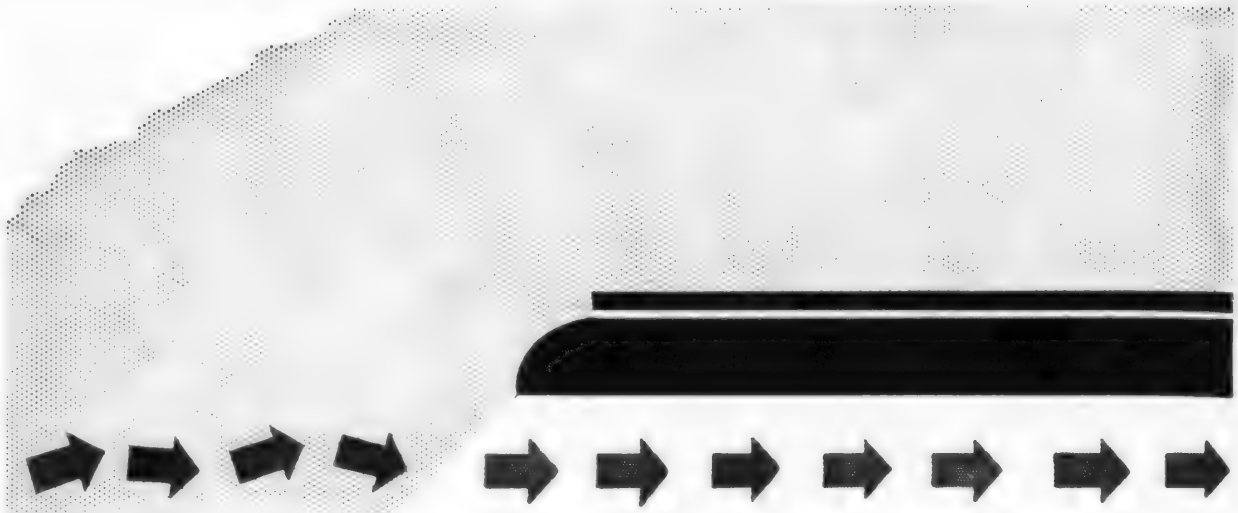
WARWICK
'WARCO'
Reg Trade Mark
ENGLAND

First Choice for Aluminium Equipment

WARWICK PRODUCTION COMPANY LTD

A MEMBER OF THE **ALMIN GROUP**

BIRMINGHAM ROAD, WARWICK TELEPHONE: WARWICK 693-696



Better Lighting—
Better Production

What is the lighting in your factory like? Have you recently checked the lighting level round the works with a light meter?

The *right* lighting has a significant effect on the speed and accuracy of production. When its strength, position and type is suitable for each job the craftsman can give full play to his skill, and the works engineer can do full justice to his shop.

Good lighting is only one of the many ways in which electricity is playing a vital part in the drive for higher productivity.

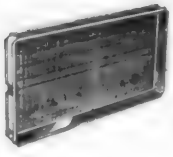
Electricity for Productivity

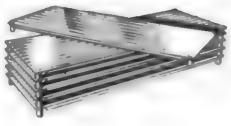
Ask your ELECTRICITY BOARD for advice and information, or get in touch with E.D.A. They can lend you, without charge, films about the uses of electricity in industry. E.D.A. are also publishing a series of books on Electricity and Productivity. Titles now available are: Lighting in Industry, Electric Resistance Heating, Electric Motors and Controls, Higher Production, Materials Handling, and the latest addition to the series, Induction and Dielectric Heating. Price 8/6, or 9/- post free.

Issued by the
British Electrical Development Association
2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2

The CHIEF ENGINEER says—

'RACKS are out of date–we use WARCO STACKING TRAYS'





STACKING TRAY (Catalogue No. TB.27153)

As illustrated above, having dimensions of $26\frac{3}{4}'' \times 14\frac{3}{4}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$ made as pressings from 16g Light Alloy with special corner stacking features which have convex locating dimples for greater efficiency and giving $\frac{3}{4}''$ air space when stacked. Alternative brackets giving greater or less air space can be fitted if required.

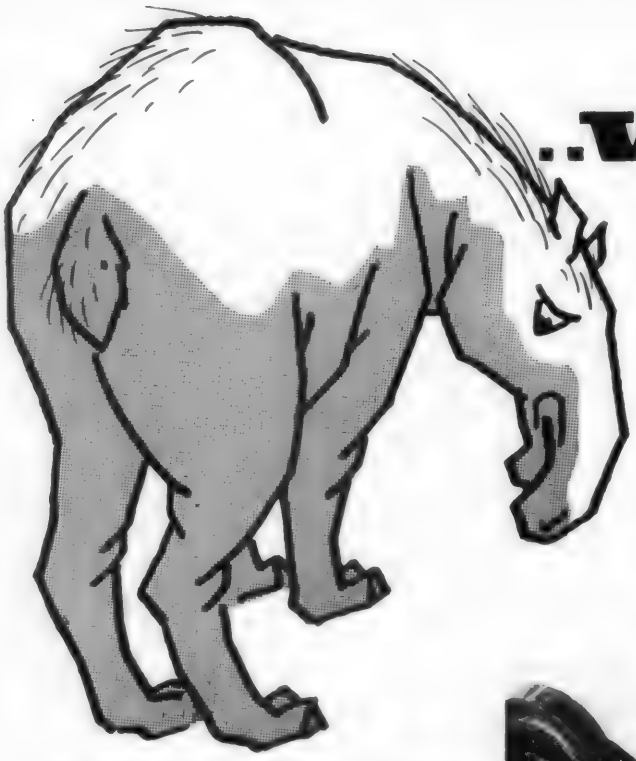
Also available with a depth of $1\frac{3}{8}''$ (TB.27151) and both depths can have perforated bases.

WARWICK
'WARCO'
ENGLAND
First Choice for Aluminium Equipment

WARWICK PRODUCTION COMPANY LTD

A MEMBER OF THE **ALMIN GROUP**

BIRMINGHAM ROAD, WARWICK TELEPHONE: WARWICK 693-696



...wrap up!

(says Timothy Tapir)

Wrap up! says Timothy Tapir
Level at me no mockery
Subject not my proboscis to jest.
And speaking of packing
Be it face cream or crockery
You'll find Gosheron tape
Is the Best.

TRANSOTAPE — All-purpose Cellulose Sealing Tape will adhere immediately to paper, glass, metal, wood, plastic and all polished surfaces. Although coated with tenacious spread, Transotape will strip cleanly without leaving residue.

Available in clear transparent and a range of thirteen brilliant and pastel colours, TRANSOTAPE is the ideal medium for sealing, bundling, bandoliering, mending, protecting and colour identification.

TRANSOTAPE conforms to Government Specification C.S.2500 C. and can be certificated against A.I.D., C.C.I., I.F.V., I.E.M.E., and other Government contracts.

...there's no end...

...to the uses...

...of TRANSOTAPE...self adhesive tape

...take a tip from Timothy Tapir

use TRANSOTAPE

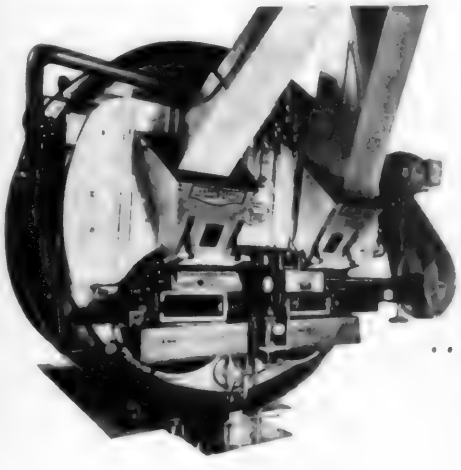
ANOTHER **Gosheron** PRODUCT

The Packaging Tape Centre (Regd.)

JOHN GOSHERON & CO. LTD., 79-81, ALBERT EMBANKMENT, S.E.11. Tel: RELIANCE 7600

Monsanto Chemicals Plant, Newport.

... modern Industry needs modern BOILERS!



High efficiency with higher production is the keynote in all industries today. To achieve this, the power generation plant installed must be absolutely reliable and economical—that's why discriminating heating experts always make Paxman plants their first choice.

Keeping abreast of the complex plant requirements of modern industry has placed Davey, Paxman & Co. Ltd. to the fore in boiler and fabricated metal work manufacture. With the backing of over 90 years' experience they confidently say . . .

. . . whatever your problem—Paxman have the answer!

Write for full details and fully illustrated literature.

DAVEY, PAXMAN & CO. LTD.

COLCHESTER · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: COLCHESTER 5151-6

TELEGRAMS · PAXMAN · COLCHESTER · TELEX · 1875

ALSO MAKERS OF DIESEL ENGINES, ROTARY VACUUM FILTERS AND HEAVY FABRICATION WORK

864

LIQUID PROCESS CONTROL

buttoned up by

MEASUREMENT

Batch control for a liquid mix nowadays requires precise amounts of several ingredients to be dispensed in exact quantities. Too often this job still depends on a man with a bucket and a mind of his own. MEASUREMENT have replaced this uncertain method with a system of metered control. The quantities are pre-set on a dialled control panel and supplied to the mix, from a remote control point if necessary, at the press of a button. Quantities are precise, records are automatic, control is complete and the bucket is out.

meters are matters for

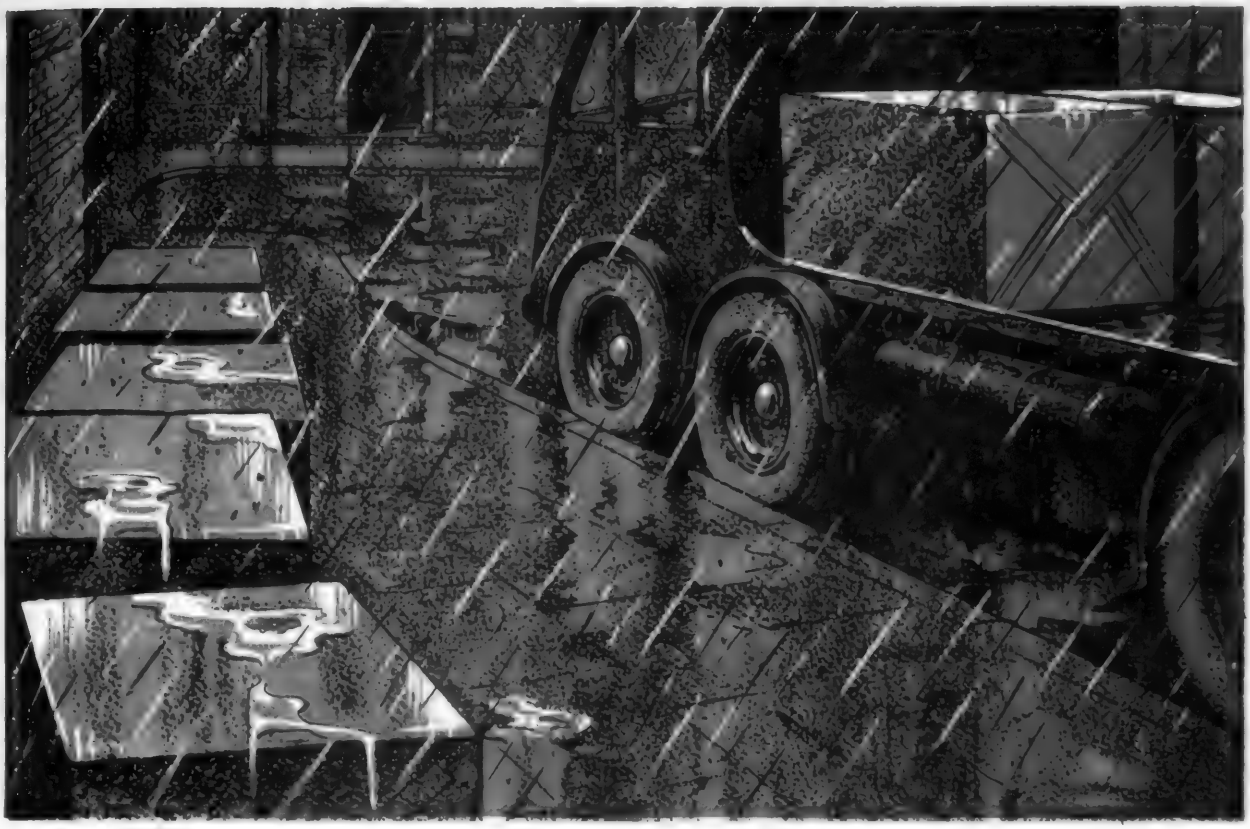
MEASUREMENT

MEASUREMENT LIMITED *(A Member of the Parkinson & Cowan Group)*

Tameside Works, Dobcross, Near Oldham. Telephone: Delph 284 & 291/2. Telegrams: Supermeter, Dobcross.

EXPORT ENQUIRIES TO: Parkinson & Cowan Group Exports Ltd.,

Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. Telephone: Sloane 0111/4. Cables: DISC, London.



Even after this it's factory fresh

Let Telcothene protect your product
Then you know it's safe from dirt and damp. Safe from chemical contamination. Safe in bad storage conditions. Safe for a long, long time. You know it will be factory fresh the day it's opened.

Telcothene Coated Papers
make the perfect packaging for foodstuffs and perishable goods. They are non-toxic, moisture-proof and tough. Suitable for multiwall paper sacks, drums and cartons.

The cost is low
Weigh the price of Telcothene Coated Paper against the results in terms of customer goodwill, prestige, and lengthened product-life, you'll realise how low the cost is.

Look into this Telcothene business
The people who developed it are the people to prescribe its place in your packaging department. Their advice is free; write for it.

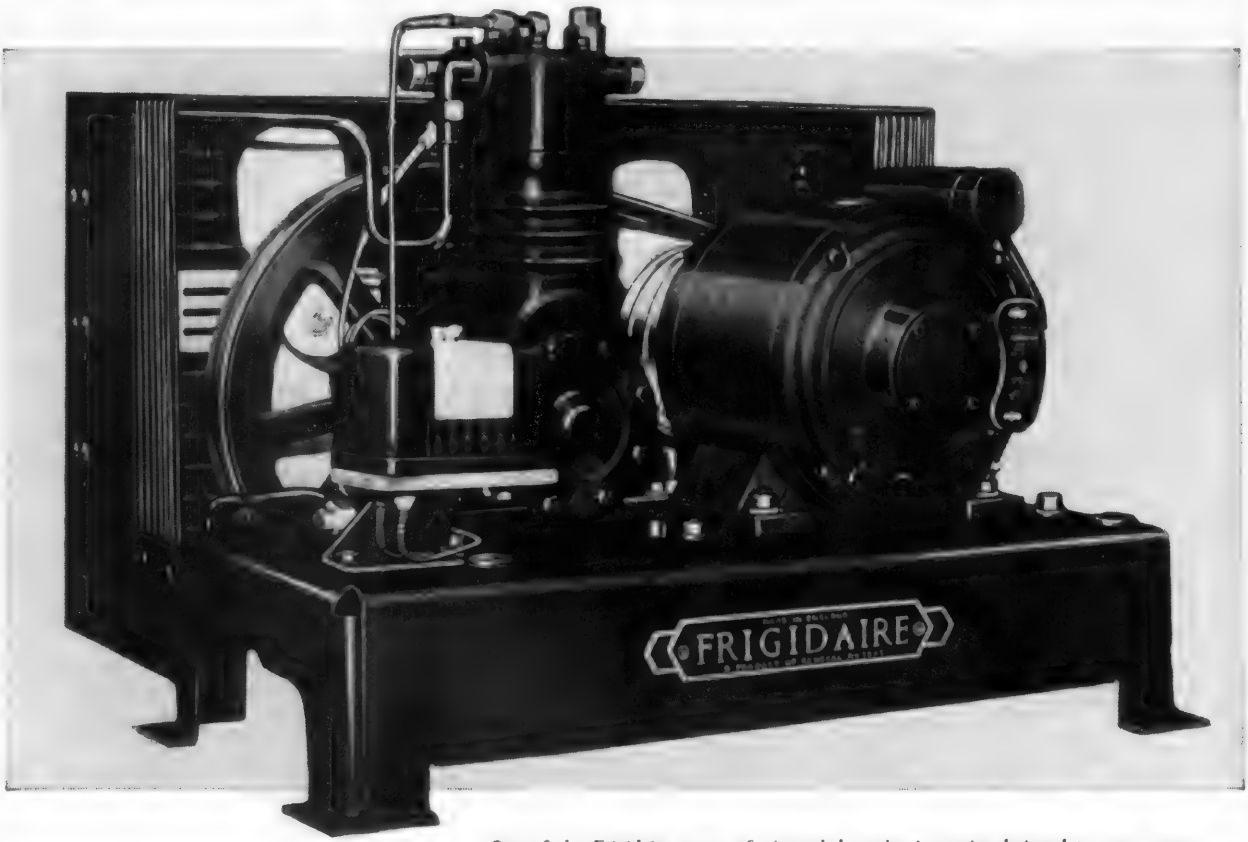
..it's Telcothene packed!

TELCON PLASTICS DIVISION
THE TELEGRAPH CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE COMPANY LTD
TELCON WORKS · GREEN STREET GREEN
FARNBOROUGH · KENT
Telephone: Farnborough, Kent 3585
Export Enquiries to: MERCURY HOUSE, THEOBALD'S ROAD, LONDON, W.C.1 *Telephone: HOLborn 8711*

TELCOTHENE COATED PAPER — TELCON

BRANCHES: Cardiff · Dudley · London · Manchester · Newcastle · Nottingham

NOW! Five-year Warranty on all Frigidaire Compressors!



One of the Frigidaire range of air-cooled condensing units designed to cover many applications. Water-cooled types are also available.

The full range of famous Frigidaire Compressors is now backed by a five-year warranty: not just the compressors — but the condensers, belts, receivers and oil separators as well — *and at no increase in price.*

There are 80 model variations in this wonderful range, from 1/8 h.p. to 10 h.p. inclusive.

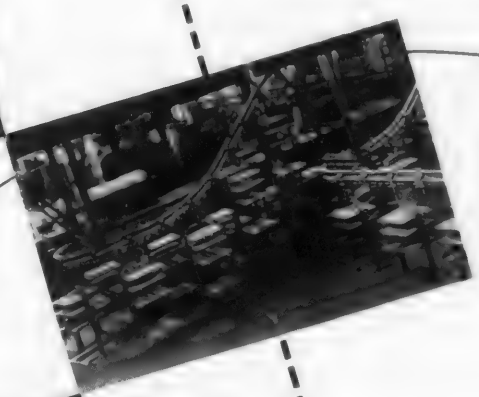
Frigidaire equipment is built and backed by General Motors. You can have complete confidence in it and in Frigidaire's unequalled after sales service.

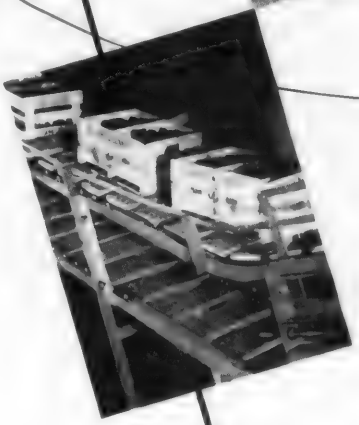
This step is part of Frigidaire's new Five Point Development Programme for commercial refrigeration

FRIGIDAIRE REGD. T.M. **means business—for you!**

GM GENERAL MOTORS

FRIGIDAIRE DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS LTD., STAG LANE, KINGSBURY, LONDON, N.W.9





UP

DOWN

ROUND-AND-ABOUT

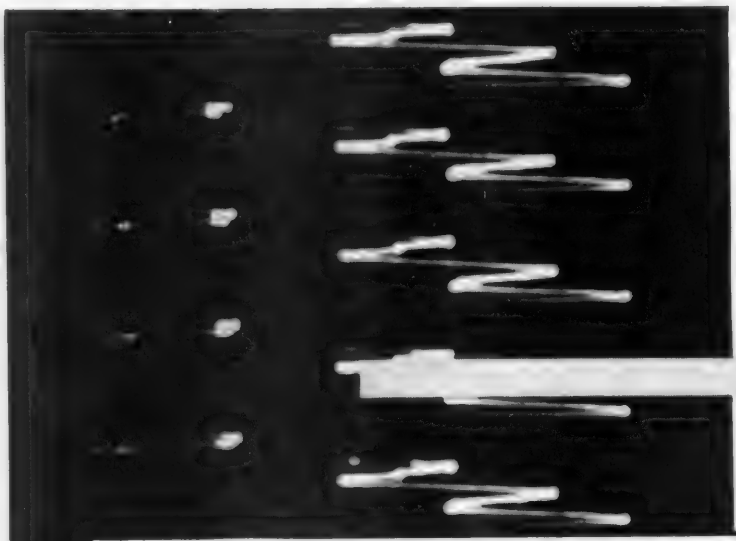
there's a

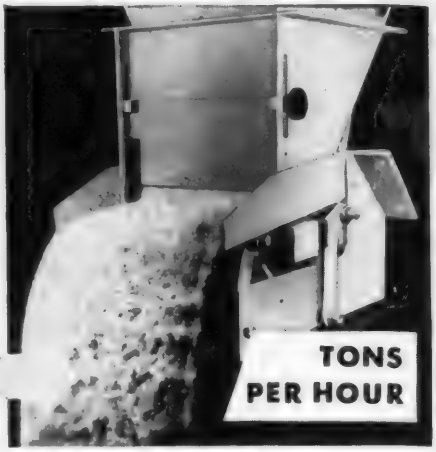
RENOLD

CHAIN

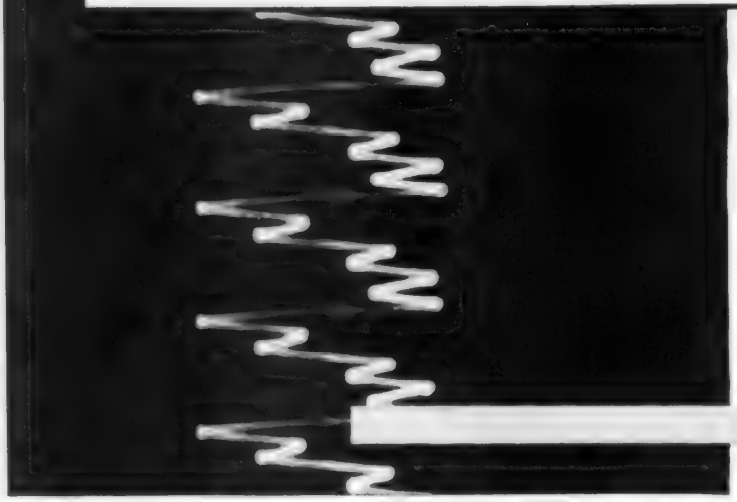
to suit all your conveying requirements

RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED · MANCHESTER





CONTROLLED VIBRATION gives the right feed rates



An oscillogram of the Velofeeder's vibrations at high and low feed rates. (enlarged from 35mm.)

Wherever a regular, constant feed is required, use the Simon vibratory VELOFEEDER. It gives a controlled accuracy of feed on widely varied materials and can be adjusted in seconds to high or low rates within a 400—1 ratio. Whatever the material — smooth, granulated or lumpy; soft, pulpy or abrasive; fine powders or 2 in. lumps — the versatile VELOFEEDER will discharge it evenly, accurately and quietly.

Materials handled include : flour, rusks, lump and granulated sugar, nuts, sweets, semolina, cocoa, salt, dog biscuits, malt products, beans, peas, starch, dextrines, etc.

Write or telephone now for Publication IPD7.

Industrial plant by Henry Simon Ltd

SIMON ENGINEERING GROUP

CHEADLE HEATH, STOCKPORT, Telephone Gatley 3621 (16 lines) Telex. No. 66-287

HS 213/PS

—for QUICK deliveries of all

ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

including

COCKS & VALVES
PACKINGS, JOINTINGS
BELTINGS, VEE-ROPES
OILS & GREASES
HOSES, FITTINGS, etc.

HOP 8022
25 lines

Write or 'phone

W. H. WILLCOX & CO. LTD
SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

No use crying over it

Spillage is bound to occur in milk and food processing, and it can have a disastrous effect on floors. Jointing between tiles or paviours is attacked, and further penetration may lead to major defects in the sub-floor in addition to the hazard of loose tiles. Corrosion, if not checked, may cost you dearly in the long run.

The best way to combat the whole problem of corrosive attack, in any shape or form, is to get expert diagnosis and (even more important) expert treatment. The Industrial Division of Semtex Limited has a wide experience of all types of anti-corrosion treatment, and the resources to ensure an effective remedy at the most economic possible cost.

For *sure* defence against corrosive attack call in

SEMTEX
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

Specialists in anti-corrosion treatments, and industrial floors for every purpose

Send for this free brochure—it may save you money!

75B/1/4A

SEMTEX LIMITED, Industrial Division, Dept. D.6, 50 Blackfriars Rd., Salford 3, Lancashire. Tel: Deansgate 2128

Continuous filling—
Automatic control...

7 FP CEREAL AND MILK FILLING MACHINE

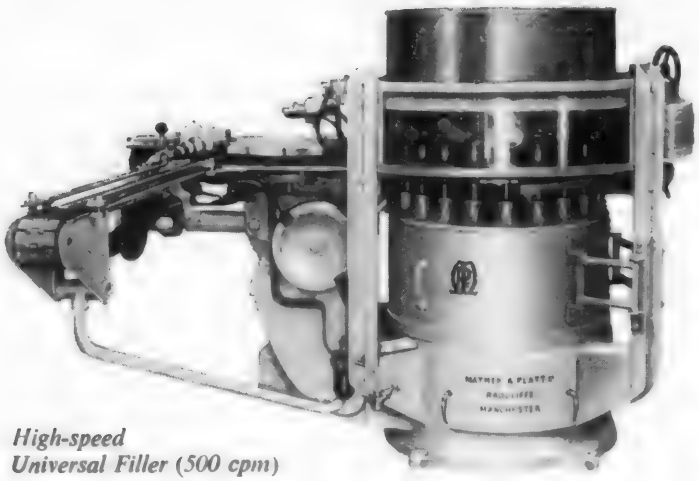
This is the well known Kellie 7. F.P. Filling Machine further adapted to meet the demands of present day automation schemes. The Cereal Filling Head automatically measures and deposits a predetermined quantity of cereal into each can, which in turn is conveyed to the Liquid Filling Head where an accurately measured quantity of Hot Homogenised Milk is poured over the cereals in each can. The automatic Take-off disc discharges the cans to the Capping Machine.

KELLIE for FOOD PLANT

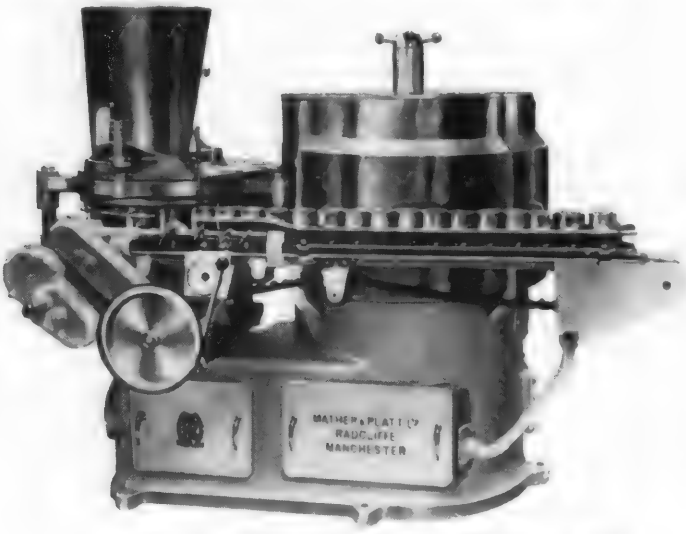
Write for full particulars

ROBERT KELLIE & SON LTD., DUNDEE, SCOTLAND

Telephones: DUNDEE 2819 (2 lines). Telegraphic and Cable Address: "KELLIE" DUNDEE, Code A.B.C. (5th Edin.)



High-speed Universal Filler (500 cpm)



High-speed Solid and Liquid Filler (300 cpm)

A10 Can Filler (30 cpm)

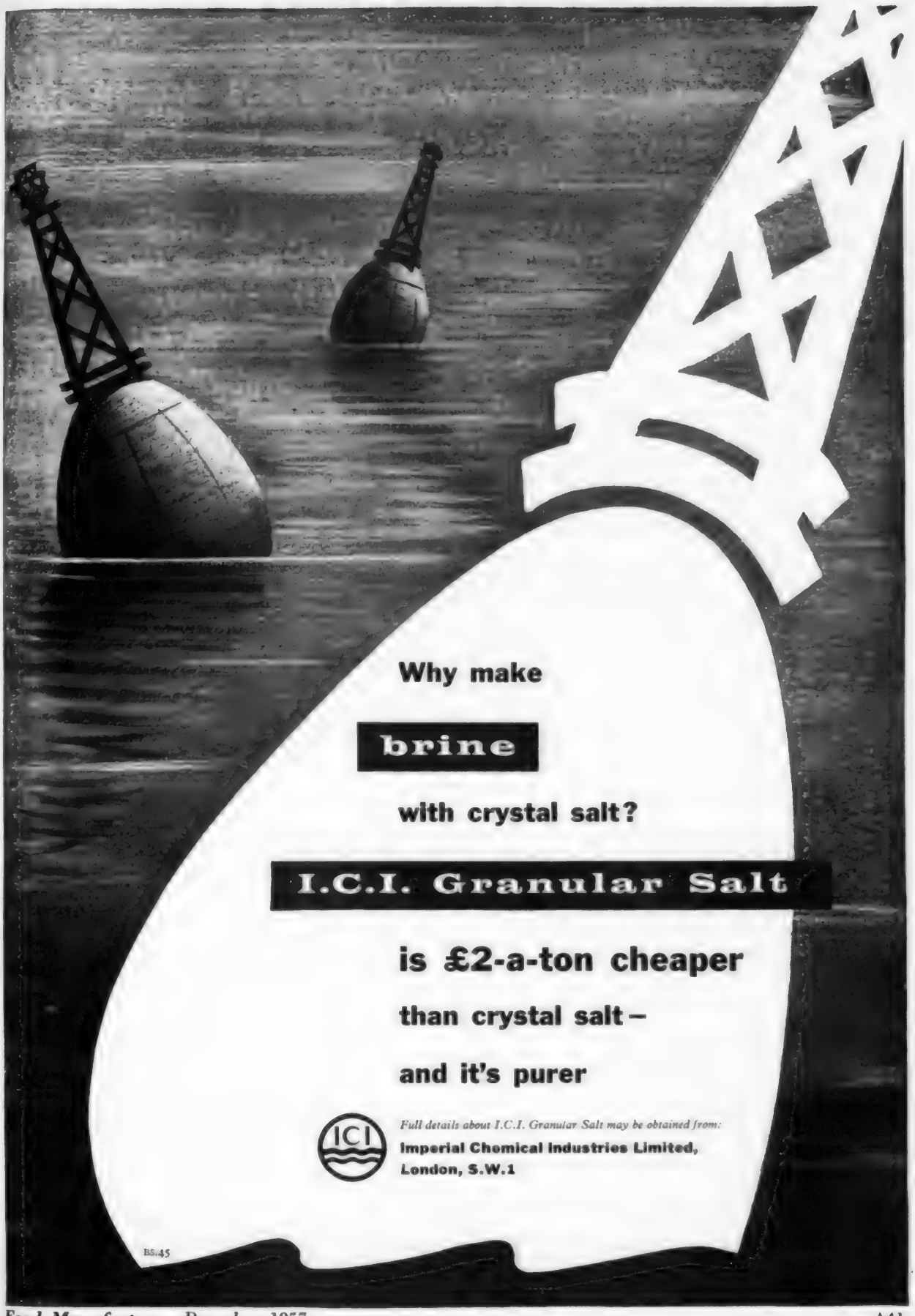
MODERN FILLING MACHINERY

These modern machines are part of a new and complete range of designs by Mather & Platt Ltd for the canning industry.
They combine a high degree of accuracy with high speed and simple and economical maintenance.

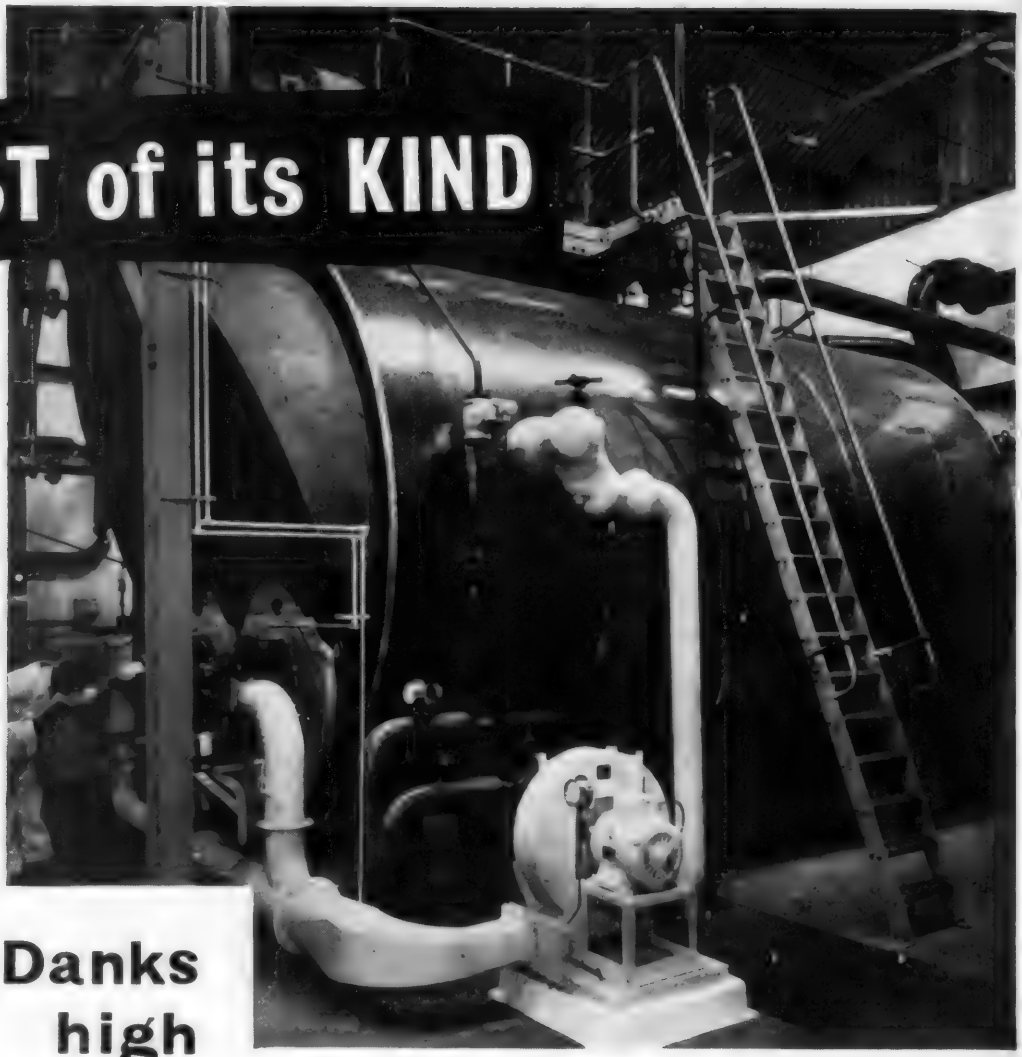
Mather & Platt
LIMITED

RADCLIFFE
MANCHESTER

606


Why make
brine
with crystal salt?
I.C.I. Granular Salt
is £2-a-ton cheaper
than crystal salt –
and it's purer
ICI
Full details about I.C.I. Granular Salt may be obtained from:
Imperial Chemical Industries Limited,
London, S.W.1
BS.45

FIRST of its KIND



Edwin Danks high velocity THERMAL STORAGE economic BOILER

At the Quaker Oats Factory, Southall, Middlesex, direct injection cookers, rotary grain driers, are all served by steam which is also used for the heating of factory and offices. A widely fluctuating steam demand is achieved by the installation of this special oil-fired boiler.

Working at 250 psi pressure, the boiler has a normal output of 15,000 lbs. of steam per hour but can work at a 25% overload rating when necessary. Variations in steam demand are dealt with by the thermal storage of hot feed water which enables the factory load to be evened out and the firing rate kept constant. Substantial fuel economies and increased efficiency are obtained without the use of expensive and bulky accumulators or additional tanks. Designed for coal or oil firing.

EDWIN DANKS & CO. (OLDBURY) LTD.

OLDBURY, NEAR BIRMINGHAM

TELEPHONE: BROADWELL 1381-6

LONDON · CARDIFF · MANCHESTER · LEEDS · NEWCASTLE · GLASGOW

ALL THE BEST IMPRESSIONS ARE MADE BY

SMITH & McLAURIN PLAQUES

MILL No. 1 SCOTLAND

THE NESTLÉ COMPANY Ltd.

NO.2

Send for samples and prices of S & M Dropping Papers today.

SMITH & McLAURIN LTD.

Cartside Mills, Millikenpark, Renfrewshire, Scotland.

Telephone: *Kilbarchan 200. *Telegrams:* Cartside Millikenpark.

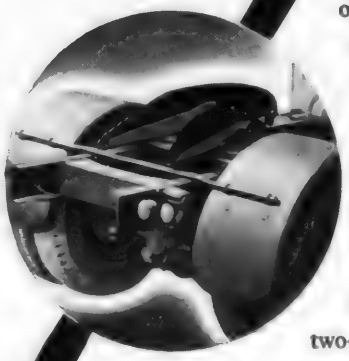
LONDON OFFICE: 123/124 Temple Chambers, Temple Avenue, E.C.4.

Telephone: *Fleet Street 4321

DODGE

10 and 12 ton TRACTORS

- ★ Choice of 340 cu. in. or 351 cu. in. diesel power units
- ★ Powerful air/hydraulic braking system
- ★ 16500 or 18500 two-speed rear axle, according to model



Two new heavy duty tractor models have been added to the Dodge Normal Control range. These tractors have gross train weights of 16 and 18 tons respectively, and are designed to accommodate varying types of semi-trailers of up to 24 ft. in length and having a S.A.E. / S.M.M.T. standard king pin.

On both tractors there is a choice of diesel powered units, and air/hydraulic braking and two-speed axle are included in a generous specification. Hydraulically operated 13 in. diameter clutch, five-speed gearbox, five cross-member frame 10 in. deep and 35 gallon fuel tank are other noteworthy features of these extra duty models from Kew.

KEW DODGE

DODGE BROTHERS (BRITAIN) LTD
KEW · SURREY

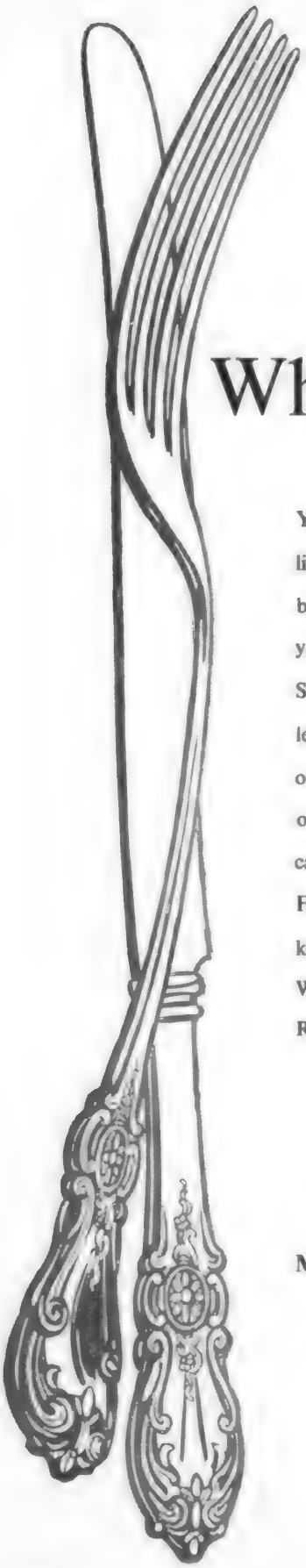
PLAN TO TURN THAT OLD SACK LOFT TO PROFIT

Sack lofts are on the way out. Because Simon bulk flour handling and storage makes impressive savings, most big bakers are converting to the new system. But the change to bulk storage does not call for expensive new building work. We have designed a horizontal bin that has a capacity of up to 20 tons of flour and that will fit into most sack storage spaces; a small floor-to-ceiling height is no problem. With this bin you can cut labour costs and eliminate flour losses. If you would like to turn that old sack loft to profit, get in touch with us now.

SIMON
BULK HANDLING AND STORAGE

Henry Simon Limited
CHEADLE HEATH · STOCKPORT
TEL: GATLEY 3621 (16 LINES) TELEX 66-287

HS/304



Who is a gourmet?

Your customers are. They enjoy good flavours. They like the taste of your products, that is why they keep on buying them. It is most important to them and you that your flavours remain the same.

StaffordAllens are making flavours today on which leading manufacturers have built up world-wide sales of now famous products over a period, in some cases, of twenty or thirty years. For consistent flavours you can rely on StaffordAllens.

For new flavours, too, StaffordAllens have a happy knack of hitting that popular, mass-market appeal. Why not consult Stafford Allen & Sons Ltd., Wharf Road, London, N.1, Telephone: CLErkenwell 1000?

StaffordAllenS

MAKE SPECIALLY GOOD FLAVOURS

Contact Sanders

tube packaging experts to solve your food packaging problems

Have you a food product—old or new—in need of an attractive, novel, *different* pack to stimulate sales? You may well find a collapsible tube the perfect answer. Why not talk to our Technical Division about it? Their advice is available freely and without obligation, and they will willingly work with you in developing the most suitable type and design for your product.

PACK IT IN A TUBE FOR HYGIENE

Because they provide an applicator as well as a pack, collapsible tubes are extremely hygienic. They give excellent protection against drying out and contamination —even if the cap is inadvertently left off.

SATURN TRADE MARK

SANDERS

SANDERS FOR PACKMANSHIP (*Our 131st year*)

COLLAPSIBLE TUBES · RIGID METAL CONTAINERS · SPECIAL PACKS
BOTTLE CLOSURES · SPRINKLERS · PRESSINGS AND COMPONENTS

H. G. SANDERS & SON LTD., Saturn Works, Gordon Road, Southall, Middlesex. Tel: SOUthall 5611

METAMIX VARI-SPEED AGITATORS *TYPE F.S.V.*

Model No	HP	A	B	C	Approx. Capacity
1	½	2'–0"	2½"	3"	50 Gal
2	½	2'–6"	2½"	4"	170 Gal
3	1	3'–6"	3½"	6"	750 Gal
4	1½	4'–6"	3½"	7"	950 Gal
5	2	4'–6"	3½"	8"	1300 Gal

better mixing and greater control

Metamix Agitators are the result of long experience of the requirements of efficient mixing. The marine type propeller and the shaft are of stainless steel to B.S.S. EN. 58VJ the propellers being readily adjustable to any desired position. Type F.S.G. can be supplied with single or double reduction gear, propeller shaft angles are adjustable in both types. Of streamlined clean design the units can be supplied vitreous or stove enamelled to suit match plant.

METAMIX LOW-SPEED AGITATORS *TYPE F.S.G.*

Model No.	HP	A	B	C	Appox. Capacity
1	½	2'–6"	2½"	3"	100 Gal
2	½	3'–0"	2½"	4"	175 Gal
3	¾	3'–6"	2½"	5"	500 Gal
4	1	4'–0"	3½"	6"	750 Gal
5	1½	5'–6"	3½"	7"	950 Gal
6	2	5'–6"	3½"	8"	1350 Gal

★ ***ADJUSTABLE***
to suit plant location and mixing vessel

★ ***MARINE TYPE PROPELLER***
provides more efficient agitation

★ ***TOTALLY ENCLOSED***
ensuring absolute cleanliness

METAMIX AGITATORS

full specifications gladly supplied on request.

METADUCTS LIMITED

CATHERINE WHEEL ROAD · BRENTFORD · MIDDLESEX · TEL EALING 3678

A MEMBER OF THE CMC GROUP OF COMPANIES

Prevent accidents by design...

Call in the REED SERVICE

GOOD PACKAGE DESIGN prevents losses caused by damage in transit—including loss of goodwill. Reed will provide the answer to your packaging problems. Pioneers in corrugated fibreboard cases, Reed offer a unique service.

EIGHT-FACTORY NETWORK. Reed production facilities embrace eight factories 'on permanent call'. This means that any order can be carried out promptly and efficiently, at competitive prices, in any part of the country.

Our Representative is backed by the greatest organisation of its kind in the U.K.

Reed Packaging Service to Industry

REED CORRUGATED CASES LIMITED

GREAT WEST ROAD · BRENTFORD · MIDDLESEX

Tel: EALing 4555

BIRMINGHAM · CAMBRIDGE · EDINBURGH · MANCHESTER · NEW HYTHE (Maidstone)
TOVIL (Maidstone) · WARRENPOINT (Northern Ireland)

Reed

PACK

TRANSPARENT CELLULOSE WRAPPING

WITH

CLEAR & TINTED · PLAIN & PRINTED

SIDAC

TYPES & GAUGES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

The hygienic wrapping which protects food products and adds to their sales appeal. It is the logical choice for most products sold in self-service shops.

BRITISH SIDAC LTD

ST. HELENS · LANCASHIRE · *St. Helens 4041*

LONDON SALES OFFICE & WAREHOUSE
12 UFTON RD · LONDON N.1 · *Clissold 6404*

NEW

SENSATIONAL MODEL NEEDS NO OPERATOR!

PONY LABELRITE

MODEL A.86.ML

FULLY AUTOMATIC

60 OR 120 LABELS A MINUTE

Ask us for diagrammatic explanatory folder.

12 IMPORTANT POINTS TO NOTE:

1. Vacuum label pick up. 2. Bottles labelled in the vertical position. 3. All-over gluing of the label, or stencil gluing if required. 4. Variable speed: 30–60 a minute with large bottles, 60–120 a minute with small bottles, two at a time. 5. Your existing conveyor can be passed through the machine if required to avoid dead plates and plough-offs. 6. Self-cleaning. 7. No glue seepage. 8. Precision label placement. 9. Simple change-over of bottle/label sizes. 10. Label platen area: Single bottle labelling 6" x 4½" at 60 a minute; twin bottle labelling 6" x 4½" at 120 a minute. 11. If no bottle, no label is fed. 12. Micro glue control.

PACKAGING MACHINERY (Peters) Ltd

(A member of the G. D. Peters' Group)

Slough, Bucks, England. Phone: Slough 23201. Grams: "Packaging", Slough

CUSTOM MADE

FISHER'S

ALUMINIUM

FOILS

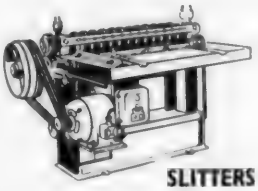
FOR PERFECT PACKAGING

FISHER'S FOILS LIMITED, EXHIBITION GROUNDS, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND
Tel: Wembley 6011 Cables and Grams: Liofoil, Wembley (A.B.C. Code 6th Edition)

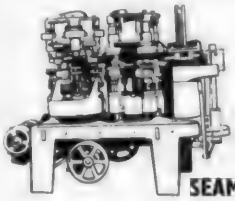
M-W.186

5 cans every second

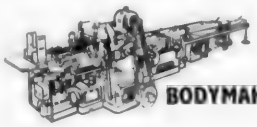
—that's BLISS high speed performance



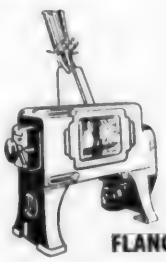
SLITTERS



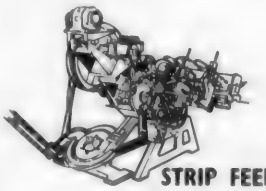
SEAMERS



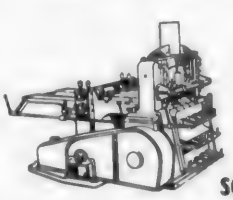
BODYMAKERS



FLANGERS



STRIP FEED PRESS



SCROLL SHEARS

Bliss offer a variety of automatic and semi-automatic machines capable of producing cans at up to 300 a minute.

Bliss can probably cut down costs with special purpose equipment if you are running general purpose machinery to produce parts for metal containers, boxes, toys, etc.

Bliss will analyse your particular problems and submit recommendations on receipt of drawings and details of hourly production.

Always ask BLISS about it first !

CAN & CONTAINER MAKING MACHINES

BLISS
SINCE 1857

E. W. BLISS (ENGLAND) LTD

CITY ROAD · DERBY

Telephone: DERBY 45801 (4 lines).
Telegrams: Blissdon, Derby
London Office: 2/3 THE SANCTUARY, LONDON, S.W.1.
Telephone: ABBEY 3651/2

Presented with pride!

Seal your pack with "Viskrings" and establish confidence between you and your consumer. YOU can be confident that your bottling will reach the consumer perfect and intact. The CONSUMER will be confident that the contents are genuine and as expected—a fine product, perfectly presented. Seal all stoppered and screw-capped bottles with "Viskrings". There is a "Viskring" to fit every bottle neck, available in a wide range of colours. "Viskrings" can be printed with your brand symbol. Send your container complete with primary closure to us for fitting. We will return it with samples and quotations for any quantity.

- "Viskring can be applied rapidly by hand—no machinery is necessary.
- They are self-adjusting.
- They prevent the blowing or riding of stoppers.
- They prevent the movement of screw caps once they are tightened
- They afford protection for branded products and reduce pilferage and evaporation.
- CELLULOSE CLOSURES . . . Contain No Metal . . . Require No Adhesive.

for your Sales sake

fit "Viskrings"

THE VISCOSE DEVELOPMENT CO. LTD.

48 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2 Telephone: CHAncery 8111 Telegrams: Viskap, Westcent, London. VC/4

Fine Cellular Structure

the characteristic of a good High-Sugar Cake

Important role of fat

The fine cellular structure which is a characteristic of all good high-sugar cakes depends on the high performance of the ingredients—the fat in particular. What other characteristics do we look for in high-sugar cakes and which fat is recommended to ensure good results? First, in the production stages the batter should be beautifully smooth and silky with the right consistency for ease of scaling and handling. Then, the baked cake should be well built; the crust should have good "bloom"; the texture should be fine and even, and the volume should be good.

High-sugar cakes made with the CBC special quality fat, Hyvo, have all these desirable characteristics. They have a rich background flavour, retain their moistness and have a good shelf life.

When high-sugar cakes were reintroduced after fat rationing ended they opened up a new field. After years of austerity the housewife was ready to sample luxury fare and the high-sugar cakes were very welcome. Because their popularity is steadily increasing, high-sugar cakes are becoming a part of normal cake production.

Consult CBC

CBC make and supply fats for all purposes. Their experience goes back a long way, and their specialist knowledge is at your disposal. If you have a fat problem, don't hesitate to contact our Sales Director. Phone CITy 6783 or write to him at the address below.

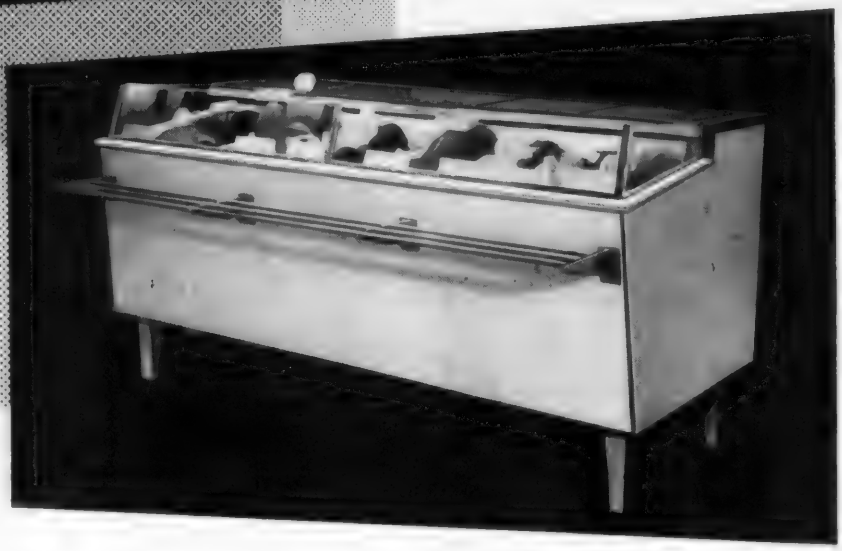
Whatever you produce...

cakes, biscuits, ice cream, or pastry of any kind, there's a CBC fat to meet your need.

Get your Fats and your Facts from CBC

CRAIGMILLAR & BRITISH CREAMERIES LIMITED • SUSSEX HOUSE • QUEEN STREET • LONDON EC4 • Telephone: CITy 6783

These modern refrigerated food display cabinets, designed and built by Refrigeration (Birmingham) Ltd., have 'Darvic' p.v.c. exteriors.



For modern refrigerators and cabinets choose clean, attractive 'Darvic' p.v.c. sheet

Tough, versatile 'Darvic' p.v.c. sheet is the ideal material for up-to-date refrigeration. It is light, easy to shape and has considerable rigidity even in thin sheets. It is completely odourless and does not taint food and drink.

'Darvic' is ideal for refrigerator door panels, facings, and is also used for one-piece shapings for complete interiors. It has great advantages over conventional materials because of its high impact strength and resistance to corrosion. Because of its low thermal conductivity 'Darvic' breaker strips can be incorporated as an integral part of the liner, thus eliminating the cost of separate strips. It makes the attachment of the liner easier.

Crisper trays and other components are readily shaped in attractive colours. The colour range includes multi-colour laminates.

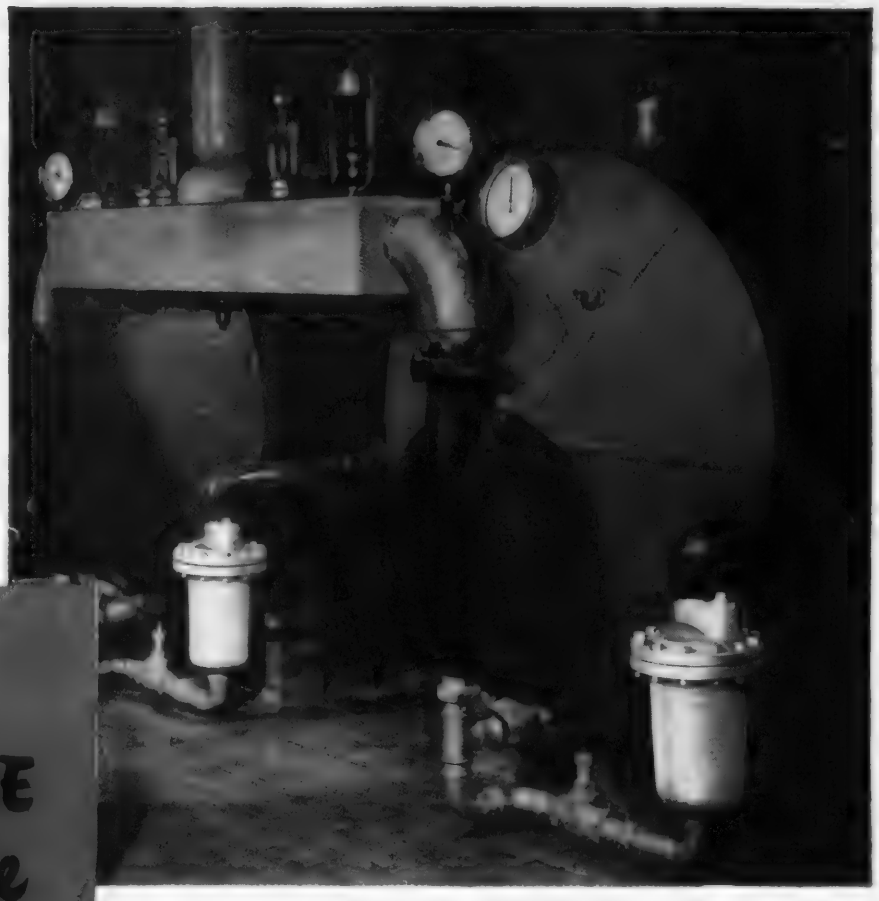
'DARVIC'

'Darvic' is the registered trade mark for the rigid p.v.c. sheet made by I.C.I.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S·W 1

PD.34

Drayton-Armstrongs on calorifiers at a famous North Country department store: installed for 8 years without any servicing.



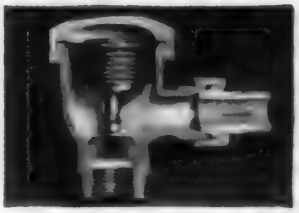
You can SEE why the leading firms in Britain use....

Forty-five years ago the first practical inverted bucket steam trap was patented—the Drayton-Armstrong. Today it is the most widely-distributed trap in the world. During those forty-five years it has been the subject of constant test on the bench and in working practice; every new refinement of material and manufacture has been incorporated. The unique Drayton-Armstrong lever system is virtually frictionless, the mechanism has almost unlimited life. Because of its high leverage it will open a larger valve, and handle more condensate than any other trapping system, size for size. There are thousands of Drayton-Armstrongs that have been in use for ten years and more still operating with this unrivalled high efficiency, without a penny spent in servicing in all those years.

DRAYTON Steam Traps

The 'DRICO' Balanced Pressure Trap

The thermostatic trap with a bellows element guaranteed for 2 years and up to 75 lbs./sq. in. Low in first cost, compact, completely reliable. For radiators, steam coils, heaters, canteen appliances, etc. Available ex-stock, angle and straight-way, ½" and ¾" sizes.



DA 48

THE DRAYTON REGULATOR & INSTRUMENT CO. LTD., WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX. (West Drayton 4012)

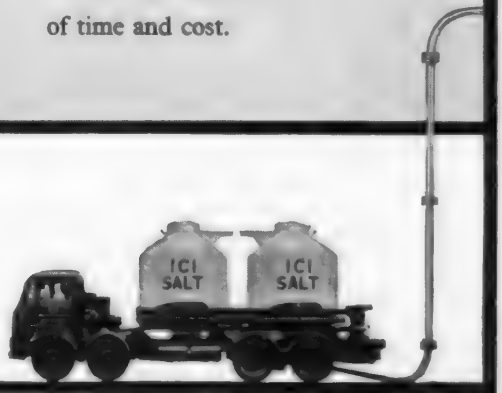
UGB *For quality and service*

UNITED GLASS BOTTLE MANUFACTURERS LTD.

8 LEICESTER ST., LONDON, W.C.2. *Tel.:* Gerrard 8611 (23 lines) *Grams:* Unglaboman, Lesquare, London

Out of this comes salt by the fastest, cleanest, cheapest method

Seven tons of Pure Dried Vacuum salt can be pumped through this pipe within thirty minutes—straight into your saturator or silo ! I.C.I.'s new air-discharge vehicles cut out all shovelling of loose salt, and man-handling of bagged salt. It's the modern hygienic way to buy salt in bulk—a big saver of time and cost.



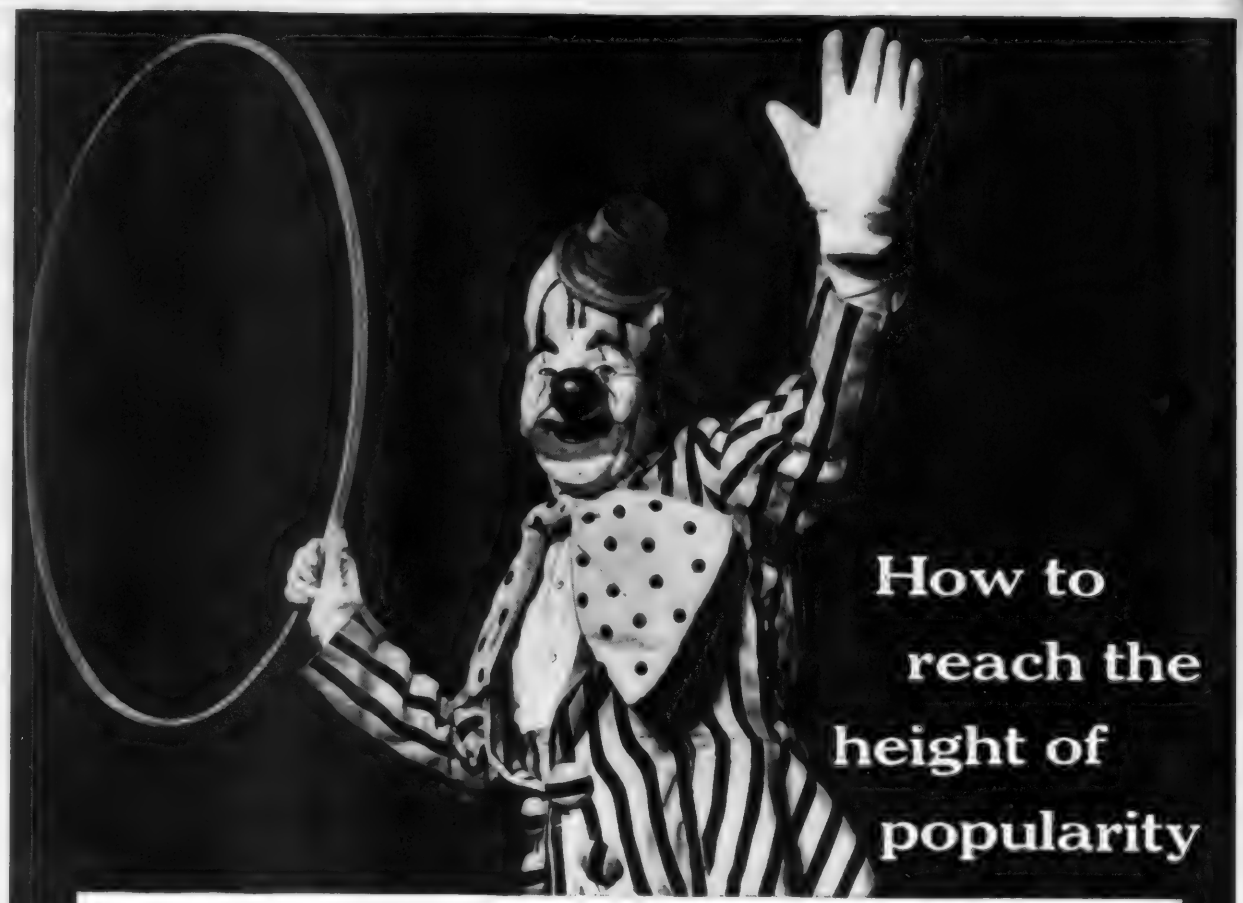
Send now for our free booklet 'Streamlined'—it will give you full details of this new time-and-money-saving service.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD.,

LONDON, S.W.1

ICI

B.S.72A



How to reach the height of popularity

IT'S THE TOP QUALITY PRODUCT that heads the popularity poll these days. And a top quality product needs top quality ingredients.
Sometimes you have a choice of ingredients. But not with milk. For that irresistible *fresh* flavour you must have GOLDEN GLOW. It's not just the experts who can tell the difference. The public may not know that it's GOLDEN GLOW that makes a product so good, but they *do* know a good thing when they taste it !

GOLDEN GLOW has more virtues than first-class flavour. It's economical. It's so much easier to store. And it's so simple to handle.
If you want to know more about GOLDEN GLOW, 'phone us for a sample today.

Golden Glow English Made Dairy Products

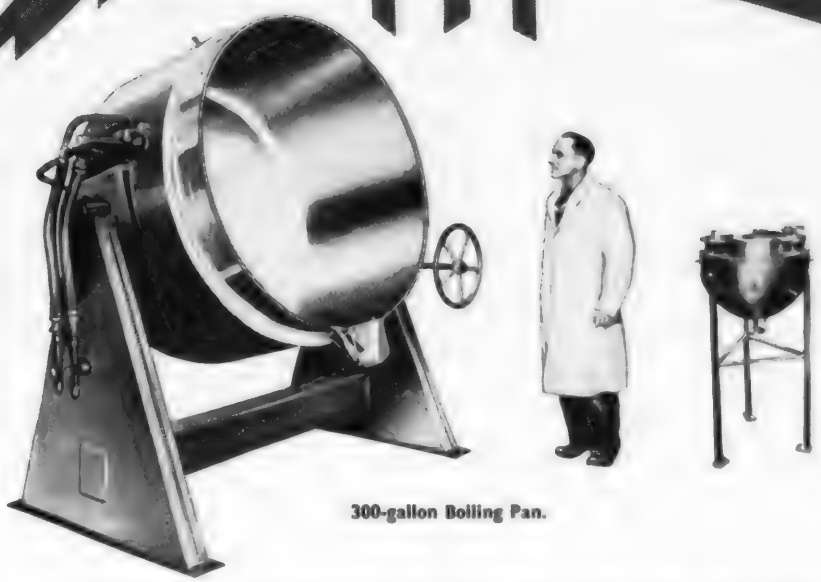
Spray and Roller Process ; Full Cream and Separated Milk Powder ; Evaporated Milk and Cream ; all packed in containers to suit your requirements.

GOLDEN GLOW

GOLDEN GLOW LIMITED · CENTRAL BUILDINGS · GUILDFORD

Telephone: Guildford 2345

LARGE or small
it's Johnsons for
Food Processing Plant



300-gallon Boiling Pan.

15-gallon Stainless Steel Jacketed Sugar Boiling Pan.

Many years experience, plus special equipment and trained manpower, ensures the highest degree of hygiene and efficiency in all Johnson Food Processing equipment. Whatever your requirements Johnsons can provide equipment which is 'tailor made' for the purpose, ensuring simple, reliable operation and the utmost economy. Why not discuss your problems with Johnsons? Write or phone today.

PROCESS YOUR FOODS IN

STAINLESS STEEL

EQUIPMENT BY

Johnson's

A. JOHNSON & CO. (LONDON) LTD.

STAINLESS STEEL BUCKETS

Produced from a single-piece spinning without seams. Turned edges, strip handles with crevice-free attachment. With or without skirt band.

Works & Sales Office: **DUKES ROAD, WESTERN AVENUE, ACTON, W.3.** *Telephone:* **ACORN 6061**
Telegrams: **AGENTICUM TELEX LONDON**
Head Office: **AFRICA HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2.**

FINE CITRIC ACID IN THE MAKING

Sweet Beginnings

In considering Industry as Patron of the Arts, our new artist's attempt to illustrate the first stage in citric acid production is as irrevelant as it is original. That is what comes of mixing art with molasses, which is admittedly sweet — very sweet and also undeniably the beginning of the present Sturge Citric Acid story. But molasses has not always been the raw material of citric acid.

Formerly the industry relied entirely on imports of lemon juice and citrate of lime from Italy, but in 1930 Sturge introduced a new process for producing chemicals on a commercial scale by mould fermentation. This Sturge fermentation plant was the first of its kind to be operated in this country and finally enabled a by-product of home-grown sugar beet to replace imported materials.

An independent company manufacturing fine chemicals since 1823

STURGE

STURGE CHEMICALS

CITRIC ACID BP

CITRIC ACID ANHYDROUS

JOHN & E. STURGE LTD · WHEELEYS RD · BIRMINGHAM, 15 · TEL: MIDLAND 1236

TGA. CA6

thought for food

in a modern mechanised bakery

Crofts Ritespeed Geared Motor and Radiation Double Reduction Worm Gear drive for a bread cooling conveyor.

Ritespeed publications 5329 and 5737
Worm Gear Catalogue 152

food for thought

in the fact that a Crofts drive, designed for the job, puts power into any industry

Apply to us or your nearest Crofts branch for publications describing our unrivalled range of power transmission products.

CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED

THORNBURY · BRADFORD 3 · YORKSHIRE

Tel: 65251 (20 lines) Grams: 'Crofters Bradford Telex' Telex 51186

BRANCHES AT: Belfast, Birmingham, Bristol, Cardiff, Dublin, Glasgow, Leeds, Liverpool, London, Manchester, Newcastle, Northampton, Nottingham, Sheffield, Stoke.

Crofts

fmi
FABBRICA MACCHINE INDUSTRIALI NAPOLI

fabbrica macchine industriali

via e. gianturco. 31 - napoli

30 years experience in the construction of can making machines

SLITTERS

FLEXERS

BODYMAKERS

SOLDERING MACHINES

FLANGERS

DOUBLE SEAMERS

TESTERS

SCROLL SHEARS

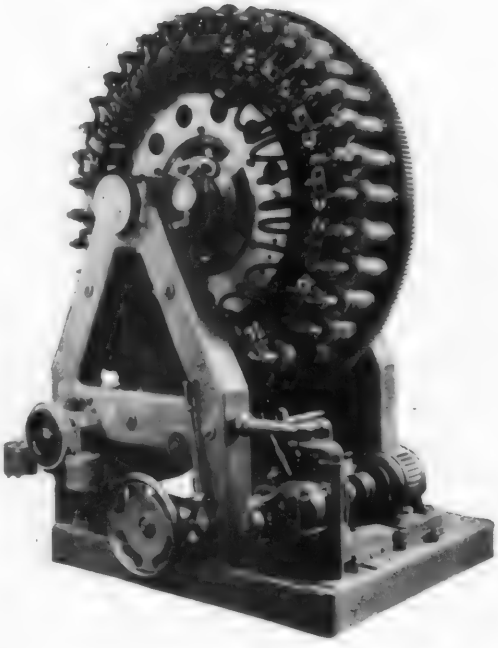
PRESSES

CURLERS

LINING MACHINES

DRYING OVENS

FILLING MACHINES



Automatic Can Tester, model 1173
Cans admitted: 100—1200 grs.
Output: 300 cans per minute

COMMER

Superpoise

2-5 TON PETROL AND DIESEL TRUCKS

with 'full-view' 3-seat comfort cabs and optional overdrive

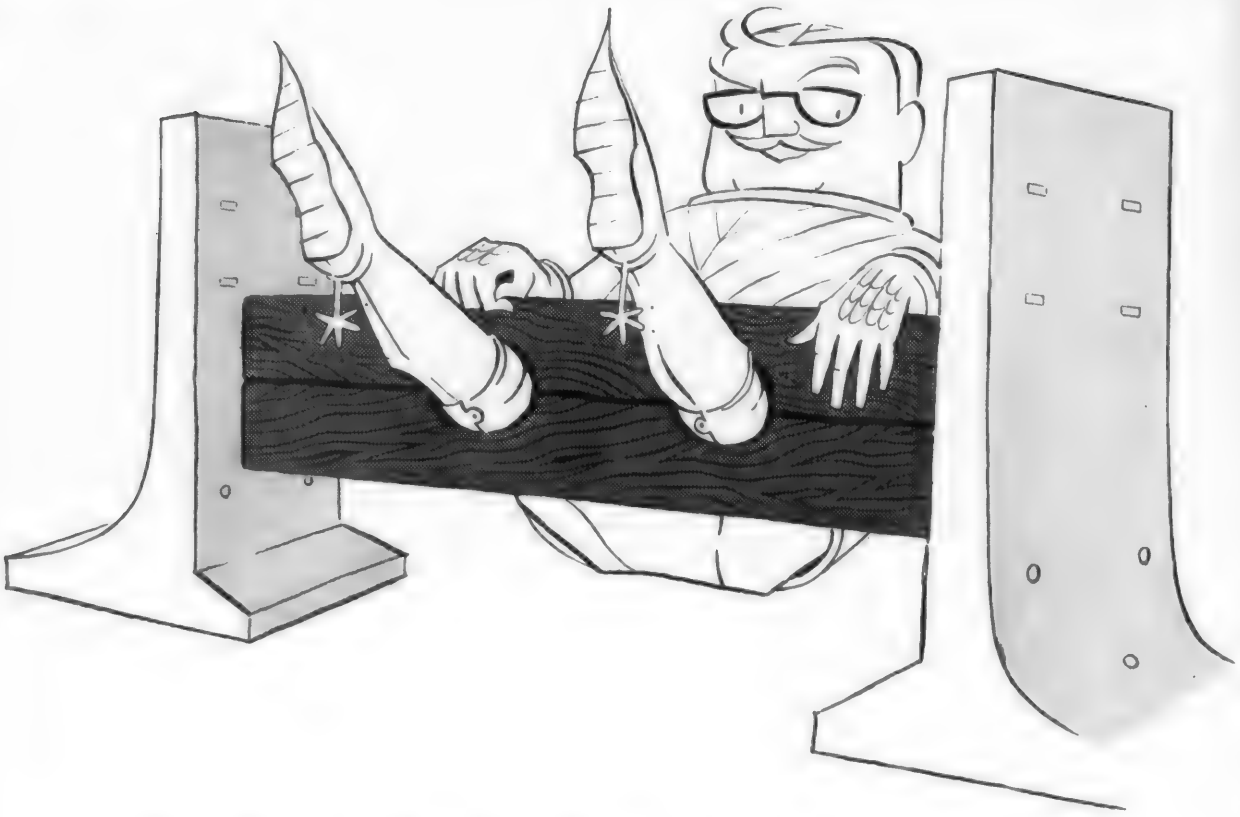
DESIGNED for economy, built for reliability, 'Superpoise' 2-3, 3-4 and 5 tonners embody insulated three-seater cabs of welded steel together with improved steering and suspension. In addition, a range of factory-built bodies containing a high proportion of steel is offered, as well as an optional overdrive for extra economy.

Special 3-4 ton Box Van of 500 cu. ft. capacity with roller shutters, side and rear.

Built stronger to last longer!

ROOTES PRODUCTS

COMMER CARS LTD. LUTON BEDS. EXPORT DIVISION: ROOTES LTD. DEVONSHIRE HOUSE PICCADILLY LONDON W1



Anchor(ed) **Steel Plates!**

Our Sales Director is quite willing to make a laughing stock of himself in the cause of Stelcon. So here he rests awhile, confident in the ability of Anchor Steel Plates to hold the floor year in, year out, no matter how hostile the traffic. Indeed, the Saucy Knave challenges you to throw anything you like at them as a test ("Not that tomato, sir, if you please . . . the pips get in my joints, so!")

Stocks by courtesy of Stelcon's famous Storage Walls.

Stelcon ***FLOORS GIVE INDUSTRY A FIRM FOUNDATION***

ANCHOR STEEL PLATES, STEEL CLAD FLAGS AND RAFTS.

STELCON (INDUSTRIAL FLOORS) LTD., DEPT. F, · CLIFFORDS INN · LONDON · E.C.4 · TEL: CHAncery 9541

Now— PRINTED METATHENE

THE *NEW* POLYTHENE COATED CELLULOSE FILM by METAL BOX

Metathene can now be printed in multicolour, the colour being 'locked in' safely between the coating and the film. Metathene is ideal for vacuum packaging. It is transparent, tough yet not brittle, resists moisture vapour well, and has low gas permeability. Pockets made of Metathene have strong polythene to polythene 'fin' type welded seals and are liquid and powder tight.

***NEW!* THE METAL BOX VACUUM DRAWING AND POUCH SEALING MACHINE**

All the operator does is place filled pockets on a moving band. The machine draws the vacuum and heat seals the packs quite automatically. The operating speed is 25/30 cycles a minute producing up to 60 pockets a minute according to size. Gas flushing can be carried out at reduced speeds. Ask for full details today.

Metathene is a registered trade mark of The Metal Box Company Limited

METATHENE
POLYTHENE COATED CELLULOSE FILM

Suggested uses for Metathene

Metathene has very special qualities and it will be put to many different uses, some of them new for plastic films. Because Metal Box wishes every customer to obtain the maximum benefit from Metathene, all enquiries will be discussed with Metal Box Research Department.

VACUUM PACKED PRODUCTS
Bacon · Natural cheese in wedges · Processed cheese in slices

DRY FOOD PRODUCTS
Cereals · Cocoa · Confectionery · Dried Fruits · Dried Vegetables · Gelatine · Ground Coffee or Coffee Beans · Jelly Powders · Lemonade Powders (non-effervescent) · Macaroni · Mustard Powder · Nuts · Popcorn · Rice · Spices · Sugar

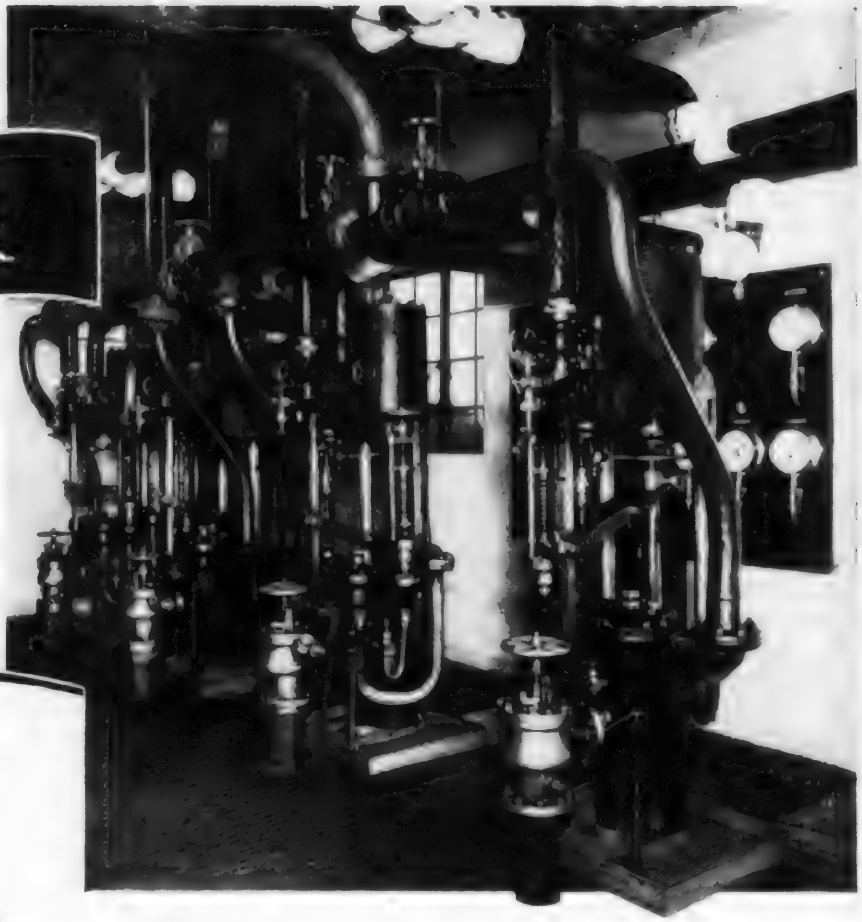
LIQUID FOOD PRODUCTS
Pickled vegetables in vinegar such as: Beetroot · Cabbage · Gherkins · Onions

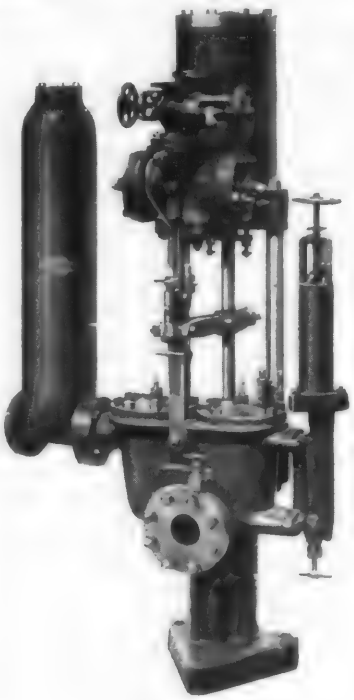
DEEP FROZEN PRODUCTS
Metathene helps to give extended shelf life to deep frozen kippers, and keeps down odour.

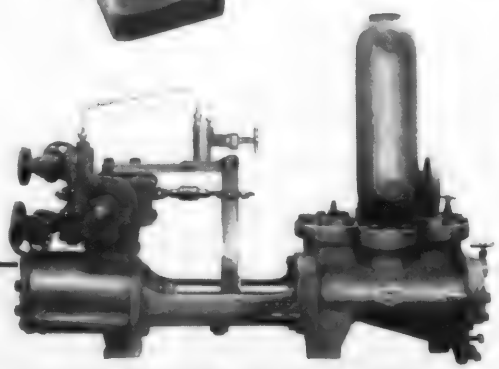
THE METAL BOX COMPANY LIMITED · *Plastics Group* · **37 Baker Street · London W.1 · Hunter 5577**

MB 24/58

WEIR







OIL FUEL PRESSURE PUMPS

are made in vertical and horizontal designs with single steam cylinder and doudle-acting oil end, and are specially suitable for pumping the heaviest and most viscous qualities of fuel oil. The Weir Piston Valve Chest ensures certainty of action and economical working. Weir Oil Fuel Pressure and Transfer Pumps and Forced Lubrication Pumps are supplied in standard sizes and capacities.

G. & J. WEIR LTD.
CATHCART · GLASGOW

Makers of:
FEED PUMPS · FEED HEATERS · FEED REGULATORS
EVAPORATING & DISTILLING PLANTS · DE-AERATORS
AIR COMPRESSORS

FLEXILE BESSEMER DRIVE · STEVENAGE · HERTFORDSHIRE · STEVENAGE 1491

Two-thirds of Britain's TINPLATE

The 5-stand cold-reduction mill at Trostre

Cold-reduced steel strip being recoiled at the exit end of the 5-stand mill at Trostre

ENQUIRIES for Tinplate and Blackplate products to:
The Sales Manager, Carmarthen Road, Swansea, Glamorgan

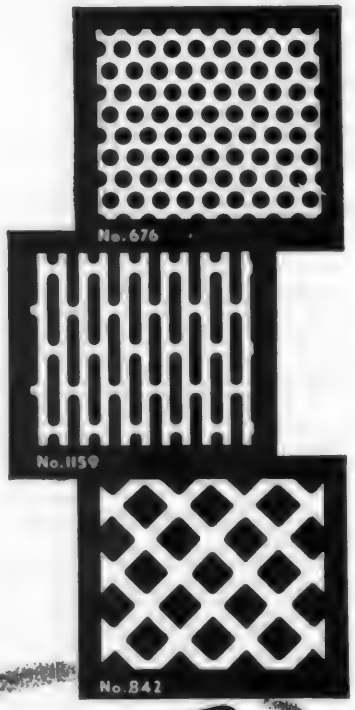
is made by

THE STEEL COMPANY OF WALES LIMITED

Two of the three new electrolytic tinning lines at Velindre

The nine Poole Davis hot-dip tinning machines at Trostre

Now you can use



PERFORATED P.V.C. SHEET

PATTERNS
Wide range available. Patterns shown here half size are typical examples.

SHEET SIZES
54″ × 24″, 36″ × 36″, or 72″ × 36″, depending on colour and thickness.

THICKNESSES
From 6/1000″ to 250/1000″ depending on sheet size and colour.

COLOURS
Choice of 5 Transparent and 21 Opaque Colours. Also Clear and Natural Transparent.

Please send for List No. FD995

Harvey

G. A. HARVEY & CO. (LONDON) LTD.
Woolwich Road, London, S.E.7. GREenwich 3232 (22 lines)

THE LAW REQUIRES THAT

ALL FOOD HANDLERS MUST COVER CUTS & GRAZES with a WATERPROOF DRESSING

Get Dalmas dressings from your chemist—in the most conveniently sized box for your business. 2/6 size for small establishments, 10/6 (114 dressings) and 18/6 (180 dressings) for larger ones.

DEFEND HEALTH WITH

Dalmas waterproof dressings keep you well within the latest Food Hygiene Regulations. They are more than waterproof—they're germ and bacteria proof. Use a Dalmas dressing and you can work on in complete confidence that it will not peel off, nor work loose if on an awkward joint. With Dalmas in position you have the best possible defence against infection.

DALMAS

WATERPROOF DRESSINGS

from your chemist or write to . . .

DALMAS LTD · JUNIOR ST · LEICESTER

Instant hot water at low cost...

There is too much fuss about getting hot water. If you have steam and cold water all you need is a Leonard *thermostatic* steam and water mixer and you will get all the hot water you want. You will only make as much as you need, you will make it where you want it and when you want it. No storage losses and very little equipment. Leonard *thermostatic* valves provide warm water at uniform temperature automatically controlled by a thermostat within the mixer. Leonard *thermostatic* valves supply hot water for washing filters, dairy equipment, bottles, vehicles, canteen kitchens and many industrial processes.
They can be used on either hot and cold water or steam and cold water supplies.

More about this in leaflet No. ZI/9

WALKER CROSWELLER & CO. LTD., CHELTENHAM

Telephone: CHELTENHAM 56317

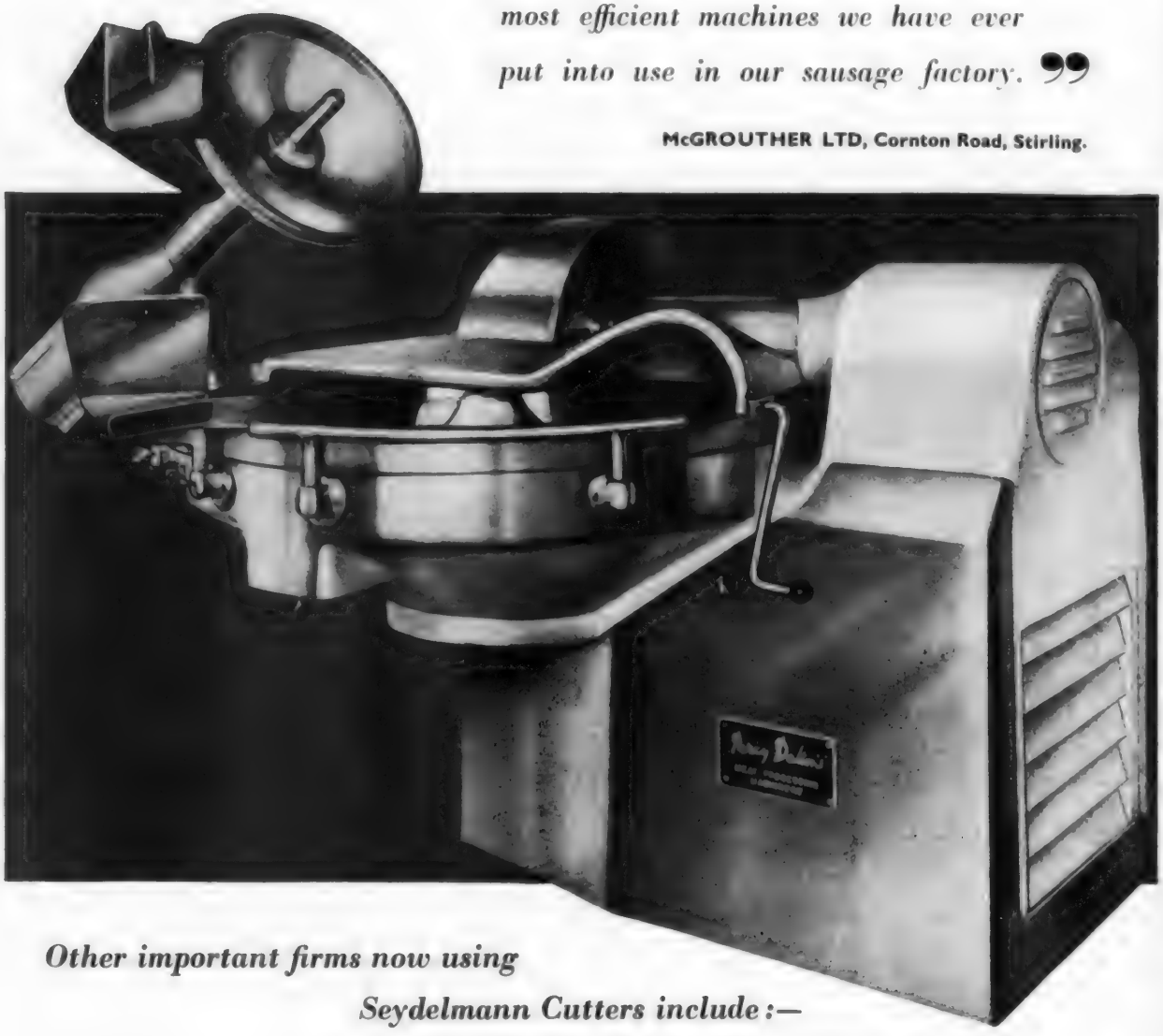
McGROUTHER LTD praise their

SEYDELMANN SUPER CUTTERS!

✳ *Read what they have to say*

"We are very pleased indeed with the Seydelmann Cutter, it is one of the most efficient machines we have ever put into use in our sausage factory."

McGROUTHER LTD, Cornton Road, Stirling.



Other important firms now using Seydelmann Cutters include:—

- CO-OPERATIVE WHOLESALE SOCIETY LTD., LOWESTOFT
- Messrs. JOHN GARDNER LTD., GLASGOW
- ALFRED E. JONES LTD., LIVERPOOL
- Messrs. DRINGS LTD., WEMBLEY
- C. T. HARRIS (CALNE) LTD

STOKES & DALTON LTD., Victoria Spice Mills, Leeds, 9 **Tele: 31701 (10 lines).**

FOOD MANUFACTURE

Volume XXXII. Number 12 | Published Monthly | December 1, 1957

Editorial - - - - - - - - 539

Turtles, Birds' Nests and Kangaroo Tails - 543

Capital Investment and Productivity in the Food Industries. *By Dr. D. J. Tilgner* - 546

Water Treatment in Food Factories - - - 552

Equipment for Water Treatment - - 555

Radiation Processing of Foods—2. *By R. S. Hannan, M.A., Ph.D., and Margaret J. Thornley, B.Sc., Ph.D.* - - - - - 559

Dairy Equipment and Machinery on Show - 563

Advances in Food Technology - - - 565

Machinery and Equipment - - - - - 567

News Digest - - - - - - - 569

Overseas News - - - - - - - 574

Packaging - - - - - - - 575

New Companies - - - - - - - 576

Trade Marks - - - - - - - 576

Information and Advice - - - - 577

Recent Patents - - - - - - - 578

A PUBLICATION OF THE LEONARD HILL TECHNICAL GROUP—ENGLAND: LEONARD HILL HOUSE, EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1. EUSTON 5911. UNITED STATES: 3 VILLA DRIVE N.E., ATLANTA, GEORGIA; 498, S. SAN VICENTE BLVD., LOS ANGELES 48, CALIFORNIA; 1808, UNION BOWER ROAD, IRVING, TEXAS; 121, WARD PARKWAY, KANSAS CITY 12, MO.; 681, MARKET STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 5, CALIF.; 19 WEST 44TH STREET, NEW YORK 36; 35 EAST WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL. ITALY: VIA FILIPPO TURATI 3, (PALAZZO GIARDINO), MILAN. SWITZERLAND: FORCHSTR. 99, ZURICH 7/32. HOLLAND: CENTRAAL BUREAU VOOR VERKOOPONTWIKKELING, VECHTSTRAAT 10, HEEMSTEDE, HAARLEM. GERMANY: AUF DER REIDE 20A, DUSSELDORF-UNTERRATH. FRANCE: 63 AV. KLEBER, PARIS XVI.

A complete range of Filters for the Food Industry

SIMPLE - EFFICIENT - ROBUST

Plenty Filters are made in a range of sizes from 1" bore to 24" bore, suitable for all pressures

NO tools are required when dismantling for cleaning purposes

NO gas pockets can collect in the filter and

NO spillage can occur when opening.

Write for folder giving full details

Design registered and protected by world-wide patents

PLENTY FILTERS

PLENTY & SON Ltd.
NEWBURY, Berks.

Telephone: NEWBURY 2363 (4 lines)
Telegrams: PLENTY, NEWBURY. F.M.

What is the secret of the perfect toffee?

You don't have to look through keyholes for the answer to this question, it's been an open door for years to manufacturers who rely on *NUCOCOS*.

NUCOCOS gives resistance to stickiness, candying and softening. It increases the shelf life, and gives an added quality to toffees by reason of the extra creaminess it imparts. *NUCOCOS* has been the key to successful toffee making for over half a century and has opened the door to quality production and increased sales.

Our Advisory Department is alway at your service and will be happy to provide full technical details of *NUCOCOS*.

NUCOCOS makes good toffees taste better

LODERS & NUCOLINE LTD.

Southern Area
UNILEVER HOUSE - BLACKFRIARS LONDON E.C.4 - Tel: CENtral 6323

Northern Area
LIVERPOOL ROAD - WARRINGTON
LANCS - Tel: WARRINGTON 860

Scotland and Northern Ireland
19, BLYTHSWOOD SQ - GLASGOW C.2.
Tel: GLASGOW CENTRAL 8921

LN 37-5-100

FOOD MANUFACTURE

Vol. XXXII, No. 12 December 1, 1957

Irradiated food by 1960?

IT now appears likely that food preserved with atomic radiations will be consumed on a wide scale within two or three years. According to a report of the U.S. Government's Interdepartmental Committee on Radiation Preservation of Foods, commercial production of foods preserved by atomic rays may begin in 1960. The interdepartmental committee, set up in 1956, includes representatives from the Departments of Army, State, Interior, Agriculture, Commerce, and Health, Education and Welfare, as well as the Atomic Energy Commission. The report points out that by 1960 the wholesomeness and economic feasibility of irradiated foods will have been established, and added that large scale tests being conducted by the army should show whether irradiated foods are acceptable to consumers.

In the forefront in the development of the new food processing technique is the Army Quartermaster Corps which, in co-operation with the Atomic Energy Commission, expects to place America's first food radiation centre in operation early in 1959 at Lathrop, California. The centre's facilities will include an atomic reactor and a high-energy particle accelerator. Its primary mission will be to develop and perfect economic and feasible methods of successful food irradiation.

Reviewing progress to date in the field of food irradiation, the report points out that during 1956 the Army Quartermaster Corps completed a preliminary study of 80 selected foods, obtaining general information to be applied in future operations of the pilot plant. During 1957, research has been concentrated on developing more specific information on certain foods, while other departments are completing initial investigations in areas of product and process development.

At the same time a programme for industry participation at the research and development level has been started and will be expanded as phases of the process unfold. At present, more than 70 industrial firms and educational institutions are participating in the research programme.

During 1958, further taste-testing studies, as well as packing and storage studies, will continue. It is expected that by 1959, as the process reaches an advanced stage, industry participation will increase sharply. Also at this point it is anticipated that pilot plant research on 20 foods and production of merchandisable foods will have started. Much of this food will be used in fulfilling the legal requirements of the Food and Drug Administration for animal and human testing. Information on equipment design will become available as a result of these studies, as well as information on government economic aid which can be extended to the industry.

On p. 559 we publish the second part of a review of British progress in this new field of food processing. Part 1 of this article appeared in our October issue.

Fewer colours, fewer hazards

PUBLIC analysts up and down the country face a lot more work when the Colouring Matter in Food Regulations become effective on December 31. No longer will it be sufficient to decide whether a colour is prohibited or not. In future they will have to make sure that it is one of the 30 permitted colours.

Already a survey has begun of foods containing suspect colours. Brightly coloured sweets are high on the list, as many people will think they should be. Eighteen samples of seaside rock in one survey were found to contain Rhodamine B, which, after June, 1959 (the regulations will come into force gradually), will be a prohibited colour. Another rock contained Brilliant Blue FCF; this also is not on the permitted list.

Faced with the task of examining large numbers of samples containing dyes or mixtures of dyes, the Association of Public Analysts appointed a committee to devise methods of analysis. Wool will be used to separate many of the natural colouring matters from added dyes. The dyes can be stripped from the wool, concentrated and separated into component dyes by paper chromatography.

Separated dyes may also be identified by their absorption spectra, and the committee has prepared spectrograms of all the permitted dyes, which are available to their members.

The net result of the new rules may well be less colour on the confectioner's shelves—but no one in his senses will object to this if it means safer sweets.

Room for British goods

IT is perhaps not generally realised that West Germany ranks ninth in the list of countries to which Britain exports goods. In 1956 she imported goods from Britain worth £92 million, which is nearly 40% of the value of goods exported to Australia, our best customer. A report* has now been issued which should help British manufacturers to do even better in this important export market, and a considerable part of the report is devoted to foodstuffs. The report outlines the general trends in the West German market, and gives a critical examination of British goods as compared with those available from domestic firms. It concludes that the standard of British goods is high, but that there is room for improvement.

Dealing with the packaging and general presentation of foodstuffs, the report points out that self-service marketing is increasing in some areas and now accounts for about 20% of grocery sales, but that the trend is by no means general throughout the country. Packaging essentially for self-service marketing has not yet got really under way among domestic manufacturers, and many of the goods they produce are marketed in a form ill-adapted to the self-service technique. Pre-packed frozen food is not much in evidence as yet, and it would appear that local firms have had difficulty in the conspicuous printing of brand names on transparent film packs. Such pre-packed frozen food as is available is packed mainly in simple flat sachets, with the contents visible. Dry products are being marketed in transparent bags closed at the neck with a simple plastic or metal clip. A limited number of manufacturers appear to have a wide sale for soup powder packed in laminated paper/aluminium foil.

Old-fashioned flat tins are said to be popular for canned fish, though these are now often enclosed in an attractive wrapper or cardboard box. Preserved fruit is preferred in glass containers, as the German housewife likes to see what she is buying. Recent samples of British canned vegetables are reported to have been adversely commented on: the colours used to represent the contents were said to be too vivid and "not quite believable."

British biscuit packs are said to compare favourably with their German counterparts, particularly as regards the standard of printing, but some of the subjects featured on biscuit tins are said to be unsuitable for the German market, and British exporters are advised to take more care in the selection of suitable illustrations.

In the field of sugar confectionery, boiled sweets and caramels are preferred individually wrapped, and they are usually marketed by local firms either loose or in sealed transparent plastic satchels.

* Report on the Packing and Presentation of Goods of United Kingdom Manufacture for the West German Market. Issued by the Board of Trade.

The report concludes that British manufacturers are well-equipped to enter the West German market. The metric system demands the packing of certain commodities in different weights from those used in this country, but these weights are on the whole standardised throughout the Continent, and it is possible to pack metrically for a quite large Continental market.

The lighter side of dietetics

A GREAT deal of information has accumulated in the past few decades about the nutrients which are essential for human well-being. It has been found possible to formulate levels of intake of proteins, vitamins and minerals below which it is not possible to avoid the symptoms of deficiency diseases. There must exist a considerable gap, however, between the levels of intake which are necessary to prevent the clinical signs and symptoms of deficiency, and those which are necessary for the enjoyment of radiant good health. It is extremely difficult, and will probably remain so, to define the extent of this gap; positive good health depends on many factors. But it is by no means impossible to bridge it. In a nation as adequately fed as ours is today, it needs only a wise choice of food on the part of the individual to ensure that all the nutritional needs of the body are fully satisfied.

Unfortunately, such a choice is not always made. For reasons of individual preference, dietary habit, ignorance of facts, or sheer self-indulgence, many people consume a diet which is far from being adequately balanced. And dietetics and good cooking seem to them subjects with little in common.

An attempt is now to be made to improve matters in this respect. In May, 1958, the British Medical Association is organising a national campaign to improve the nation's dietary, and to encourage a generally better balance in the choice of meals. In order to bring home more forcibly the idea that wise eating is not necessarily dull eating, they are to issue as part of this campaign a special *Family Doctor* cookery and recipe book. The title "More Fun With Your Food," should quickly dispel any idea that the book is intended for the crank or the hypochondriac; it is, in fact, intended to give the public, and particularly the housewife, guidance on the subject of getting the greatest possible nutritional value for the money expended on food.

The book has been produced, and is being distributed, with the co-operation of many branches of the food trade, and its appearance should be welcomed by them. At a recent interview with members of the Press, Dr. Harvey Flack, Editor of *Family Doctor*, indicated quite emphatically that the book will do nothing to perpetuate many of the popular prejudices and fallacies which exist about

many classes of foodstuffs, but will, on the contrary, make every effort to explode them. When questioned about the supposed loss of nutritional value associated with the canning and freezing of foods, he was quick to point out that the speed with which foods are delivered to and handled in food factories can often result in the finished product having a higher nutritional value than that of a similar commodity distributed unprocessed through the normal retail channels.

If the book itself proves to be as uncompromising in its declarations, it should prove a welcome antidote to some of the "old wives' tales" which still, to some extent, bedevil the processed food trade.

New high-amylose corn

A NEW type of corn having a high content of amylose —an unusual kind of starch—shows promise as a raw material for many important industrial products, according to the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Starch from this new type of dent corn contains as much as 80% amylose, compared to 25% found in ordinary cornstarch. Chemists of the Department's Agricultural Research Service are trying to develop strains of corn with even higher amounts of this useful material.

Unlike regular cornstarch, starch from the high-amylose strains is expected to serve as a raw material for making durable fibres, plastics, and transparent films

High-amylose corn hybrids produced thus far in the breeding programme generally lacked desired yielding ability, but strains producing up to 60% amylose with ears and kernels similar to those of ordinary dent corn have been developed by plant breeders. These and other promising strains are the subject of chemical and processing studies at the Department's Northern Utilisation Research and Development Division, Peoria, Illinois.

One of the many products foreseen from this new type of corn is a thin, transparent, edible covering for foods. Such a film could be placed on irregular-shaped foods or food products by dip-coating or spraying. Many industrial uses for the high-amylose starch can be expected if suitable varieties of the new type corn are developed.

Starch from ordinary dent corn is unsuited for spinning into films and fibres, because of its low amylose content. Nevertheless, low-amylose starch made from ordinary corn has many important industrial and food uses, such as for textile and paper sizing, adhesives, oil-well drilling muds, and a wide variety of food products. The new high-amylose corn variety is expected to find new additional industrial outlets.

Food standards

AT present, in the United Kingdom, over £4,000 million a year is spent on food, and this expenditure is by far the largest single item of the individual budget, of which it forms one-third. The expenditure comes to over £80 a year for every man, woman and child in this country. Hence the subject of standards as applied to food is a matter of paramount importance from the point of view both of the public and of the food manufacturer. In a paper presented at the Annual Conference of the Association of Public Health Inspectors at Eastbourne recently, Mr. H. E. Monk, County Analyst for Kent, dealt in a comprehensive manner with the whole field of food standards. He discussed what food standards constitute, the different kinds of standards, the making and enforcing of standards, and their future administration in England and Wales.

Mr. Monk's remarks are in places controversial, and not all food manufacturers will agree with them, but they are none the less worth examining. The Government, he said, has a duty to look after foodstuffs in the consumer's interest, and this duty must broadly be to see that neither his health nor his pocket suffers from what he purchases. The chief provision of the Food and Drugs Act is Section 2, which says that if a person sells an article of food, or a drug, which is not of the nature, or not of the substance, or not of the quality, of the article demanded by the purchaser, he is guilty of an offence. It is when we come to consider what is meant by nature, substance and quality that the function of standards begins to emerge. If he asks for milk, he is entitled to a certain amount of fat; if for sausages, to a minimum quantity of meat. A food standard, therefore, is a definition of the nature or substance or quality of a food, of what may or may not be added to it, of its method of preparation or manufacture, and of the size or amount in which it is presented to the consumer. The relative advantages and disadvantages of standards are readily obvious. The consumer is guaranteed some minimum of quality; the corresponding disadvantage here is that what has been laid down as a minimum may tend, in practice, to become a maximum.

Mr. Monk lists the articles for which there are standards in this country, commenting that it is surprisingly long and very haphazard. We have standards for table jellies, but not for sausages; there is a standard for mustard, but not for the meat on which we put it.

Food standards are made to protect the consumer and for no other reason, said Mr. Monk. If in any particular case it is in the consumer's interest for there to be a standard, then there should be one. In general, standards are not to be made unless ques-

tions of sufficient nutritional or monetary importance are involved. Presumably it is necessary to have, as we do, a standard for curry powder, he said, but it seems very much more important that we should have one for sausages. Standards must be unambiguous, feasible and enforceable. It is idle to pretend that the analyst can solve every problem presented to him; nevertheless, his science, like others, is not static, and he may well be able to do tomorrow what was impossible yesterday. Since the abolition in March, 1953, of the standards for sausages laid down in the Meat Products No. 2 Order, food and drugs authorities have found the greatest difficulty in keeping up the quality. It is possible that there is a case for the prescription of minima for the meat content of meat pies and sausage rolls. A number of canned meat products are showing a progressive tendency towards a lower meat content. Imported articles are leading in this decline and causing unfair competition with home-produced products. Recommendations have been made about standards for processed cheese and cheese spread, and in Mr. Monk's opinion standards or labelling requirements are necessary for certain other types of cheese, notably those made from skimmed or partly skimmed milk. Marzipan ought to be made substantially from sugar and almonds, and a standard is needed to protect the consumer's pocket.

As we emphasised above, many food manufacturers will be far from agreeing with Mr. Monk's views. Where there is deliberate intention to defraud, no one will question the right or the wisdom of a local authority in taking action to protect the customer. This is far removed, however, from agreeing that there should be national standards prescribing what people shall be allowed to eat and, as automatically follows in many cases, what they shall be forced to pay for a given commodity.

We would welcome the views of readers on this extremely vexed question.

More cereals—less porridge

COMPETITION in the sale of breakfast cereals is becoming steadily more intense. The annual sale of this class of foods is now estimated to be about £33 million per year, and to be increasing at the rate of £1 million per year. According to a recent survey in the *Financial Times*, 7 housewives out of every 10 now buy breakfast cereals, although the proportion of people eating them is considerably less than this.

Porridge, however, seems to be losing ground, at least in comparison with the cold cereals, although large amounts have recently been spent in an attempt to popularise it, largely by T.V. advertising.

The large increase in advertising is one of the signs of the growing rivalry in this field. Another is the re-introduction of the pre-war system of giving free gifts for children in—or on—cereal packets, and coupons for premium gift schemes. One of the latest of these gifts is described on our packaging page.

People in this country now eat about twice as much breakfast cereal as before the war, and it is unlikely that those already in the habit will increase their consumption appreciably. The main hope of increasing sales would therefore seem to lie in altering the dietary habits of those people—estimated to be still about 60% of the population—who eat none at all.

The chemistry of flavours

CONSIDERABLE progress is now being made in the chemical characterisation of food flavours. At a symposium held recently at the flavour laboratories of Arthur D. Little, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., over 200 scientists and directors of research met to compare findings. They discussed the flavours of strawberries, citrus fruits, milk, and cheese.

Discussing the flavour of strawberries, Dr. M. J. Winter, representing the Swiss firm of Firmenich, Inc., revealed that this contains such noxious elements as hydrogen sulphide, the characteristic odour-component of rotten eggs, butyric acid, characteristic of rancid butter, and caproic acid, which is reputed to smell of goats. These compounds, along with others, have been isolated in concentrated form, identified, and then recombined in dilute solution to give a natural strawberry flavour.

Dr. Winter offers a note for chefs. When strawberries are crushed, he says, the finest flavour is developed in the course of the first min.; after as little as 5 min. a definite deterioration of flavour is noted, and after 10 min. the alteration is marked.

Dr. Stuart Patton, of Pennsylvania State University, reported that research of milk flavours was now reaching the core of the problem of off-flavours. Several of the substances responsible for various off-flavours had been isolated, including isovaleraldehyde. Dr. Patton also reported progress in the study of off-flavours produced when milk is exposed to sunlight. If riboflavin is removed from the milk before it is exposed, he said, the off-flavours do not develop. They therefore appear to be due to the effect of light upon this substance.

Dr. H. W. Jackson, of Kraft Foods, spoke on the flavour of cheese. He said that the characteristic flavour rests in the fatty portion, rather than in the aqueous constituents. He suggested that one result of present research might be that "matured" cheeses would be produced overnight, without resource to a long ageing process.

Turtles, Birds' Nests and Kangaroo Tails

EASTERN DELICACIES FROM EAST LONDON

When an Englishman thinks of soup, he may think of turtles, but sharks' fins, birds' nests and kangaroo tails are hardly likely to cross his mind. Yet for many years the firm of John Lusty, Ltd., has been engaged in the manufacture of soups from these and other exotic materials. FOOD MANUFACTURE recently visited Lusty's factory in Limehouse, and inspected this unusual branch of food processing.

TURTLE soup has long been prized as a delicacy by connoisseurs of food, and its presence on the menu at large city banquets has become almost traditional. Consisting as it does of protein and other nitrogenous meat extracts, virtually free from carbohydrates and fat, it is ideal as an appetiser and as a stimulant to the digestive juices before the heavier tasks ahead. This stimulatory action, and its high value as a protein food, also make it extremely popular as a food for many invalids and convalescents, and its popularity with the more general public has continued to increase steadily for many years.

The systematic manufacture of turtle soup in England dates back to the early 19th century, when many ships of the Royal Navy, returning from the Ascension Island and West Indies' stations, brought back live turtles as part of their general perquisites. The captains often wished to have these made into soup for presentation to "My Lords of the Admiralty," who already valued this soup highly. Trading vessels also brought their quota of turtles, which were sold or traded for other goods.

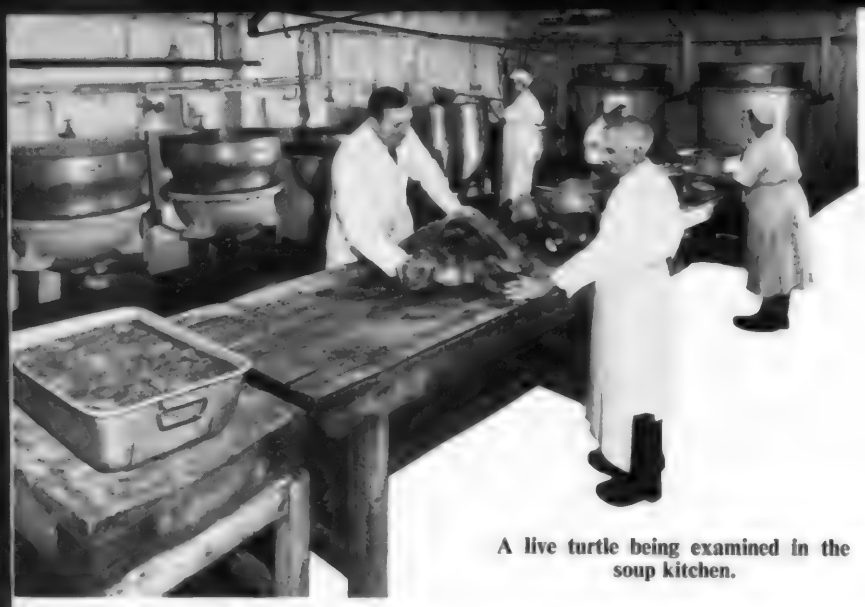
It was in these circumstances that John Lusty, a waterman and ship's chandler, who lived in the fields of Limehouse close to the London Docks and Greenwich Naval Base, was able to establish himself in a new line of business. It was not permitted to slaughter within the City bounds, and Mr. Lusty therefore had the live turtles transported by horse drays to his warehouse outside the City limits, where he had constructed a specially heated indoor pond with a sandy beach and a temperature of between 70° and 80°F. Here the turtles recovered from the rigours of their journey, and were kept in comfort until they were required for the soup pots. Such an enterprise was bound to give rise to a spate of rumours, and it was at one time bruited that the turtles lived in such luxury that champagne and oysters featured large in their diet! Small wonder that the soup into which they were made was famous long before the modern science of nutrition placed its claims on a more rational footing.

Turtle soup today

The business of John Lusty, Ltd., is now carried on by the fourth generation of the family, and is still situated in the Limehouse district. Operations are now under the control of Mr. Ralph Lusty, who, as managing director, combines responsibilities in the fields of purchasing and marketing with supervision of the factory operations. Mr. Lusty is particularly interested in the experimental side of the firms' operations, and in the evolution of new recipes and the development of new products.

Since 1940, the number of live turtles imported into this country has declined sharply, owing to various shipping restrictions and to the fact that modern food technology and the speed of modern transport makes it unnecessary to keep the animals alive. The turtles are now killed by humane killers in tropical ports and shipped in the frozen state. A small amount of meat is also dried, and this is used to a limited extent as garnish in the soup. The turtles used for soup making are of the Green or Edible species (*Chelonia mydas*), which are to be found in most tropical waters. They are omniverous in habit, feeding mainly on turtle grass (a type of seaweed), fish and crustaceans, and may reach a weight of several hundred pounds.

In the preparation of turtle soup at the Lusty factory, the frozen meat is first cut up and then simmered very slowly in large steam-jacketed stock-pots. One



A live turtle being examined in the soup kitchen.

is immediately struck with the difference in time element between the production of this soup and the manufacture of soups of the more common type. In the preparation of most meat and vegetable soups, an hour or two of cooking suffices. Not so with turtle soup. In order that the proteins and other substances may be thoroughly extracted from the meat, a long slow cook is essential, and the 200 gallon kettles are made up with stock over a period of as long as four or five days. As the cooking progresses, vegetables, herbs, spices and other seasonings, and wine are added, and at the end of the cooking period the soup is allowed to settle and clarify, clear liquor then being drawn off for filling into jars, bottles, and cans.

A garnish of more lightly cooked pieces of meat is usually added during filling. This is taken from flesh immediately within the carapace, that from the back, which is greenish black, being known as Calipash, and that from the belly, which is whitish-yellow, being known as Calipee. It is the practice of some manufacturers of turtle soup to use only this flesh in its preparation, but Lusty's have always believed that soup made in this way, though still highly nutritious, lacks the full flavour and nutritive value of soup made from whole turtles. They therefore use the whole of the turtle, shell and all, particularly prizing the fins and the muscle steaks, and removing only the viscera and the fat.

After being filled and sealed, the jars and cans of soup are processed in instrumented, automatically controlled retorts, in which they are also cooled under air pressure, after the requisite period of cooking, by means of water sprays.

The soup is prepared in a range of sizes of glass containers and cans to suit the requirements of different consumers. One of the most popular packs is the individual portion, packed in a 5 oz. can. This is rather smaller than the usual 8 oz. individual soup pack, but turtle soup has been found to be so rich that the smaller size is sufficiently satisfying. Gallon and quart sized packs for the restaurant trade are also popular.

Small quantities of the soup are also prepared in a dried concentrated form. In the preparation of this the clear soup is evaporated until much of the water has been removed, and is then poured into shallow trays and allowed to set, which it does very readily. The solid concentrate is then cut into square pieces of suitable size and dried in an air oven at atmospheric pressure in a current of slightly heated air. The resultant dried portions weigh about $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. each, and when dissolved in water they form enough for a generous helping of soup.

Lusty's recommend that the turtle soup should be served piping hot, with the addition of a little Madeira or sherry just before serving. Lemon and cheese straws are sometimes served with it, with sherry or punch to drink. Alternatively, it may be served chilled in a jelly form, lightly whipped with a fork and served "en tasse," when it makes a light but nutritious meal for a hot day or is most satisfying for an invalid with a poor appetite.

Turtle oil

The fat which is removed from the turtles before cooking forms a useful by-product in the shape of turtle oil. This is a light yellow oil obtained from the turtle fat by a rendering and refining process, and it is in considerable demand for use in soaps and cosmetics. It is reputed to be highly beneficial to the skin, and has been used for many thousands of years for its rejuvenative anti-wrinkle properties. Even Cleopatra is said to have favoured it as a beauty aid. In earlier years Lusty's made it a practice to give away sticks of shaving soap containing the oil, and the demand for these has now become so great that they are being manufactured as a general article of commerce.

Other unusual soups

In addition to turtle soup, Lusty's have long specialised in soups and other prepared foods of an unusual nature. Before the war their list of products numbered over 100, but this has now inevitably been shortened, as the market for some of them was so small as to make their economic production under present-day conditions impossible. It is an unusual fact, and one of which Lusty's are justly proud, that without any lowering of quality they have been able to maintain the price of their turtle soup without increase since pre-war days. This has been possible solely because of increase in demand.

Naturally enough, this increased demand has not been shown for all their numerous pre-war lines, and many delicacies prepared before the war have had to be discontinued. None the less, their list of exotic foods is still impressive. Bird's nest soup has long

been a favoured Oriental delicacy, but it must come as a surprise to many people to know that it is prepared on a commercial scale in England. Yet this is another of Lusty's interesting lines. The nests used are somewhat different from those gracing the English hedgerows, resembling more the nests of swallows that one might find on the rafters of an old barn. They are, in fact, the products of a very small swallow, native to the island of Borneo. These birds nest in caves, where they build five or six half-cup shaped nests, using in the end only one of them. The nests themselves are perhaps 3 in. across, and some 1½ in. deep, and are composed mainly of a mucilaginous material and partly digested vegetable matter regurgitated by the birds.

The nests are imported into this country in a dried state, largely via Hong Kong, and are cooked and blended with vegetables, spices and other ingredients in accordance with authentic Chinese recipes. Chinese sauce is also added, and the soup is garnished with mushrooms and chicken meat.

Another soup of Far Eastern origin is made from sharks' fins. These have a fine inner fibre between the bones or rays which produces a succulent soup considered a great delicacy in the East. The soup is again made according to an original recipe, with the incorporation of the appropriate sauces, and is garnished with bamboo shoots and water chestnuts when these are available.

The interest of Lusty's in producing unusual foods is not confined to dishes of Eastern origin. Another of their products is Kangaroo Tail soup, a dish which is naturally native to Australia. It is, indeed, by way of becoming a national dish in that country; but although it has now, after a period of over 60 years, established a high reputation with gourmets in this country, it is still a new and intriguing dish to most people.

A soup "invented" in America, Cream Vichysoise soup, is another of Lusty's speciality lines. This soup is said to have become a great favourite with Americans, especially when served chilled, with a garnish such as chives and parsley. The soup itself is made from the quite humble ingredients, leeks and potatoes, enriched with spices and liberal quantities of butter and cream.

Mr. Ralph Lusty, managing director (*left*) examining birds' nests prior to their use in the preparation of soup.

From nearer home come recipes for Borsch, a sharp beetroot soup of Slavonic origin, prepared with duck or chicken stock and beetroot, and served with specially soured cream, and Lobster Bisque, from France. This latter soup is made from whole lobsters and garnished with lobster meat. It has proved a difficult item to can successfully, as great care has to be taken if the delicate flavour of the genuine *bisque* is not to be lost. From Italy comes the ever-popular minestrone.

One may wonder, amongst this array of foreign dishes, if Lusty's produce anything with a more domestic origin. They have, in fact, at one time or another made most of the more common soups, and they still make quite a number, including cream soups such as chicken and mushroom. It is not the policy of Lusty's to try to compete in large-scale markets for the more widely popular soups, however, as they feel that their essential role is that of a speciality house, preparing foods that cannot commonly be obtained.

Solid packs

The firm does not devote its attentions exclusively to the preparation of soups, although these form the bulk of its production. Chicken breasts, and the more homely but widely favoured steak puddings and steak and kidney pies are also produced. Even in the field of more solid foods the more exotic soon creeps in, however, and one learns with interest that two of their newest lines, already on sale in America, are turtle steaks in Madeira sauce, and kangaroo venison steaks in red wine sauce. These delicacies are to be introduced to the home market shortly, and one wonders how they will be received in a country of notoriously conservative culinary tastes. In the interest of good and varied living, we wish them every success.

Capital Investment and Productivity in the Food Industries

By Dr. Damazy Jerzy Tilgner

Dr. Tilgner and his colleagues in Poland have attempted to analyse the relationship between capital investment and productivity in 24 branches of the Polish food industry. They claim that their data reflect average Central European conditions which prevailed until a few years ago and still exist in many countries. This unique study provides a yardstick for interesting comparisons between different food industries and different countries.

THE different branches of food manufacture represent a varied picture with respect to the nature and biochemical behaviour of raw products, the technological procedure applied, the plant capacities and seasonal employment, as well as the financial requirements of the productivity of capital assets involved in the different processing plants.

Lack of data

With regard to the latter, very scarce data are found in the literature owing to the fact that the financial aspect is considered a strictly private matter. On that account technologists and businessmen lack yardsticks to compare the amount of capital needed per production unit or per worker, as well as the capital's productivity in the different industries. With the aid of experts every enterprise is able to carry out smoothly its service and profit objectives by intelligent forecasting of the cost of originating a food processing plant and estimating the current expenditures of the future plant's activities in terms of physical units, translated into current monetary equivalents or indirect index values.

Tiega[1] analysed over a number of years the reasons of failure in different branches of the German food industry. He found that in seven cases out of ten the failure was caused by improper budgeting, false financing, and lack of current funds.

Scope of investigation

Money invested in the food industries for productive activity embraces capital expenditures for sites, buildings, equipment, machines, and other fixed assets.

Money is further required for the current needs of the undertaking in operation, namely for raw materials, labour, factory expenses like power, heat, and light, maintenance costs and different general expenses. These expenses have sometimes to be defrayed for a long time before the finished product is ready for shipment and the cash for it comes in.

The aim of our investigation was to determine whether any, and if

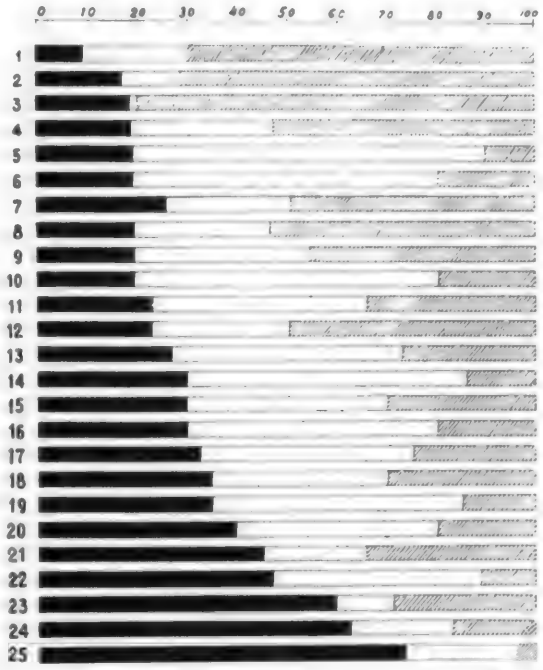


Fig 1. Average Percentage Rates of Total Capital Engaged in Food Industries.

Black—fixed assets for sites and buildings.
White—fixed assets for machines and equipment.
Grey—current capital.

1. Fruit and vegetable canning.
2. Fish smoking and canning.
3. Fruit storage enterprise (ventilated).
4. Bacon factory.
5. Ice cream mfg.
6. Distillery.
7. Glucose syrup mfg.
8. Jam mfg.
9. Beet sugar mfg.
10. Flour mill.
11. Artificial honey mfg.
12. Brewery.
13. Yeast mfg.
14. Vinegar mfg.
15. Fruit juices.
16. Butter mfg.
17. Edible oil mfg.
18. Pickles and sauerkraut mfg.
19. Fruit and vegetable dehydration.
20. Confectionery.
21. Meat canning.
22. Potato starch mfg.
23. Bakery.
24. Fresh meat and meat products.
25. Cold storage warehouse.

Table I. Average Size and Plant Capacity in Analysed Industries

Branch of food industry	Size of plant	Capacity
Grain		
1. Flour Milling	very small	2 ton grain daily
	small	15 ton grain daily
	medium	35 ton grain daily
2. Bakery Products	very small	1 ton bread, 660 lb. others
	small	5 ton bread, 2 ton others
	medium	10 ton bread, 4 ton others
Sugar		
3. Beet Sugar	large	1,500 ton sugar beet daily
4. Confectionery	medium	4 ton daily
5. Ice-cream	very small	2,000 individual slabs per hr.
6. Artificial Honey	large	5 ton per 8 hr.
Fruit and Vegetables		
7. Fruit and Vegetable Cannery	small	450 ton per season
	medium	800 ton per season
8. Pickles and Sauerkraut	small	600 ton kraut, 250 ton cucumbers per season
9. Dehydration Plant	very small	1·1 ton raw products
	medium	9 ton raw products daily
10. Jams and Preserves	very small	100 ton per season
	small	700 ton per season
	medium	2,100 ton per season
11. Sulphured Fruits	small	100 ton pulp per season
12. Fruit Juices	very small	6,000 gal. per season
	medium	60,000 gal. per season
Milk and Milk Products		
13. Butter	very small	3,000 quarts milk daily
	medium	12,000 quarts milk daily
	large	30,000 quarts milk daily
Edible Oils		
14. Oils, Edible	small	10 ton oil seeds daily
	medium	40 ton daily
Meat and Meat Products		
15. Fresh Meat and Meat Products	very small	1 ton meat animals weekly
	small	4·5 ton meat animals weekly
	medium	17 ton meat animals weekly
*16. Bacon Factory	medium	800 pigs weekly
†17. Meat Canning	medium	5 ton canned, 2 ton meat products daily
Fish Products		
18. Fish Smoking and Canning	medium	1,500 ton per season
Fermentation		
19. Distillery	very small	6 ton potatoes daily
20. Yeast Mfg.	medium	5 ton yeast daily
21. Brewery	medium	4·5-6 thousand gal. yearly
22. Vinegar	small	12 thousand gal. alcohol per year
	medium	24 thousand gal. alcohol per year
Other Industries		
23. Potato Starch	small	20 ton potatoes daily
24. Glucose Syrup	medium	20 ton syrup daily
25. Cold Storage Warehouse	medium	2,500 ton capacity
26. Fruit Stores	small	100 ton apples per season

* The Polish bacon factories worked mostly on a rented basis in municipal slaughterhouses, hence fixed expenditures comprised mainly adaptation cost without investing into sites, buildings, cold storage facilities, etc.

† Meat canneries did not have slaughtering facilities.

so, which branches of the food industry group need more expenditures for fixed assets than for current needs—whether the utilisation of this capital investment, *i.e.* the annual turnover of this capital, is equal in all branches, and if not, in which it is faster or slower.

Our data are designed to compare the size of capital requirements for both fixed and current needs with the annual sales value of manufactured goods. Such comparison may illustrate the normal turnover of the capital engaged and *ceteris paribus* the productivity of said capital.

We may take it for granted that applying an identical profit margin and working with similar plant and organisation efficiency a higher annual capital turnover depicts a greater capital productivity and better earnings of the capital engaged. Is there any peculiar differentiation specific to some industries, whereby some branches are in a more favourable position than others?

It may be assumed that the higher the mechanisation of production processes and the more efficient the handling of materials, the greater must be the capital expenditures for equipment, machines and other fixed assets, whereas the current expenses may diminish in the percentage of the total capital engaged. Have small undertakings a more favourable utilisation of capital engaged per unit of capacity than medium-sized or large food enterprises?

These and similar problems are of interest not only to executives of particular branches and undertakings of the food industry as a whole, but as well to those engaged in economic and investment planning on a country-wide scale. The more intrinsic knowledge of the required sums and the productivity of capital investments may save many disappointments to those who rely on borrowings. Banks are timid lenders, unwilling to make unsecured advances.

Method of analysis

The data presented were computed from a detailed analysis of 24 different branches of the food industry in Poland operating under free market conditions and normal price levels resulting from an unrestricted supply and demand system. The industries reviewed were composed of independent concerns of different size and different, mostly medium, efficiency, appropriate to the production capacity as stated in Table 1 and found generally in Central European conditions.[2] Average data regarding size and extent of operations, number of persons employed, necessary capital investments, sales value and capital turnover were determined. For control purposes our data was discussed critically and frankly

Table 2. Turnover of current capital

Processing section	Industries	Size of plant	Turnover of current capital: theoretical (days)	in practice (days)	times annually
Short up to 100 days in a year	1. Sugar Production ...	large	5	200	1·7
	2. Potato Starch ...	small	6	40	4·5
	3. Fruit and Vegetable Canning	small	10	150	2·0
		medium	10	150	2·2
	4. Fruit Juices	very small to medium	6	90	4·0
	5. Artificial Honey ...	medium	5	14	4·5
Medium up to 200 days in a year	1. Distillery	very small	28	50	4·0
	2. Brewery	medium	14	140	2·0
	3. Edible Oils	small to medium	6	30	9·0
	4. Fish Smoking ...	medium	2-4	6	3·8
	5. Vegetable Drying ...	medium	6	30	5·5
	6. Jam Making	small	6	30	5·5
Long over 200 days in a year	1. Flour Milling... ...	small	15	20	15
		medium	15	20	7·5
	2. Bakeries	very small	3	22	7
		small	3	22	10
		medium	3	22	11
	3. Butter Production ...	very small	3	10	13
		medium	3	10	19
		large	3	10	18
	4. Confectionery ...	medium	10	50	6·7
	5. Fresh Meat and Meat Products	very small	3-4	14	28
		small	3-4	14	25
		medium	3-4	14	25
	6. Bacon	medium	21	21	18
	7. Meat Canning ...	medium	3-23	4-23	14
	8. Yeast Mfg.	medium	6	30	10
	9. Vinegar	small to medium	6	18	20
	10. Cold Storage Warehouse ...	medium	6	35	11

with leading specialists in the respective branches, who were connected with them as owners, directors or managers of different plants. It was possible to conduct such a frank discussion during a period when these data ceased to be carefully guarded business secrets. Bank balance sheets and profit-and-loss statements could not reveal the required data and were hence omitted.

The total capital engaged was divided into three general groups:

1. Fixed assets invested into sites and buildings.

2. Fixed assets invested into machines and equipment of the plant.

3. Current capital for all production costs.

The expenditures at (1) and (2) compose the total fixed assets of the enterprises. Adding the current costs we obtain the total capital engaged. The source of capital, whether private means or borrowed funds, was of no interest in our scope of work. For simplification the data are presented in a computed form in order to omit money exchange rates.

Fixed assets

It has been found that a considerable number of food industries require a much larger initial investment than working capital for current needs. This preponderance is probably typical even for highly seasonal industries. Only four specific branches require for each monetary unit spent for fixed assets an identical money engagements for current costs. These four industries are sugar, glucose syrup, bacon, and beer production.

On the other hand the fruit and vegetable canning, fruit storage, jam making and fish smoking and canning industries require a larger proportion of capital means for current expenses than for fixed assets (Fig. 1).

Turnover of current capital

In practice there is a considerable difference between the theoretical and the practical turnover of current capital, *i.e.* the time lapse which takes place from the moment the raw product is paid for, until it is processed into manufactured goods ready for shipment and delivered and until the payment for these goods is due. In theory it takes around six days to manufacture bakers' yeast and distribute the product, but in practice a yeast plant needs three to four weeks until the production and payment schedule for said party may be considered as accomplished. The time lag may differ considerably according to the selling policy of the concern and the prevailing customary trade rules. Our figures may thus serve only for comparative purposes. *As a rule each plant should have sufficient current capital to meet all manufacturing expenses during the period which elapses between the theoretical and practical turnover of current capital* (Table 2). The demand for current capital may be very consider-

Table 3. Production Costs in Different Food Industries[3]

Division of expenditure incurred in converting raw material into a finished product.

Branch of food industry	Raw materials supplies packaging material	Labour	Other manufacturing costs
1. Meat and Meat products	89·2	1·5	9·3
2. Cooking Oils, Shortening and Margarine ...	88·5	2·8	8·7
3. Milk and Milk Products	87·5	2·9	9·6
4. Confectionery	87·5	5·4	7·3
5. Distilleries and Brandy	86·3	3·8	9·9
6. Fruit and Vegetable Products	83·8	4·7	11·5
7. Fish Products	82·0	4·2	13·8
8. Eggs and Poultry	75·0	5·6	19·4
9. Potato Starch and Syrup	65·1	7·3	27·6
10. Beet Sugar	63·1	9·3	27·6
11. Breweries and Malt	50·7	10·0	39·3
12. Animal By-products	47·0	20·1	32·9
13. Yeast Production	46·4	12·7	40·9

Table 4. Productivity Index of Fixed Assets and Total Capital in Different Food Industries

Branch of industry	Size of plants	Ratio: Fixed assets to current capital	Productivity index of: Fixed assets (Annual sales / Fixed assets)	Productivity index of: Total capital engaged (Annual sales / Total capital)
Grain				
1. Flour Milling	very small	12 : 1	1·5	1·38
	small	4 : 1	3·7	3·0
	medium	2 : 1	3·75	2·5
2. Bakeries	very small	3·5 : 1	2·0	1·4
	small	2·5 : 1	4·0	3·0
	medium	2·4 : 1	4·0	3·5
Sugar				
3. Beet Sugar	large	1·1 : 1	1·4	0·8
4. Confectionery	medium	4 : 1	4·3	3·0
5. Ice-cream...	very small	8 : 1	2·5	2·3
6. Artificial Honey ...	large	1·2 : 1	3·7	2·0
Fruit and Vegetables				
7. F. and V. Canneries ...	small	1 : 2	4·0	1·34
	medium	1 : 2·3	5·2	1·6
8. Pickles and Sauerkraut ...	small	2·2 : 1	1·3	0·9
9. Dehydration Plant ...	very small	6 : 1	1·0	0·84
	medium	5 : 1	1·0	0·85
10. Jams and Preserves ...	very small	1·9 : 1	5·2	2·0
	small	1 : 1·3	6·5	3·0
	medium	1 : 2·1	11·3	3·6
11. Sulphured Fruits ...	small	1 : 1·5	3·8	1·5
12. Fruit Juices	very small	4·5 : 1	0·8	0·75
	medium	1·5 : 1	1·6	1·15
13. **Butter Mfg.**	very small	4·6 : 1	2·8	2·3
	medium	4·3 : 1	4·4	3·6
	large	2·5 : 1	7·3	5·3
14. **Edible Oils**	small	3 : 1	3·0	2·23
	medium	3 : 1	3·1	2·2
Meat and Meat Products				
15. Fresh Meat and Meat Products	very small	9 : 1	3·0	2·7
	small	5·5 : 1	5·3	4·3
	medium	3·5 : 1	7·2	5·6
16. Bacon Factory	medium	1 : 1·1	28·0	10·0
17. Meat Canning	medium	1·9 : 1	7·4	4·8
18. **Fish Smoking and Canning**	medium	1 : 2·4	9·6	2·6
Fermentation				
19. Distillery	very small	4 : 1	1·1	0·9
20. Yeast Mfg.	medium	2·7 : 1	3·7	2·5
21. Brewery	medium	1 : 1	2·1	1·05
22. Vinegar Mfg.	small	10 : 1	2·0	1·8
	medium	5 : 1	2·5	2·2
Other Industries				
23. Potato Starch Mfg. ...	small	7·5 : 1	0·6	0·53
24. Glucose Syrup Mfg. ...	medium	1 : 1	1·5	0·75
25. Cold Storage Warehouse	medium	26 : 1	0·4	0·37
26. Fruit Stores Ventilated...	small	1 : 4	6·1	1·2

able, if the supply of raw products is highly seasonal.

From our point of investigation it makes no difference whether the current financial needs are covered by own resources or by borrowed means from different sources of credit, although the matter of temporary loans may exert a great influence upon the financial welfare of the enterprise.

Some branches of industry, *e.g.* the central European breweries, tolerate by tradition a very slow payment of bills. Thus the annual turnover of current capital may show great variations in different countries but is in general considerably faster in industries having a long processing season as shown in Table 2.

One may expect that the faster the turnover of capital requirements necessary for current expenditures, the smaller the total amount of money needed for these current needs and thus the larger the savings and profits of said enterprise or branch of industry.

Current expenditures

The expenses which have to be met with currently include not only the prime costs of raw materials, supplies and package material, but also the cost of direct labour combined with the manufacturing process and all indirect general expenses necessary for the production and disposal of the product.

Contrary to general belief the costs of raw materials, auxiliary supplies and packaging material applied to the finished product affect a great portion of current expenses as shown in Table 3.

Capital productivity index

The productivity of capital funds engaged in industrial enterprises is of special importance in underdeveloped countries which lack capital. Such countries have to conduct a carefully planned and controlled investment policy aiming at a maximum productivity of the invested sums.

The capital productivity index reflects the value of manufactured goods produced annually for each monetary unit invested in said manufacture. By dividing the annual sales value of manufactured goods by the total sum invested as fixed assets or by the total capital engaged we receive the respective productivity index.

Taking flour milling as an example, each pound sterling invested in fixed assets produces £1·5—£3·75 worth of manufactured goods annually, whereas the productivity index of fixed assets in the meat and some other industries is much higher, as may be seen from Table 4.

Although the index figures presented may vary in different countries and conditions, the data permit some general conclusions:

1. Particular branches of the food industry are marked by

characteristic frequencies of turnover of the capital investment.

2. This capital productivity may be either low, medium or high.

3. It may be assumed that the capital productivity has a definite influence on the economic results and the profitableness of the particular enterprise and also upon the costs.

The highest capital productivity index (from 10 to 5 capital turnovers a year) is found in the bacon, dairy and meat industries. Medium frequency (about twice a year) is found in the fish, yeast, vinegar and vegetable oil industries, while low frequency (from twice to 0·37 times a year) is found in the cold-storage, syrup, starch, and fruit juices industries (Fig. 2). The duration of the manufacturing season has an influence on the economic result, since the average utilisation of plant facilities shows cyclic changes and operating interruptions burden the capital productivity index.

Under centralised planning and a controlled market scheme the frequency of capital turnover proved to be considerably lower than the figures presented in this paper as a consequence of the necessary and various control measures exerted upon the production and prices and also due to the centralised system of supply and distribution.[4]

By increasing controlled prices these conditions could be in the last five years considerably improved, approaching the productivity indexes of a free market system. Furthermore, the fiscal pricing of meat products permits the attainment of a very high profitability and enables at present well-conducted large meat enterprises to recover in approximately three years their whole fixed assets.[5]

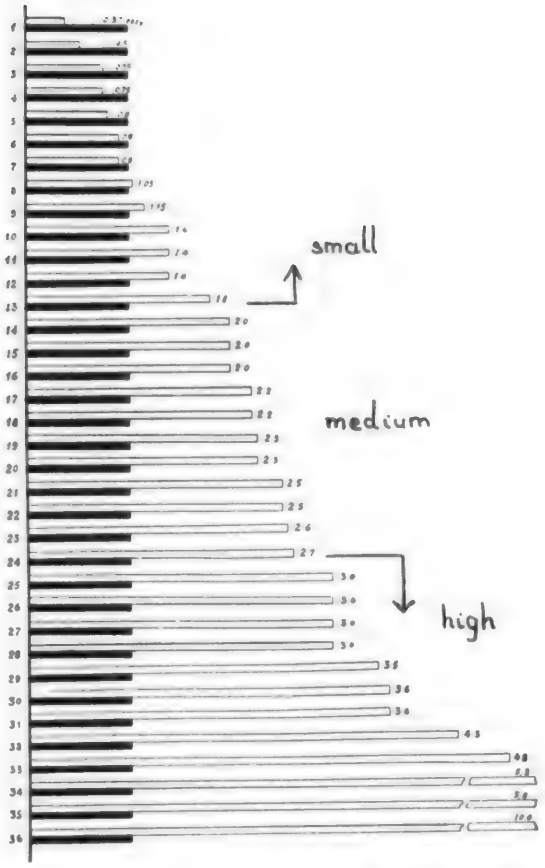


Fig. 2. Productivity Index of Total Capital in Different Food Plants.

Index data show the turnover of total capital engaged, *i.e.* dividing annual sales value by total capital (black).

1. Cold storage warehouse, m.
2. Potato starch mfg., s.
3. Glucose syrup mfg., m.
4. Fruit juices plant, s.
5. Beet sugar plant, l.
6. Distillery, s.
7. Pickles and sauerkraut plant, s.
8. Brewery, m.
9. Fruit juice plant, m.
10. Fruit and vegetable cannery, s.
11. Bakery, s.
12. Flour mill, s.
13. Vinegar plant, m.
14. F. and V. dehydration plant, s.
15. Jams and preserves, s.
16. Artificial honey plant, l.
17. Edible oil plant, s.-m.
18. Vinegar plant, m.
19. Butter mfg., s.
20. Ice cream plant, s.
21. Yeast plant, m.
22. Flour mill, l.
23. Fish smoking and canning, m.
24. Fresh meat and meat prod., v.s.
25. Jams and preserves, m.
26. Confectionery plant, m.
27. Bakery, m.
28. Flour mill, m.
29. Bakery, l.
30. Jams and preserves, l.
31. Butter plant, m.
32. Fresh meat and meat prod., s.
33. Meat cannery, m.
34. Butter plant, l.
35. Fresh meat and meat prod., m.
36. Bacon plant, m.

v.s. = very small. s. = small. m. = medium. l. = large.

Observations in Federal Germany

Observations made by the author during a recent visit to Federal Germany suggest that larger plants show on the whole a better productivity index than that stated above. For example, large fruit and vegetable canning plants with a production of well over 2 million 1 kg. units of canned goods per year, and over 1 million glass packs of preserves, produced mainly in the off season, have a productivity index of 2 to 2·5.

The productivity index of cold storage warehouses depends to a considerable degree on the storage rates charged to the customers. With an annual utilisation of 70% of the available storage space the average productivity index of Federal German cold stores amounts to 0·65, and is considerably higher than is stated in this paper. This descrepancy has resulted from the unusually low storage rates charged in the Polish cold storage industry at the time of our investigation.

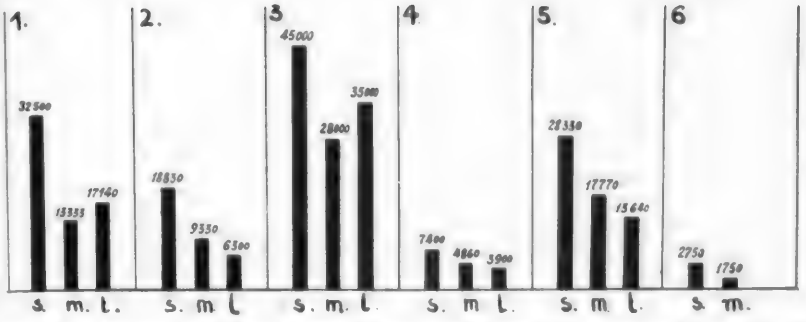


Fig. 3. Comparison of Total Capital Required in Small, Medium, and Large Food Plants per Unit of Production Capacity.

(in zlotys (£1 = 26·10 zlotys).

s(mall), m(edium), l(arge) plants

1. Flour Mills per ton
2. Dairies per 100 tons
3. Bakeries per ton
4. Jam Mfg. per 10 tons
5. Fresh Meat and Meat Products per ton
6. Fruit Juice Mfg. per 1,000 litres.

Size of plant

Without going into details, the analysis disclosed furthermore that *small undertakings in the food industry require as a rule more than twice as large an investment of capital per unit of production as do the medium-sized and large-scale plants* (Fig. 3). In its effect upon country-wide investment this means the possibility of increasing the productive capacity of a country at least twofold without the need to increase correspondingly the total sum designed for investment in any branch of the food industry.

It is obvious that the above statement cannot be applied automatically in general investment plans, since there exist specific interrelations between the supply and the distribution of highly perishable products. The planning of gigantic manufacturing plants in the food industry requires very careful consideration and has its limitations as proved in quite a number of examples.

Capital required per employee

The real mark of industrial progress is the growth of investment per person employed in industry. The food industry shows as a whole very great differences in size of total capital required per person employed in the various branches. The technical level of equipment used is more or less interrelated with the number of persons employed. Simple production methods and reliance upon manual work demand a smaller requirement of capital per person employed. Although the capital required per employee in the Polish food industry averaged around 3,000 U.S. dollars, there exist great differences in this respect. For example, relatively large investments up to 8,000 dollars per person are needed in flour milling, edible oil and fruit-juice manufacture, distilleries, dairies, and breweries.

Some 2,000-4,000 dollars per person employed are required in bakeries, yeast production, meat establishments, and sugar manufacture. Still smaller capital is required in fruit and vegetable canneries, ice-cream and vinegar manufacturing, as well as in small bakeries and small fresh meat and sausage establishments.

The above data reflect average Central European conditions which prevailed until a few years ago and still exist in many countries. It may be assumed that the capital required per employee is in some other countries 50-150% larger.

As regards current requirements of capital per person employed the diversification is also very considerable, being small in vinegar, starch, bread, fresh meat and meat products manufacture and cold storage warehouses, medium in dairies, edible oil, meat canneries, bacon factories, and distilleries, and large in fruit and vegetable canneries, sugar factories, and medium and large flour mills.

Conclusions

The data presented are general figures which give an opportunity of comparing ones own productivity of capital with that of a similar concern. These productivity data do not measure the specific contribution of labour or of capital or of any other factor of production, but show instead the joint effects of a large number of separate, though interrelated influences, such as technological improvements, the rate of operation and size of plant, the flow of material and components as well as the skill and effort of the work force, the efficiency of management and distribution. Thus the fact should be recognised that the productivity of capital affects not only its own business, but its industry and its country as well.

REFERENCES

1. B. Tiegs. *Die Konservenindustrie*. Braunschweig, **13**, 31, 327.
2. D. J. Tilgner. Wklad gospodarczy w przemysle zywnosciowym. Warszawa, 138 pages, 1949.
zawa, 138 pages, 1949.
3. A. Gurnik. *Przemysl Rolniczy i Spozywczy*, 1953, VII, 94.
4. A. Swiecicki. *Przemysl Spozywczy*, 1948, II, 135-139.
5. S. Zuchowicz. Unpublished data, Politechnika Gdanska, 1957.

Meat Animals

A book recently published in a students' edition* does much to bridge the gap between veterinary text books and the more elementary books available on the structure of meat animals. After a chapter on the general biology of animal tissues, the book deals systematically with bones, skin and membranes, the nervous, vascular digestive, respiratory, and urino-genital systems, and the processes of reproduction. It also contains a chapter on the fowl.

* *The Structure of the Meat Animals*. By Roderick Macgregor. Students' Ed. 1957. Technical Press. Pp. 238+vii. Illus. 12s. 6d. net.

Water Treatment in Food Factories

A "FOOD MANUFACTURE" SURVEY

An abundant supply of suitable water is a prime requisite for every food factory. In many cases, a satisfactory supply is available from municipal or other sources. Often, however, water must be drawn from a private supply and treated on the factory site. This article gives an account of the three principal ways in which water may have to be treated before use.

IN most areas of Great Britain sufficient mains water is available from municipal or commercial sources of supply to fulfil the primary needs of food factories. It is unusual, such is the high standard of this water, for it to need any further treatment once it has entered the mains supply, save for a measure of softening in some areas. For some processes, however—as for instance where large amounts of fluming water are used—it may be more economical to draw on secondary sources of water; and in many countries other than Great Britain the whole of the water used may have to be taken from private supplies and treated accordingly.

Where this is the case, the steps which may be necessary are essentially:

(*i*) Clarification.
(*ii*) Chemical sterilisation.
(*iii*) Demineralisation.

The last-named step is intended to cover all processes by which undesirable minerals are removed, although in many cases the total mineral content of the water is not reduced.

Clarification

The methods employed for clarification depend to some extent on the maximum amount of sediment likely to be found in the water. When water is drawn from underground sources, filtration alone may be sufficient to remove the slight amount of turbidity occurring during periods of heavy rainfall. When the water is drawn from rivers or other foci of surface drainage, however, periods may occur during which a very heavy turbidity, sometimes amounting to actual muddiness, occurs. In such cases, the operative life of a filter fine enough to remove the sediment would be too short to be practical, and a process of flocculation and sedimentation must be resorted to. Sedimentation is usually carried out in a large tank or a series of tanks, so designed that the water flows through with a minimum of turbulence, and so baffled that direct flow of the water between the inlet and outlet points is prevented. A coagulant such as ammonium sulphate or iron alum is added to the water near the point of inlet to flocculate the suspended matter and increase its rate of sedimentation. Lime may also be added in cases where the carbonate content of the water is insufficient to precipitate the aluminium hydrate formed by this addition. Under the influence of this coagulent, which is commonly added at a level of about one grain per gal., the suspended matter settles out during the passage of the water over and around the baffle walls. Clear water can then be drawn off from the top of the tank, whilst the accumulated sediment may be cleared from the bottom periodically.

Although such a sedimentation process does not involve the use of any elaborate equipment, it is obvious that the water must remain in the tank for a certain minimum period for efficient sedimentation to occur. Where the demand for water is heavy, therefore, the very size of the tanks necessary may make the process initially expensive. This has to some extent been overcome in the modern *Candy* vertical flow system, in which sedimentation is accomplished with a relatively short holding time.

Filtration

When gross sediment has been removed by sedimentation, or where conditions render sedimentation unnecessary, the next stage in clarification is usually filtration. In large-scale water undertakings, much use has been made of gravity filtration. In this process, water is allowed to percolate slowly through sand beds, usually under a head of only about 3 ft. Once again a large area must be used if the demand for water is at all high, and for factory use the pressure sand filter is much more commonly employed. A mechanical filter will often deal with as much as 100 gal. water per sq. ft. per hr., as opposed to the low rate of 2 to 3 gal. per sq. ft. per hr. which may be necessary to obtain good bacteriological quality when a gravity filter is used.

In general, filters of this type are equipped with a sand bed, which is laid down before the filters are brought into use, and which remains in position more or less permanently. The filters are cleaned by means of compressed air and a water flush-back, but the formation of a layer of biological material on their surface considerably aids their functioning, as is the case with gravity sand filters. It is clear, therefore, that if clogging of the filters occurs too frequently, and flushing has to be performed too frequently, the layer of biological material will never get time to consolidate, and the filter will never work really efficiently. It is therefore essential, where the amount of sediment carried by the water is really high, that some form of pre-treatment, such as that described above, be employed.

When mechanical filters of this nature are employed it is often the practice to install at least one more filter than is called for by the demand of the factory for water, so that routine cleaning of the filters, and the re-laying of sand beds on

Permutit vertical pressure filters, with trenched mains.

the rare occasions that this is necessary, interferes as little as possible with the factory operations. This practice is entirely to be recommended, for nothing can be more disastrous in the operation of a food factory than a sudden inadequacy in the water supplies.

For most purposes, the clarity of water leaving a good sand filter is entirely adequate. For certain specialised purposes, however, such as the production of bottled drinks, water with an extra degree of sparkle is required, and the incoming factory water is therefore put through a "polisher." This usually consists of a filter containing diatomaceous earth, supported on screens of non-corrosive material such as stainless steel or phosphor bronze. The filters are first primed with the earth, the emergent water being recirculated until such time as it is crystal clear. From then on, additional earth is added as a slurry with a small amount of the ingoing water, so that the filter bed is kept perpetually open in structure. When the screens become fully loaded with deposited material and spent earth, they are flushed clear by a back-flush system, the whole cycle then being repeated.

This process gives a very rapid rate of filtration, and it is becoming increasingly popular not only as an adjunct to sand filtration, but in many cases as an alternative to it. The fact that the filter bed is frequently changed, and does not in any way depend on the formation of a layer of organic growth, has an obvious appeal to the bacteriologist, and the rapidity with which filtration occurs enables relatively small-sized equipment to be employed for a given capacity required. The operating expenses are somewhat higher than those of sand filtration, as a constant usage of diatomaceous earth is involved, but the expense is still by no means prohibitive.

Chemical sterilisation of water

The efficient filtration of water may reduce its bacterial content by upwards of 90%, and where water is of good initial bacterial quality this may constitute all the treatment necessary. Where the initial quality is poor, however, it may be necessary to resort to further measures of purification. Moreover, the water may be of such clarity as to render filtration completely superfluous, and still be highly suspect from a bacteriological point of view. In such cases it is usual to resort to chemical sterilisation.

The most common chemical used in the sterilisation of water is chlorine. This may be added in the form of dissolved chlorine gas, or as a solution of sodium or calcium hypochlorite. It is necessary to employ some form of proportioning device, if the chlorination is to be carried out at all efficiently, and several of these are now available on the market. The use of hypochlorite solutions is now tending to be replaced by the use of gaseous chlorine, as such solutions are rather unstable and may give rise by their decomposition to errors in the amount of chlorine being added to the water.

When small amounts of chlorine are added to water from natural sources, they immediately disappear, being used up in reactions with the organic matter in the water. It is therefore necessary to satisfy this demand for chlorine before free chlorine can be made available in the water for sterilisation purposes. The actual amount of residual chlorine required depends on the time of exposure of the water to the chlorine before use, and the purpose for which the water is required. A residual chlorine content of 0·5 p.p.m. with a contact time of 15 min. seems quite sufficient to account for all bacteria of pathological significance, but this concentra-

tion will not necessarily account for all food spoilage organisms. In canning plants, where the heat process given to the food after canning is the sole means of preservation, it is particularly important that the water used for cooling the cans after this heat-processing should be as free as possible from spoilage organisms. It has been shown that during the cooling period the seams of cans may open to some extent, allowing small amounts of the cooling water to enter the can. If this cooling water contains viable spoilage organisms, it is clear that subsequent spoilage is bound to occur. It is therefore customary in canning plants to chlorinate the can cooling water to a level of about 2 p.p.m. of residual chlorine, and if the cooling water is recirculated this figure may well be doubled.

It is not considered that these levels of chlorine have an appreciable effect on the corrosive action of the water. They are high enough, however, to have a marked effect upon its taste. Where it is desired to chlorinate water at these levels, therefore, and some of the water will subsequently be used for drinking, it is necessary to destroy the chlorine after its sterilising action is completed. This is usually done with sulphur dioxide or active carbon.

Superchlorination of this kind, followed by dechlorination, is often highly effective in removing tastes due to bacterial or algal action in the water. It may also be used to assist in the removal of iron and manganese from water.

The point of application of the chlorine varies with the general design of the water supply system. Since organic matter takes up chlorine, it is obviously more economical from the point of view of chlorine usage to chlorinate after filtration. On the other hand, chlorine added before filtration is extremely useful in keeping filters free from the growth of algæ, and thus prolonging the time necessary between cleanings. It is therefore the practice in some undertakings to split the dose, a part of the chlorine being added before filtration and the rest after.

The chloramines, which are formed by the reaction of chlorine and ammonia, are now finding increasing use as sterilising agents in place of chlorine. They are more stable than chlorine in dilute solution, and consequently retain their germicidal action over much longer periods. They are also much more powerful germicides, compared at equivalent chlorine content, though their activity is subject to a definite time-lag. They do not give rise to the unpleasant off-tastes sometimes associated with the use of chlorine. These tastes are frequently associated with the presence of phenolic bodies in the water, and in these cases the addition of ammonia to the water prior to the addition of chlorine is highly beneficial.

Several other methods of sterilisation, including the addition of ozone, the use of ultra-violet rays, and the addition of minute quantities of silver (the *Catadyn* process), have been used at various times, but in general the popularity of chlorine in one form or another has been overwhelming for sterilisation of water for food factories.

Water softening

The value of removing excessive hardness from boiler feed water is well known, and need not be stressed at this point. Perhaps less well appreciated is the fact that water containing a high proportion of minerals is undesirable in food factories for several other reasons. For instance, the presence of calcium and magnesium salts may render water unsuitable for the treatment of fruit and vegetables. These elements are capable of combining with pectic materials in plant tissue, with the formation of insoluble pectates, and material brined or otherwise treated with hard water is very liable to become coated with a tough outer skin. Another disadvantage of hard water, particularly where bicarbonate hardness is concerned, is its tendency to throw down a precipitate on boiling. This is unsightly in many products, and can be a great nuisance generally within the factory. It is therefore advisable for most undertakings to adopt some measure of water softening when the total hardness of the water available is much in excess of 100 p.p.m.

The two systems of water softening most generally used are the lime-soda method and the base-exchange method. In the former, sufficient lime (calcium hydroxide) is added to the water to precipitate the dissolved calcium bicarbonate as insoluble calcium carbonate, and the magnesium salts as magnesium hydroxide. At the same time, sodium carbonate (soda ash) is added to convert the calcium sulphate to calcium carbonate. Sodium aluminate may also be added to assist the separation of the insoluble calcium and magnesium salts, and to remove any dissolved silicates, with which it forms insoluble double salts.

The base-exchange water softener operates by ion exchange. When water containing dissolved calcium and magnesium salts is brought into contact with the base-exchange material, the calcium and magnesium ions enter into combination with the material, displacing an equivalent number of sodium ions. There is therefore no reduction in the total soluble solids content of the water, but the dissolved sodium salts resulting from the reaction do not have the undesirable characteristics of the calcium and magnesium salts which they replace.

If for any reason it is desired to carry the demineralisation process further, there is available the Permutit *Deminrolit* process, by which the dissolved salts can be removed almost entirely to give what is virtually equivalent to distilled water. There are few cases in the food industry, however, where it is necessary to go to such lengths.

Considerable trouble can also be caused to food manufacturers by the presence of iron in factory water. This substance is particularly prone to give rise to discoloration problems. It reacts with sulphur compounds, produced by the effects of heat on food proteins, to give black iron sulphides, and

(*Concluded on page 558*)

EQUIPMENT FOR WATER TREATMENT

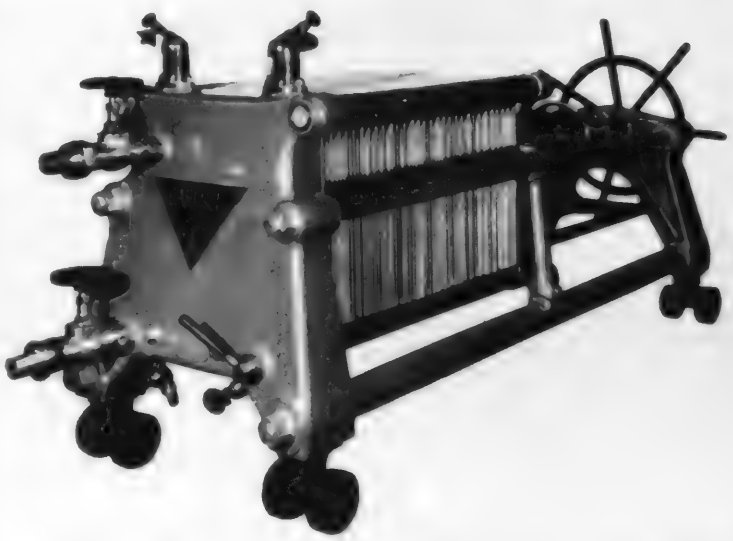
Water Clarification

A WIDE variety of water clarification equipment is made by the Permutit Co., Ltd. This includes equipment for the addition of coagulating agents such as aluminium sulphate, which may be used either in solution or as a dry powder. The dosing gear can be designed to give either constant or proportional application of the chemical.

Sedimentation tanks to suit a variety of conditions are also made by the same firm. In their horizontal flow tanks, a perforated partition is substituted for the more conventional "under and over" baffles, and these are claimed to give a uniform flow of water throughout the cross-sectional area of the tanks. Sludge withdrawal is effected through perforated pipes laid in sludge collecting valleys, each discharge pipe being provided with its own valve. Where the character of the water renders mechanical flocculation desirable, the flocculation chamber can be arranged as an integral part of the sedimentation tank, concrete work thereby being reduced.

Under suitable conditions, clarification can be effected in vertical flow tanks. In these the alum-dosed water rises upwards through a suspended sludge blanket at a steadily decreasing velocity. Intimate contact with pre-formed floc particles is thereby established, and efficient clarification results. The Permutit *Precipitator* is a sludge remover of rather different design but working on a similar sludge blanket principle.

Permutit also construct gravity filters and manufacture pressure sand filters. The gravity filters may be of reinforced concrete, masonry or steel construction. They contain horizontal layers of sand and gravel in graded sizes, the coarsest layer being at the bottom and the finest at the top. The total filter area required is usually divided into a number of individual units, each provided with its own control valves. Control may be manual, semi-automatic or fully automatic.



A Carlson Zenith sheet filter. The illustration shows the 60 cm. size. These filters can be used for the clarification of water and other liquids by filtration through various grades of filter sheets.

The pressure filter is essentially similar, with the important difference that the filter bed is housed in a closed cylindrical steel vessel of either vertical or horizontal design, filtration taking place under pressure.

To ensure efficient cleaning and long runs between cleaning periods, a special system of air distribution is fitted to the filters, which is said to ensure an even and thorough scouring of the filter bed during the back-flush cleaning operation.

Diatomaceous Earth Filtration

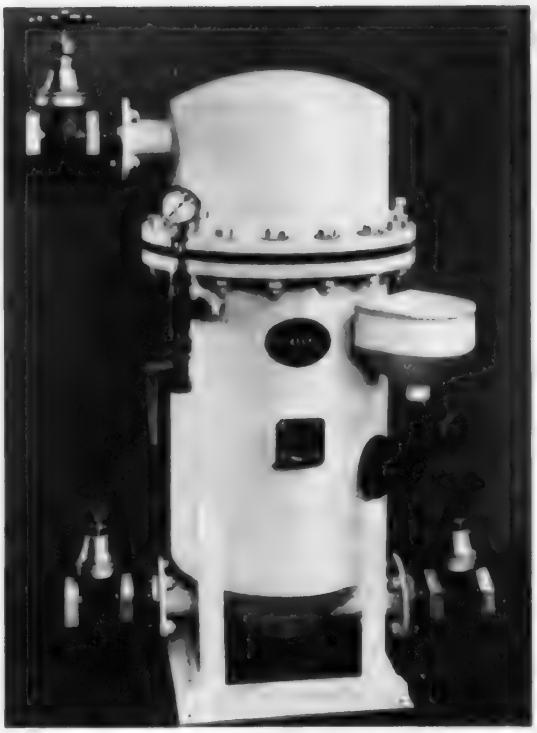
Diatomaceous earth filters for water and other liquids are made by the Paterson Engineering Co., Ltd. Their *Stellar* filter comprises a number of wire wound elements suspended from a diaphragm plate which is contained in a cylindrical shell. The filtering element consists of a fluted former accurately machined with a screw thread the whole length, forming a precise and accurate key by which the wire winding is located. The special *Stellafilt* powder (diatomaceous earth) is deposited evenly and thinly on these elements producing an ultra fine filter bed which can be dislodged and reformed a number of times until it is too dirty for further use. This type of filter is said to offer the advantages of low capital cost, small area, economy in housing, high filter rating, ease of operation and adaptability. *Stellar* filters are also used successfully for wines, spirits, cider, soft drinks, vinegar, fruit juices, essences and syrups in the sugar industry and for groundnut and other edible oils. As well as producing a highly polished liquid, these filters greatly improve the bacteriological quality of the liquid filtered.

Sheet Filters

Sheet filters also find many applications in the food industry, including the treatment of process water. A number of filters of this type are made by John C. Carlson, Ltd. They are suitable for use with filter sheets of various porosities, depending on the nature of the solid materials to be removed. The sheets themselves are fabricated of cellulose and asbestos, and the finer grades are said to remove all micro-organisms from the filtered water, leaving it in a sterile condition. Coarser grades are available for more rapid filtration where simple clarification is desired.

The Carlson *Zenith* filters, the largest of the range, are available in 40 cm. and 60 cm. sizes, which work at an operating pressure of 45 lbs. p.s.i.; strengthened models, suitable for operation at pressures up to 120 lb. p.s.i., are also available. The filters can be so constructed that the water is "roughed out" through diatomaceous earth in one section and polished and sterilised through fine sheets in another.

Where only small amounts of filtered water are required, the *Pilot-Princess* and the *Ariston-Princess* are suitable.



Stellar diatomaceous earth filter, made by the Paterson Engineering Co. Ltd.

Centrifugal Clarification

Solid materials may also be removed from water by centrifugal separation. This is equally applicable to the removal of original turbidity, after treatment of the water with coagulating agents, and to the removal of precipitates thrown down during softening by the soda-line processes. The insoluble material which is produced by flocculation and precipitation is successfully separated from the water by the Sharples *Super D Canter*. This machine is a horizontal bowl centrifuge rotating at speeds to give separating forces of upwards of 2,000 g. A scroll rotating at a slight differential speed continuously removes the sedimented material salts from the system at high rates of flow.

This machine can also be used for treatment of those waste waters associated with food factories, where insoluble material has to be removed before disposal.

Where higher separating forces are necessary the Sharples *DH* or *DV* range of centrifuges can be employed. Both of these centrifuges reply on a disc stack to improve separating efficiency, and the discharged sediment exits through nozzles sited in the periphery of the bowl. In the DH *Nozljector* restriction of the nozzle size enables high concentrations of sludges to be produced.

The size of the nozzle necessary to obtain the degree of thickness required often places restrictions on the use of this type of centrifuge, as with effluents containing particles over a certain size nozzle blockage may occur. The Sharples DV range successfully overcomes this difficulty by being fitted with nozzles which are opened and closed by an external timing system. While coarser material can be handled in this fashion higher degrees of concentration can often be effected. Both these machines have been used successfully on the disposal of whisky wastes.

A number of centrifuges suitable for the separation of solids and liquids in this way are also included in the *De Laval* range, made by the Alfa Laval Co., Ltd. Their PX209.00S model incorporates a self-opening separator which discharges the accumulated sludge automatically, thus ensuring continuous operation.

Water Softening

Water softeners based on the ion-exchange system have been manufactured by Permutit for many years, and are now extremely well known. Their industrial range includes softeners with manual, semi-automatic, and fully automatic control. When the base-exchange material with which the softeners are charged is expended, it is regenerated by treatment with saturated brine. The manually operated units are provided with an assembly of globe or gate valves which are opened or closed in appropriate sequence at timed intervals during regeneration. Regeneration takes about 1 hr., and the plant is normally arranged for one or two regenerations daily.

In the semi-automatic softeners, control is effected through a single multiport valve, by which all the steps of regeneration are con-

Permutit type IDG base-exchange softener for treating small quantities of water.

trolled. The same type of valve is also fitted to the fully automatic models, the valve in this case being operated electrically. The length of the run is controlled by an electric contact-head meter placed in the soft water, or by an automatic hardness tester. When the predetermined amount of water has run, the meter or tester activates the motor operating the valve, setting in motion the regeneration process. Washing and brining are also controlled automatically, and the flow of water is restored when regeneration is complete.

Ion-exchange water softeners are also made by the Paterson Engineering Co., Ltd. For normal softening a base exchange resin is used, but water equalling distilled quality is provided in their *Solobed* softener, which consists of a single cylinder containing both anionic and cationic exchange materials.

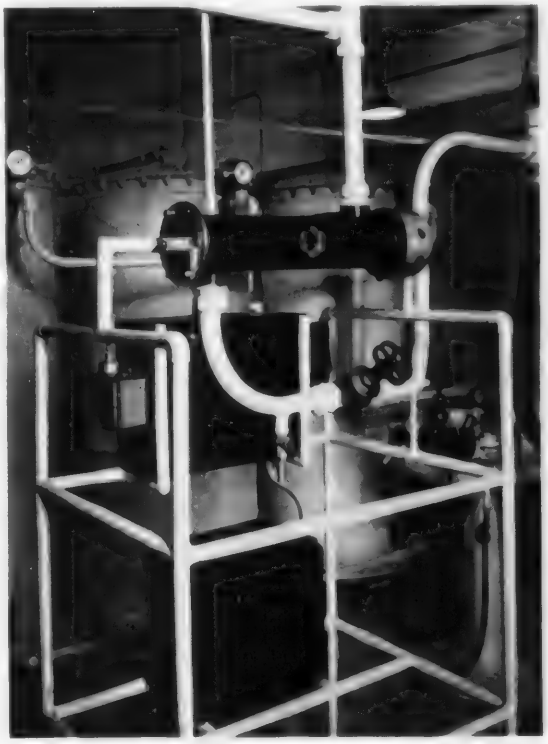
Lime-soda softening can be carried out in the *Accelator* equipment made by the same company.

Sterilisation

Chlorinators for water sterilisation are made by the Paterson Engineering Co., Ltd., and may be used in conjunction with their *Stellar* filters. The *Chlorocel* unit operates by passing a low-voltage current between graphite electrodes immersed in weak brine. The sodium hypochlorite solution formed is added to the water in metered amounts to give a level of free chlorine sufficient for sterilisation purposes. For heavier loads and larger installations, Paterson's recommend the use of their *Chloronome* equipment.

Equipment for the sterilisation of water by ultra-violet irradiation is manufactured by Hanovia, a division of Engelhard Industries, Ltd. Their fully automatic model can handle from 50 to 2,500 gal. of water per hr. If either the electrical supply or the water flow is interrupted, the other is automatically shut off. Water is also cut off if the mains voltage falls by more than 12%, so that periods of inefficient operation cannot occur. The sterilising unit consists of a horizontal copper cylinder, surrounding a smaller quartz cylinder which contains the arc tube. Water enters the annular space between the two cylinders, where it is sterilised by exposure to the ultra-violet radiation. A manually controlled model of similar design is also available.

Hanovia say that sterilisation by this method is more expensive than chlorination, but point to the obvious advantage that overdosing is impossible, and that treated water is entirely free from acquired tastes. The estimated cost of sterilising water is about 2·5d. per 1,000 gal.



An ultra-violet water sterilisation unit made by Hanovia, in the brewery of Cantrell and Cochrane Ltd., Belfast.

The new Compound water meter made by George Kent Ltd.

Water Meters

For many purposes it is necessary to have an accurate knowledge of the amount of water flowing in a given time, and a new meter has recently been developed by George Kent, Ltd. Their *Compound* meter is extremely versatile, as it combines a low-rate semi-positive rotary-piston meter with a high rate inferential meter. Water flows through one or the other according to the pressure, and the change from one to the other as the rate of flow rises or falls is entirely automatic. The unit is extremely compact, and contains no external tubes.

The meter begins to register at a flow of 3 gal. per hr., and is accurate to within 2% down to 24 gal. per hr. Maximum registration is 10 million gal. per hr.

Porous Ceramic Diffusers

Porous ceramic diffusers provide a satisfactory and economic means of injecting air or gas into a liquid and of ensuring good gas distribution in a technique which is now well-established in the treatment of industrial liquors and, in particular, of water or aqueous effluents. Simple aeration, using porous ceramics, is effective in the control of B.O.D., in removing unwanted entrained or dissolved gases, in precipitating certain chemicals (particularly compounds of iron) and in dispelling objectionable tastes or smells. Chlorination with gaseous chlorine introduced through porous ceramic diffusers is well established as a means of sterilisation, whilst the same diffusers may subsequently be employed to inject sulphur dioxide and neutralise any excess of chlorine. In like manner, ozone may be employed, an approach not yet widely adopted in this country.

A wide variety of porous ceramic diffusers is made by Doulton and Co., Ltd., who suggest that in general it is better to employ cylindrical porous ceramic elements, rather than the flat tile form, for diffusion purposes. The tubes are mounted on suitable stoneware, metal or plastic fittings for connection to the gas supply, and ranging upwards from thimble size to lengths of about 4 ft. 6 in., and diameters of 6 in. or more.

These same tubes are equally effective as filters, either in their own right or in conjunction with filter cloths and filter aids. They are available in a range of sizes, handling quantities of water (or other liquids) from a few gal. to several thousand gal. per hr. Such units are invaluable for the final polishing of water immediately prior to use, removing rust and pipe-scale from mains water, or sand and other impurities from well and bore-hole water.

In tile form, porous ceramics may be used with advantage as supports for sand bed filters, which may be either the open (gravity) type or closed (pressure) pattern.

Water Treatment in Food Factories

(*Concluded from page 554*)

forms dark complexes with the tannins which occur in many foods of vegetable origin. Where the water is softened by one of the processes described above, iron will also be removed, but if the water is naturally too soft to render these techniques necessary, special steps may have to be taken to effect the removal of iron, if the content of this element exceeds about 2 p.p.m. In such cases it is possible to remove the iron by treating the water with lime, and in some instances adequate aeration of the water, followed by filtration or a period of settling, is all that is required. Iron is sometimes found in water in organic combination, in which case pretreatment of the water with chlorine, which oxidises and destroys the organic matter, is helpful in effecting clarification.

Surface Active Agents and Milk Fat

OBSERVATIONS on the effect of a number of surface active substances on the fat on the surface of milk are reported* by the Dairy Research Section, C.S.I.R.O., Melbourne, Australia.

A microscopic study showed that surface-active substances applied to the surface of whole milk may either bring fat, globules, clumps, lenses and patches to this surface, or sweep the surface clean of these fat forms.

Methyl and ethyl alcohols showed a moderate rising action whereas homologues from *n*-propyl alcohol to *n*-decyl alcohol were strongly active. There was only a slight difference in the activity of primary, secondary and tertiary butyl alcohols.

Glycerol was almost inactive, but monobutyrin was strongly active in bringing the fat globules to the surface while tributyrin swept the surface clean.

Spans and *Tweens*, sorbitan and polyoxyethylene sorbitan esters of higher fatty acids also swept the milk surface clean.

* N. King. *J. Dairy Res.*, 1957, **24**, 1, 43.

Radiation Processing of Foods—2

A Commentary on Present Research

By R. S. Hannan,* M.A., Ph.D., and Margaret J. Thornley,* B.Sc., Ph.D.

In the second part of this article, the authors examine the possible uses of ionising radiations in the pasteurisation of several types of foodstuff, and discuss some of the projects which are as yet only in the research stage.

PROCESSES OF MODERATE PROMISE

"Pasteurisation"

The processes discussed so far have been limited in their scope and commercial value. Prevention or delay of microbial spoilage on the other hand would be of major interest to the food industry as a whole, and research activity is mainly directed towards this end.

Most promising is the possibility of simply inactivating a fairly high proportion of the micro-organisms initially present. Inactivation of even 99·9% of these organisms, for example, would usually extend appreciably the time required for the population to increase to the spoilage level — normally about 10^7-10^8 organisms/g. for bacterial spoilage. It should be noted that a given dose will, in general, inactivate a given proportion of the organisms, irrespective of the number present, so that the initial numbers must obviously be kept as low as possible to obtain a useful advantage from so-called "pasteurisation" treatments. Hygienic handling would consequently be essential.

The doses which have been suggested range from 50,000 rads to 1,000,000 rads. Three broad types of process can be recognised:

(1) The low end of the scale would only be useful in special cases where few organisms were initially present.

(2) Moderate doses in the region of 100,000 rads may be effective where the chief spoilage organism is the radiation sensitive *Pseudomonas*, as in surface spoilage of fresh meat.

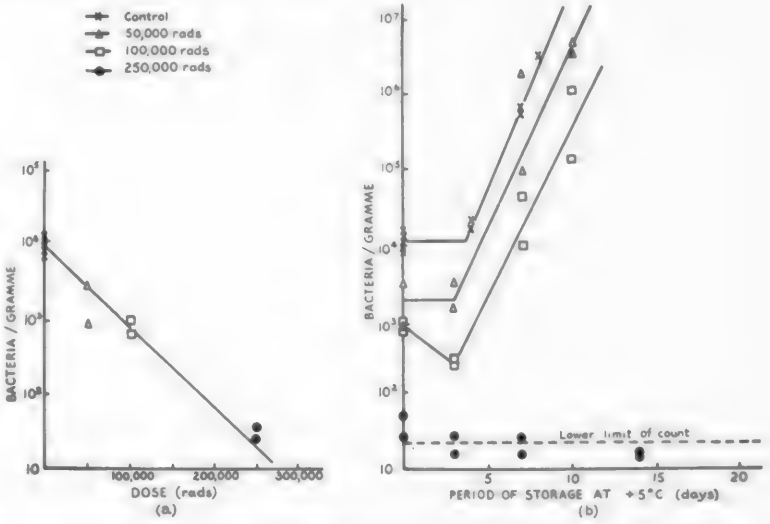


Fig. 4. "Pasteurisation" of minced chicken meat with 3 MeV cathode rays.
(a) Reduction of the numbers of viable bacteria with increasing doses.
(b) Subsequent increase in numbers during cool storage.
The meat was irradiated in flat aluminium cans 2·5 in. dia. × 0·4 in. deep and was in an anaerobic condition during irradiation and storage.

(3) 250,000 to 1,000,000 rads inactivate most vegetative micro-organisms and give a prolonged storage life to many products, particularly at refrigerator temperature.

An important feature of these processes is that even the highest doses quoted do not inactivate bacterial spores and certain *Micrococci*; the treated products must, therefore, be handled with care.

Again, each product and each variant of the irradiation treatment must be considered separately. The micro-organisms tend to be protected by some environments, particularly if active reducing agents are present or if the system is frozen or dried. Even the removal of oxygen has a protective effect. These same influences, however, often mitigate the irradiation damage. In our experience, for example, irradiation of lean meat in the frozen state produces only about a third or quarter of the odours and flavours produced in unfrozen material. Removal of oxygen also markedly reduces the odour and flavour production in fatty products, but, contrary to most belief, it has recently been shown in our laboratory that the odour of irradiated lean meat, and probably also the flavour, are more intense with irradiation in nitrogen than in oxygen.

The complexity of this total picture will need no emphasis. The position can best be outlined by considering a few examples.

Chicken

Typical results obtained in our

* Low Temperature Research Station in Biochemistry and Biophysics, University of Cambridge and Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.

work with minced chicken meat, irradiated and stored under anaerobic conditions, are shown in Fig. 4.[18] They indicate that a dose of 250,000 rads gives a very useful increase in storage life at refrigerator temperature. The initial numbers of viable organisms present were reduced by a factor of about 1,000, and the samples could be stored for at least 21 days without spoilage compared with a little over a week for the control; some of the samples even kept as long as 80 days. Flavour change at this dose level was barely detected by our taste panels,[2] but the raw meat had a characteristic odour and pinkish, transparent appearance which would be disadvantageous by present commercial standards. The results, however, were felt to be sufficiently encouraging to justify further investigation with whole eviscerated chickens, irradiated and stored under typical partially aerobic commercial conditions (*i.e.* in polythene bags). This experiment is still not completed, but the keeping qualities under refrigeration appear to be broadly similar to those with the minced chicken while the change in odours and appearance of the whole chicken are less marked.

Other meats

Other meats and fish behave more or less similarly to chicken. The odours and flavours are usually reported as being more intense with beef and less intense with pork, but their general character is similar for most muscle tissue. The volatile substances formed by irradiation include various sulphur-containing and carbonyl compounds.

Beef has received more attention than any other meat, particularly in the U.S.A.,[19, 20] and a dose of 100,000 rads has been found to increase the storage life under refrigeration between two- and five-fold. This is at, or slightly below, the threshold for detection of flavour change, but it should be noted that such meat, when raw, has a slight "irradiation" odour and often a wetter, more transparent, appearance than fresh meat.

The most recent development has been to combine low doses of radiation with antibiotic treatment of the meat.[21] Together these have been found by the American Meat Institute Foundation to inhibit bacterial development so much that the meat finally spoils through the action of yeasts, which are relatively resistant to both these agents. Work has even been carried out on controlling the yeasts by adding sorbic acid, and the meat has then been found to spoil eventually through "drip loss" and enzyme action.

Processed meats

With some processed meats there is more promise for avoiding loss of quality at "pasteurising" dose levels than with raw meats. Typical results are quoted by Proctor and colleagues.[22] In our own laboratory six batches of pork sausages purchased from different commercial sources were recently examined after receiving doses of up to 2,000,000 rads. Only in two cases was our taste panel able to distinguish the irradiated from the unirradiated. Bacon also develops less flavour change than raw pork, but here we have found that typical British bacon showed a distinct loss of quality even at 250,000 rads; the lean meat had an "irradiation" odour and flavour and the fatty tissue was "tallowy."

One factor which may have contributed to the favourable results with sausages was the presence of added sulphite, which can act as a "protective compound." Nitrite in cured meats may also act in a similar manner, and this and other reducing agents, including ascorbic acid, have been added, with a limited degree of success, to various foods before irradiation.[22, 23] There is corresponding scope for compounding recipes for new or modified processed foods capable of withstanding irradiation.

A particularly useful application would be for treating prepackaged sliced foods, especially since highly penetrating radiation would not be required.

Vegetables and fruit

The incidence of spoilage of various fruits and vegetables has been decreased markedly by irradiation with moderate doses,[24] but a useful commercial effect usually calls for doses which affect the texture of the product, even in some cases, to the extent of increasing the sensitivity of the tissue to microbial invasion. Products such as lettuce, where the texture is an all-important property, suffer a marked loss of quality, but peaches, for example, have been reported as reacting well. Flavour change is less of a problem with many of the plant products than with meats.[25]

Other products

Space does not permit a complete review of all the products which have been treated. In many cases a useful increase in storage life has been gained, but this has often been at the expense of quality and the commercial significance of the processes remains to be established.

Milk and other dairy products are examples of products which usually respond poorly to irradiation, developing strong tallowy flavours, but work at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology has shown recently that the flavours can be controlled by evaporation under vacuum during irradiation.[26]

It can be seen, therefore, that there are limited indications of success in applying "pasteurisation" treatments to a variety of products, and that various possibilities of decreasing the irradiation damage or increasing the sensitivity of the micro-organisms have still to be investigated fully. But a note of warning must be sounded about such processes in general. The micro-organisms which survive treatment with substerilising doses may include pathogens and, since competition from normal spoilage organisms will have been removed, they may find conditions more favourable for their development. Until much more information has been obtained regarding the nature of the spoilage of foods treated in this way, it is *essential* to think in terms of storing them under refrigeration whenever the product may

contain and support the growth of pathogens.

APPLICATIONS STILL IN A RESEARCH PHASE

Sterilisation

Doses of 2 to 3 million rads are required for the inactivation of all the micro-organisms in small laboratory samples, and even higher doses would be required to reduce the possibility of survival of *Clostridium botulinum* to an acceptable commercial level. Present indications are that this is likely to require some 5,000,000 rads, and at dose levels of this order of magnitude most foods which we have examined have suffered a marked loss of quality. Extensive work in the United States[5, 6, 25] has shown that such products may be rated by taste panels as "acceptable," but their commercial value, in our view, is doubtful. The effects on quality can be lessened by various procedures such as irradiating in the frozen state, controlling the oxygen content and adding protective compounds,[27] while post-irradiation storage at room temperature also decreases the odours. Research on these procedures is still continuing, but there has been little significant advance in recent years in methods which would be commercially applicable to products such as raw meat. The raw products are, moreover, not stable on long storage even at moderate room temperatures.[28]

The probable trend of future work will be to seek methods of combining irradiation with other methods of processing such that each contributes a substantial degree of kill. Particularly interesting is the combination with heat processing. Kempe[29] has followed up earlier findings of Morgan and Reed[30] and found that spore forming bacteria become more sensitive to heat treatment after they have been irradiated. This opens up, for example, possibilities of a canning procedure combining a reduced irradiation treatment of about 1,000,000 rads with a reduced heat treatment. However, tests carried out in our laboratory with beef stews, with and without various additives, have so far given little, if any, improvements over conventionally canned products, and much research on these processes is clearly necessary.

Table 2. Summary of methods of radiation processing investigated

1. Destruction of organisms which cause food spoilage.	
(*a*) Micro-organisms	50,000-5,000,000 rads.
(*b*) Insects	10,000-100,000 rads.
2. Destruction of harmful organisms in foods.	
(*a*) Micro-organisms	300,000-1,000,000 rads.
(*b*) Helminthic parasites	up to 25,000 rads.
3. Control of specific biological activity of foods.	
(*a*) Preventing sprouting	up to 10,000 rads.
(*b*) Delaying ripening of fruits	Experimental only.
4. Modification of specific properties of foods.	
(*a*) Flavour	Experimental only.
(*b*) Colour	,, ,,
5. Ancillary uses:	
e.g. Sterilising packaging materials	Probably up to 5,000,000 rads.

Inhibition of sprouting of potatoes

At the other end of the scale of doses is the possibility of preventing the sprouting of potatoes, onions, etc., with doses of about 10,000 rads.[31, 32] Apart from economic limitations there is a possibility that irradiated potato tubers will be more sensitive to rotting in storage and, under desiccating conditions, will lose water more rapidly than the controls.[33] Alternative procedures, therefore, may prove to be commercially more competitive.

Health considerations

The question whether irradiated food can safely be eaten could be the subject of a paper in itself, but the position can be summarised quite briefly.

In the first place it must be emphasised that the consumption of correctly processed irradiated food would involve no risk from *radioactivity*. The problem rather is whether the *chemical* changes produced by irradiation are innocuous.[34]

Exhaustive feeding tests with irradiated foods and other related studies have now been in progress in the U.S.A. over a period of several years. Some vitamin destruction has been observed, but toxicity as such has not appeared in many tests with thousands of experimental animals, including mice, rats, dogs, chickens and humans.[35] Further tests are still required, but it is already apparent that, from the point of view of production of toxic compounds, the irradiation process has not been faulted by a series of remarkably intensive investigations.

Cost of irradiation

Most estimates put the cost of delivering a dose of 2,000,000 rads in the range of ½d. to 6d. per pound of treated material, the higher figures relating to equipments which are now commercially available used for 8 hours a day and the lower figures to future equipments working for 16 hours a day.

Much of this cost represents amortisation of initial capital expenses, which are large compared with those of normal food processing equipment. Even a modest electron generator, complete with protective shielding and ancillary equipment, would cost £40,000 to £50,000, and an equivalent source of Cæsium 137 would probably be even more expensive. The need for skilled operators and appropriate safety precautions is also a further major charge.

It can be seen, therefore, that doses in the sterilising range are at a level where they would be attractive only for highly priced products. For "pasteurising" doses of about 250,000 rads, however, the cost of processing becomes a fraction of a penny per pound and

would probably be acceptable for many products, provided that the process offered a clear technological advantage. At the level of tens of thousands of rads the cost of handling the product becomes a dominant factor and the actual cost of irradiation would be small provided that the installation was not reduced in size to such an extent that the unavoidable minimum costs of labour, etc., were spread over a relatively limited production.

Activity in Britain

In conclusion, a few words about experimental work in Britain are appropriate. It is well known that considerable work is in progress in the United States of America and that this has progressed to the stage of constructing an irradiation unit capable of treating large quantities of food. It is, however, less well appreciated that work has also been in progress in Britain for several years. Work in our own laboratory goes back, in fact, to classic pre-war studies on the mechanism of the radiation inactivation of micro-organisms, and we now have a group of several workers investigating different aspects of the subject. Radiation facilities of various types, in our own and other laboratories, are in use. The Technological Irradiation Group of the Isotope Division of the Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell, also has a number of workers engaged in various studies with foods, and extensive irradiation facilities have been constructed, as already seen in Fig. 2.

Further irradiation facilities are available at the laboratories of the manufacturers of electron accelerators and the types of equipment which would be required for industrial application are being developed.

The activities of these groups, together with those of other organisations which are co-operating with them on specialised studies, amounts to a not inconsiderable effort, and the volume of work can be expected to grow as the promise for application increases.

This paper has been prepared as part of the programme of the Food Investigation Organisation of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.

Crown Copyright reserved.

REFERENCES

References Nos. 1-16 were published with Part I of this survey, which appeared in the October issue of FOOD MANUFACTURE.

17. J. Brooks, R. S. Hannan and B. C. Hobbs. Unpublished.
18. M. J. Thornley. In the press.
19. D. M. Doty, B. S. Schweigert, C. F. Niven and H. R. Kraybill. *Proc. First Int. Conf. on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy*, 1955, **15**, 265.
20. L. E. Brownell, J. V. Nehemias and J. J. Bulmer. Report AECU 3043, 1954, U.S. Atomic Energy Commission. Proposed new method of wholesaling fresh meat based on pasteurisation by gamma radiation.
21. C. F. Niven and W. R. Chesbro. *Fourth Antibiotic Symposium, U.S. Dept. Health, Education and Welfare, October*, 1956, Washington.
22. B. E. Proctor, J. T. R. Nickerson, J. J. Licciardello, S. A. Goldblith and E. E. Lockhart. *Food Technol.*, 1955, **9**, 523.
23. B. E. Proctor, J. T. R. Nickerson and J. J. Licciardello. *Food Res.*, 1956, **21**, 11.
24. F. J. McArdle, R. C. Nicholas and D. E. Wiant. *Food Engng.*, 1957, **29**, No. 4, 74.
25. J. T. R. Nickerson, B. E. Proctor and S. A. Goldblith. *Food Technol.*, 1956, **10**, 305.
26. J. H. Wertheim, R. N. Roychoudhury, J. Hoff, S. A. Goldblith and B. E. Proctor. *Abstr. 130th meeting Amer. Chem. Soc.*, September, 1956.
27. H. W. Schultz, R. F. Cain, H. C. Norden and B. H. Morgan. *Food Technol.*, 1956, **10**, 233.
28. J. F. Kirn, W. M. Urbain and H. J. Czarnecki. *Food Technol.*, 1956, **10**, 601.
29. L. L. Kempe. *Appl. Microbiol.*, 1955, **3**, 346.
30. B. H. Morgan and J. M. Reed. *Food Res.*, 1954, **19**, 357.
31. A. H. Sparrow and E. Christensen. *Nucleonics*, 1954, **12**, No. 8, 16.
32. S. L. Dallyn, R. L. Sawyer and A. H. Sparrow. *Nucleonics*, 1955, **13**, No. 4, 48.
33. W. G. Burton and R. S. Hannan. *J. Sci. Food and Agric.* In the press.
34. A. J. Lehman. *Quart. Bull. Assoc. Food and Drug Officials, U.S.*, 1956, **20**, 56.
35. Symposium on nutritional and toxicological studies on irradiated foods. *Fed. Proc.*, 1956, **15**, 905.

▶Hints on serving food from collapsible tubes are given in a new booklet prepared for the Collapsible Tube Manufacturers' Association. There are now 40 different varieties of tubed food in Britain which are of foreign origin and the number of British manufacturers is also growing.

Olive Oil Processing

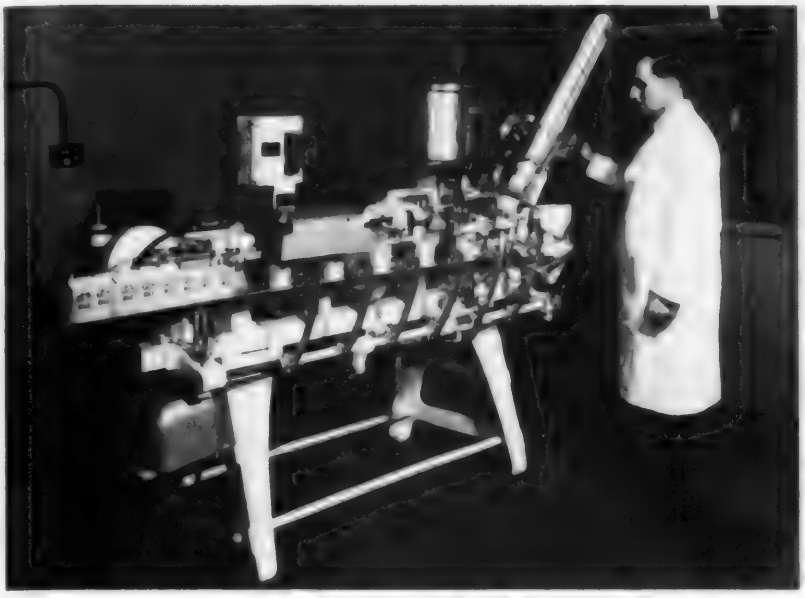
THE United Nations Organisation is devoted primarily to the cause of peace and international co-operation. It is perhaps appropriate, therefore, that one of its associate bodies, the Food and Agriculture Organisation, should turn from the somewhat frustrating pursuit of the olive branch to the more practical subject of the olive fruit. A recent publication* gives a remarkably comprehensive account of the olive oil producing industry as it is mainly constituted today. After dealing briefly with the olive tree and its fruits, the authors give a more detailed account of the composition of olive oil and its more important characteristics. Pre-processing operations such as harvesting, transporting, and cleaning the fruit are then discussed. In the main part of the book which then follows, a very full account is given of methods for crushing the fruit and extracting the oil, and of the machinery available for this purpose. Finally, the authors deal with the further treatment of the extracted oil, and give a short account of some of the recent trends in the industry.

For the very moderate price this well-illustrated booklet gives an adequate introduction to the industry. It should prove invaluable to people interested in embarking on the production of olive oil, and it provides interesting reading for anyone with a general interest in the technology of oil-bearing foods.

* *Olive Oil Processing in Rural Mills.* F.A.O. Agric. Development Paper No. 58, 1956. H.M.S.O., London. Pp. 103. Illus. 5s. net.

▶Visco Engineering Co., Ltd., have published a new brochure (No. 574) "Modern Dust Collection," which supersedes their previous publication No. 532 published in 1953. In the revised brochure the text has been rearranged and slightly modified; the section on fume removal has been omitted; several new illustrations and a description of a combined dust recovery and fume removal plant have been included; and tables of typical dimensions and capacities are given.

Dairy Machinery and Equipment on Show



Perga automatic carton filler and sealer, as exhibited at the Dairy Show.

THE Dairy Show naturally interests a large number of food manufacturers, especially when, as was the case this year a "machinery year" is held. This provides an opportunity for the display of machinery and equipment with far wider applications than in the dairy industry alone, and manufacturers frequently use it as a means of introducing to the trade their latest developments. Several new and interesting machines, covering a variety of operations, were on display this year.

Bottle washing and handling

A good example of equipment with many applications outside the dairy industry was provided by the bottle cleaning and handling machinery on display. One of the most prominent of the cleaning machines was British Miller Hydro's "400" bottle washer, which handles up to 550 bottles per min. In this machine, the bottles are subjected to nine processes: pre-rinse, pre-wash (at different temperatures), soaking, hot caustic friction washing, soaking, and rinsing (two stages). The bottles pass automatically from one stage to the next.

Examples of Dawson's washing equipment were also on view. These machines range in capacity from the *Apex*, which handles 600 bottles per hr. to the straight-line *New Hydro*, which has a capacity of 20,000 bottles per hr.

A particularly interesting exhibit in the field of bottle cleaning was U.D. Engineering Co.'s *Rototector*, one of the 41 new inventions exhibited and the winner of a silver medal and the Reserve Perpetual Challenge Trophy. The *Rototector* is an electronic eye which scans bottles after washing and automatically rejects any containing broken glass or foreign matter, which may be so small as to be virtually invisible to the unaided eye.

Crating and decrating machines, crate stackers and destackers, and crate washing machines were also exhibited by Dawson's and the U.D.E.C., Ltd. The latter company were awarded a second silver medal for their stacking machine, which can handle a wide range of crates at speeds of up to 22 per min. Stacks up to seven crates high can be assembled or broken down into separate units.

Filling equipment

A number of firms exhibited filling and capping machinery, and a filling machine captured a third award, this time a bronze medal, for U.D.E.C., Ltd. This was a 24-head pedestal-type, vacuum-operated machine with a capacity of 110 pint bottles per min. It has been designed to fill any still liquid into most sizes of narrow and wide necked bottles at filling depths varying between $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and $3\frac{7}{8}$ in.

Other interesting fillers on display included a range of *Albro* valveless, low-vacuum machines. Their S.308 and P.156 machines are geared for outputs of 1,000 gal. per hr. and 750 gal. per hr. respectively, the former machine being designed especially for the filling and capping of sterilised milk, whilst the latter is intended to deal with pasteurised milk. The *Albro* G.V.61 filler will be of

The Pneumatic cheese press exhibited by the Dairy Supply Co. Ltd.

particular interest to the small dairyman, as it can equally well handle pasteurised milk or fruit juices. It may be combined with the firm's latest aluminium capping unit to give outputs of up to 270 gal. per hr. The entire exterior finish of the *Albro* machines is of stainless steel, and polished stainless steel is used for all parts in contact with the liquid to be filled.

Geo. S. Clayton, Ltd., whose most notable development was a 12-head unit, now equipped with automatic lubrication to all static points, and Auto-Dairy Engineers, Ltd., also exhibited filling machines. The latter firm demonstrated a 12-head rotary machine with a filling rate of 2,400 bottles per hr. On the stand of Cockx and Sons (London), Ltd., pride of place was given to their type "R" 4-valve bottle filler, fitted with a conveyor feed and incorporating a Ford cap maker.

The UDEC Rototector scanner for detecting foreign matter and glass fragments in bottles.

Carton fillers

As well as the bottle filling equipment, several carton formers and fillers were also on display. These included equipment by Tetra Pak (London), Ltd., who also demonstrated their latest developments in the automatic crating and automatic vending of their now well-known cartons. An interesting machine of Canadian design, the *Perga* M automatic carton filler and sealer, was demonstrated on the stand of Perga Cartons, Ltd. The machine is equipped with a piston-type valve, and can handle milk, yoghourt, molasses or fruit juices with equal ease. The machine is said to require only one operator, and will operate at a capacity of 120 gal. per hr. on 8 oz. packs and 200 gal. per hr. on 1 pint packs.

Processing and liquid handling equipment

Several introductions of interest to processers of liquid foods in general were on display. Hiron and Rempler, Ltd., exhibited their *Rannie* homogenisers, which incorporate an oscillating, self-grinding homogenising head. Pipe sterilisers, plate heaters and coolers and batch pasteurisers were also featured by this firm. A variety of processing equipment was also exhibited by A.P.V., Ltd. Their plate evaporator (FOOD MANUFACTURE, November, pp. 522-3) still arouses obvious interest wherever it is demonstrated, and they also had on show a deodourising unit, developed originally in the U.S.A., where milk deodorisation is frequently necessary. In the field of fluids handling, they exhibited for the first time the W.A. wide-angle cock, which has been developed as an improvement of existing types.

The Talbot Stead Tube Co., Ltd., also exhibited a range of stainless steel pipes and accessories. These included their Cupford valve, believed by the firm to be the first 3-way diaphragm valve ever developed, and their *Metior* C.I.P. stainless steel fitting. This is a sanitary union claimed to have all the features necessary to allow "cleaning-in-place" techniques.

Cheese making

The renewed national interest in home-produced cheese which has grown since British cheesemakers have been able once again to put their best products on the market was well reflected by the interest shown in the English Country Cheese Council's stand. Here demonstrations were given of regional cheeses being sliced and wrapped by two new machines, the Flower cheese cutter and the Lerner Machine Co.'s Vacu-Seal heat sealing machine. Cheeses such as Double Gloucester, Cheddar, Cheshire, Lancashire, Wensleydale, Caerphilly, and Blue Stilton were on sale to the public, and proved extremely popular.

Machines and materials for cheesemaking were displayed by many manufacturers. One of the most noteworthy pieces of equipment on display was the Dairy Supply Co.'s pneumatic gang cheese press, which won a bronze medal in the new inventions section. This new press departs from the normal ram method of pressing, depending instead on special pneumatic equipment attached to the side of the press.

The pressure head and tail stop of the press are quickly detachable to allow slide-on loading or discharge at either end, which allows the press to be used in conjunction with a conveyor. Constant pressure of up to 3¼ tons can be obtained.

Advances in Food Technology

FAT-CONTAINING FOODS

Oxygen Test for Determining Shelf-life

A method for determining the shelf-life of fat-containing foods which is stated to be fast and more accurate than the present "Schaal oven" and "accelerated oxygen" methods has been devised at the Food Laboratories of Eastman Chemical Products, Inc.

In what is known as an oxygen bomb test, a weighed sample is placed in a bomb which is purged with oxygen, then charged with oxygen at 50 or 100 lb. p.s.i. The bomb is then placed in a 212°F. water bath. A recorder charts the progress of the test from an initial peak pressure, ending when a pressure drop of 2 lb. or more is observed during 2 consecutive ¼ hr. periods. In some cases other end points may be used.

According to Eastman, the test is somewhat more accurate than the "active oxygen" method and very much more accurate than the "Schaal oven" method for judging fat stability. The method has a constant error, whereas the other methods vary directly with the stability of the fat.

The test is claimed to be very much faster than the others and no special skill is required for the technician running it.—*Food Processing*, 1957, **9**, 98.

PALM OIL

Occurrence of Fatty Acids

The acidification of the fatty substances in the pulp of the palm fruit prior to processing is due to two different mechanisms: the liberation of a very active lipase due to the damage to the pericarp, and the indirect intervention of the micro-organisms developing on the fruit. Under perfect conditions of treatment, the second cause can be entirely avoided while the effect of the first can be reduced. If the conditions are neglected, the whole crop may acquire a high content of fatty acids. During the actual processing, the only method which may result in further acidification is spontaneous autocatalytic hydrolysis, but even this risk can be minimised by ensuring that the oil is not exposed to high temperatures for an excessively long period. The greatest risk of acidification, however, is due to enzymatic hydrolysis after processing, sometimes accompanied by autocatalytic hydrolysis. The best precaution is to reduce the water content of the oil to concentrations of about 0·05%.—A. Desassis, *Oléagineux*, 1957, **12**, 525.

PRUNES

Spoilage-Control in High Moisture Fruit

Trials have been carried out in the C.S.I.R.O. Laboratories at Homebush, Australia, on the preservation of high moisture prunes which could be eaten without rehydration. Prunes were immersed in boiling water for 8-12 min. to raise their moisture content to 29 and 33%, then cooled and packed in 12 oz. lots.

A fungicide, propylene oxide, was either placed in the bag, the bag then being quickly sealed, or the bags were sealed and placed in an air-tight chamber in which the fungicide was volatilised.

Direct comparison showed that the mould growth was more difficult to control at the higher moisture content, and 30% moisture came to be regarded as the ideal moisture content.

Four types of heat-sealed packages made from M.S.A.T. 300 *Cellophane*, *Saran*-coated *Cellophane*, polythene and *Pliofilm* were used in the tests. *Cellophane* bags were found to be liable to split if handled too much. A large variation in the evaporation rate from the different bags was noted, and, in one of the trials, some of the containers were infested by insects, indicating a need for a master container.

It was shown that a concentration of 0·1 ml. of propylene oxide per l. of free space was the minimum required to give satisfactory preservation in all cases. The smell of the fungicide had completely disappeared after 2 days, and most of the fungicide had completely hydrolysed, although some had escaped in the gas phase. Tests showed that 85-90% of the propylene oxide had been converted to propylene glycol, which was not considered a serious health hazard, since one would have to consume an astromonical amount of prunes before taking a lethal dose.—D. McBean and A. A. Johnson, *Food Preservation Quarterly*, 17, **3**, 48.

PIGS

Ultrasonic Methods for Predicting Quality

For the purpose of meat improvement and meat classification, methods permitting a more accurate assessment of the slaughter value of live animals are assuming greater importance. The Institute for Cattle Breeding and Dairying of Göttingen University has investigated a new method where the slaughter value of live pigs is assessed by means of ultrasonics. A supersonic impulse device, manufactured by Siemens and working with a frequency of 2·5 million cycles per second, is applied to the animal (dead or alive) in such a way that the echo permits an accurate measurement of the thickness of the bacon layer. In addition, it has been found possible, by measuring the speed and absorption of the ultrasonic waves, to make reliable predictions regarding the grade of the meat and the rate of fattening.—A. Claus, *Die Fleischwirtschaft*, 1957, **9**, 552.

BEEF

Tenderisation by High Temperature Ageing

Experiments have been conducted at the American Meat Institute Foundation to determine the best conditions for the rapid tenderisation of lower beef grades. The temperatures used in the study were 35°F., as a control, 60°F.; 90°F., and 110°F. Microbial growth in the meat at the temperatures given was controlled by lowering of *p*H, use of antibiotics, gamma irradiation, and ultra violet irradiation. Of these methods the use of antibiotics was found to be the most satisfactory.

The steaks held at 60°F. for 5 days were found to be significantly more tender than those held at 35°F. At 7 days there was a greater increase in the difference, and it was concluded that the ageing time for "utility" grade steaks at 60°F. was more than 5 days.

At 90°F., meat subjected to a 1 day holding time showed no significant difference in tenderness from the control. Control of microbial growth was too unreliable for a result to be obtained beyond that time.

The most significant result was achieved at 110°F. Steaks held at this level were significantly more tender than the control and it was found that no further tenderisation occurred after 48 hrs. of ageing.—Paul D. Brown, *American Meat Institute Foundation, Circular* No. 35, 1957.

SMOKED MEAT

Comparison of Smoke Production Methods

Frankfurters smoked with friction-generated smoke have been compared with others prepared with sawdust smoke at the American Meat Institute Foundation.

In the first experiment use was made of friction-generated smokes passed through filters which were being sprayed with water at 3 gal./min. and 1½ gal./min., and sawdust-generated smoke. The friction-generated smokes gave a somewhat milder flavour when the full spray was used than when the amount of water was reduced.

In a second experiment the friction-generated smoke was passed through 1 in. and ½ in. filters, and the latter continuously and intermittently sprayed with water at a rate of 1½ gal./min. A comparison was made with sawdust-generated smoke.

It was found that the friction-generated smoke contributed less charcoal flavour to the frankfurters than was the case with the sawdust-generated smoke. Intermittently sprayed smoke gave a less acrid, sweeter flavour than sawdust smoke. A creosote or phenol type flavour was apparent more often in the continuously sprayed smoke. Full use of the water spray gave a product closer to the sawdust-smoked frankfurter than did the intermittent use of the spray.—C. Edith Weir, *American Meat Institute Foundation, Circular* No. 35, 1957.

MEAT PRODUCTS

Microbial Counts of Solid and Liquid Spices

All solid spices used for meat products contain a greater or smaller quantity of different bacteria and moulds. The bacteria most frequently encountered belong to the bacillus type which are thought to cause spoilage of meat products. Aerobic and anaerobic spore-bearing rods are less frequent. However, in spite of the great number of bacteria contained in the spices, it has seldom been possible to prove that the spices were the immediate cause of meat spoilage. Spoilage has usually been caused by a technical hitch in the production process, and accentuated by unfavourable storage conditions. When this happens, the bacteria introduced into the meat product by the spices must be regarded as a contributory cause of spoilage. This risk can be reduced by using spice oils, which are fairly free from germs while possessing an extremely high seasoning value. In this way it is possible to avoid the difficult and often uneconomic process of sterilising the spices.—M. S. Pohja, *Die Fleischwirtschaft*, 1957, **9**, 547.

WHEAT

X-Ray Studies of Proteins

Wheat flour owes its pre-eminence for bread-making to the protein gluten which endows a degree of elasticity not found in other cereal doughs. Gluten is a complex mixture of hydrated proteins containing small amounts of lipids and starches. It has been separated into crude fractions, gliadin and glutenin, respectively soluble and insoluble in 70% aqueous ethanol, but none of its protein components has yet been crystallised. X-ray studies were limited to amorphous, heterogeneous specimens and these present studies extended earlier X-ray studies with particular reference to the bound lipids of flour.

Sections of the endosperm of wheat, rye, maize, groats, rice and barley were photographed on a low-angle focussing camera.

A relationship with the keratin-myosin group of proteins suggested that the protein fibres of this type were mainly responsible for the elasticity of the wheat gluten complex. A low-angle X-ray pattern, which distinguished the wheat from other cereals and varied greatly with the physical condition of the protein complex, was associated with the bound fat, and in particular with the phospholipids. The orientation of the 47A. spacing in gliadin and in the phospholipid fractions suggested that the protein fibres were held together by layers of the phospholipid, with the fat molecules roughly perpendicular to the protein fibres. In the light of other studies of phospholipids and the preponderance of C_{18} fatty acids among flour lipids, these phospholipid layers are probably in the form of bimolecular layers.

The bound fat constituted only 5% of the gluten but it has been found in much higher concentrations in some glutenin fractions, and in the type of structure postulated it might be expected to have a considerable influence on the cohesive and water-absorbing properties of the whole gluten complex.—W. Traub, J. B. Hutchinson and G. H. Daniels, *Nature*, **179**, 769.

Machinery and Equipment

NEW MACHINES FOR THE MEAT TRADE

Four machines were shown for the first time in this country by Foodtech, Ltd., at the National Federation of Meat Traders' Association's Exhibition held at Brighton on October 14 and 15.

The *Hakona* universal cutting, slicing and de-rinding machine utilises bacon rinds, singed rinds, bellies and back fat even from bacon pigs, and will slice back fat in long, thin, even slices from $\frac{1}{16}$ in. up to an inch. The width of these slices, which can be used as shapes to fill out meat loaves, pates, etc., can be up to $11\frac{1}{2}$ in. The machine can also be used for slicing beef, *e.g.* a whole breast of beef can be sliced evenly from $\frac{1}{8}$ in. up to an inch thickness.

The *Rollfix* machine is designed for use by butchers, and will roll all joints with fat in a few seconds, guaranteeing absolutely even rolling. It can be operated by unskilled labour and will roll any cut up to 30 lb.

The *Rohwer A.1.* sausage linker and filler is fitted with two nozzles, one for straight fillings and another for linking with special sheep casings, hog casings and for making skinless sausages, luncheon sausages, saveloys, polony, etc. Individual luncheon sausages can be portioned and twisted ready for cooking with this machine. The machine operates at all speeds from 80 to 140 per min., and can be easily washed in about 5 min. without the use of tools by using one bucket of lukewarm water.

It is claimed that the machine avoids compression and squeezing of the sausage meat by functioning only so long as a foot pedal is depressed. It has a capacity of 65 lb., believed to be the most efficient size for sausage manufacture, and effects an estimated saving of at least 18% in casing costs. The machine will fill out 15 lb. of pork sausage in hog casings at 8 to a pound, full size and in guaranteed weights, in 1 min. It offers a choice of 1, 2, 3, or more twist actions in the linking operation.

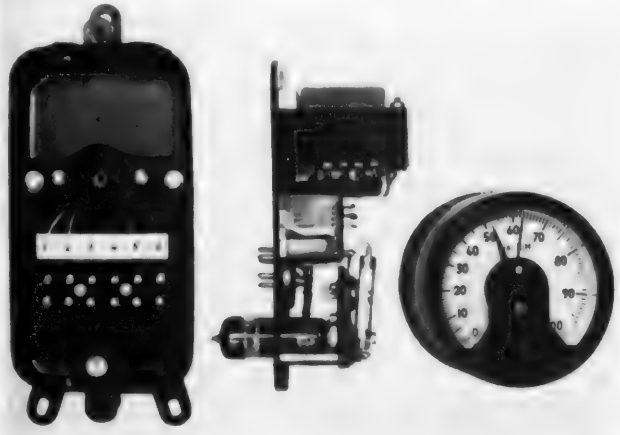
The *KS* sausage maker, which is a development from Foodtech's range of *Super grinders*, permits the automatic production of skinless sausages, frankfurters, and all kinds of luncheon and liver sausages. The extreme fineness to which the meat is chopped is said to increase its water-holding capacities. All kinds of frozen meat can be mixed, chopped and emulsified in a few seconds and, if necessary, sausage meat can be homogenised.

With the above machines detailed recipes will be supplied by Foodtech.

ELECTRONIC HUMIDITY CONTROL

A humidity control instrument incorporating an electronic relay is now being marketed by Alexander and Tatham, Ltd. Known as the *Regeltron* humidistat, this instrument is of the visual control type and is produced in a range of mountings to suit different applications. The humidity element is of the hygroscopic type, the operative member being a synthetic hair capable of giving readings over a range of 10% to 100% R.H. with an error of less than 1% R.H. The synthetic hair is said to react more quickly to changes in conditions than human hair, and to work better at temperatures up to 220°F.

The relay is supplied in a single or multi-circuit unit to make or break on rise in humidity, and operates on 110v. or 200/250v., 40/50 cycles supply.



The Regeltron humidistat which makes use of synthetic hair.

The *KS* sausage making machine, a development of the Foodtech "Super Grinder."

ELECTRONIC BATCH COUNTERS

An interesting new installation for the accurate counting and packing of bottle and jar caps has recently been made at the Poole Factory of the Wallis Tin Stamping Co., Ltd. Caps, which may be of any size or shape, coming from the cap-forming machines are fed on to a long and wide conveyor belt, along one side of which are situated a bank of standard *B.C.4 Electronic Photocell Decade Batch Counters*, made by the Electronic Machine Co., Ltd.

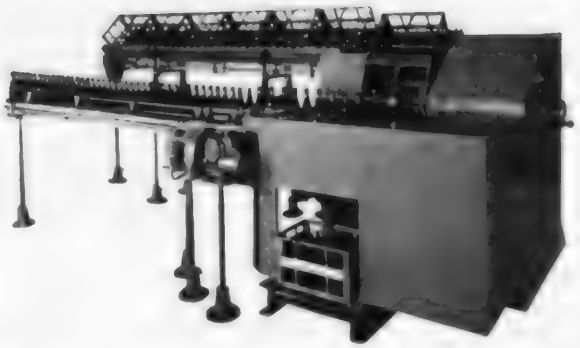
Guide rails on the conveyor belt divert streams of caps to each of the batch counters which simultaneously deal with the whole output. The caps are passed through a light beam in the photocell and light heads, and are then allowed to pass down the output chute into the waiting fibreboard container. In passing through the photo cell and light heads a light beam is broken, thus causing the count to be registered.

There are two alternative forms of final output situated after the photocell and light head units, both of which can be seen in the illustration. In the one on the left, the caps fall into the hopper and on through a trap into the waiting container below. On completion of a batch of pre-determined size a shutter closes over the trap whilst the

filled container is removed and replaced by an empty one. After a pre-determined time interval has elapsed the shutter opens and allows the accumulated caps, which have continued to pour into a hopper during this period, to drop into the new container; thus the cycle is recommenced without breaking the flow. The second alternative method, shown on the right of the illustration, consists of two output chutes with a gating mechanism.

The caps after passing through the light beam are diverted down one of the output chutes and thence into the waiting container. On completion of the batch the gating mechanism then diverts the flow of caps into the other output chute, which fills the second container.

These electronic photocell batch counters work on this application at the rate of 125 per minute, but they are capable of working at considerably higher speeds if required. In addition to the action of counting a pre-set batch quantity there is also a visual record of the total number of batches.



Automatic bottle crating machine made by Matthew Wylie and Co. Ltd.

FULLY AUTOMATIC BOTTLE CRATING

A completely automatic bottle crating machine, designed and built to suit single line installations by Matthew Wylie and Co., Ltd., and called the *Autocrate*, was on view for the first time at the Brewers' Exhibition.

The *Autocrate* handles ½ pint bottles up to 2¾ in. in diameter and 9¼ in. high at an output of up to 1,000 dozen per hour. It can be built to take practically any wood or metal crate with or without divisions and a "no crate—no bottles" control is incorporated. Feed is quite positive and freedom from label damage is said to be a feature of the machine.

Bottles are fed by single line conveyor to a spacer which arranges them to correspond with the crate pockets, four strokes of the machine filling a 24 pocket crate. Crates are fed either from behind or from the left hand side to a conveyor with a trigger mechanism that controls entry into the correct position for deposition of the bottles. The whole process, once begun, is purely automatic—no operator is required.

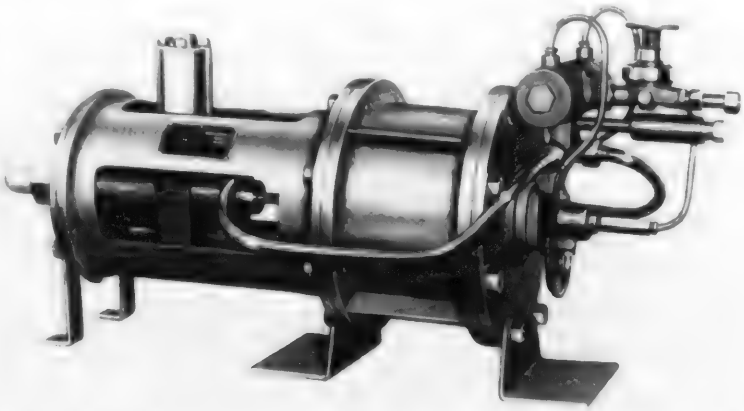
The *Autocrate* measures approximately 60 in. long by 78 in. broad by 63 in. high.

Bottle labelling and crating units can be built up by combining the Autocrate with the Ermold automatic multiple bottle labelling machine, also produced by Matthew Wylie and Co., Ltd. Outputs of up to 1,000 dozen labelled and crated bottles per hour can be achieved by combining one Ermold and one Autocrate—both machines being controlled by one operator only. The 800 doz. autocrate is available now, and the 1,000 doz. model will be available in April, 1958.

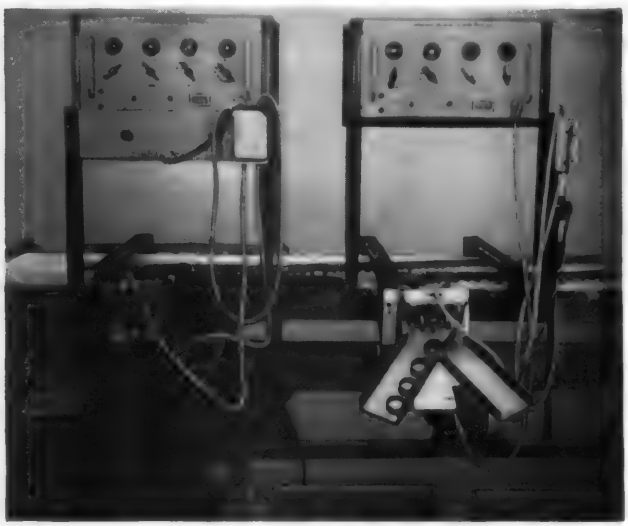
HYDRAULIC PUMP

The latest version of the *Airhydropump*, made by Charles S. Madan and Co., Ltd., is stated to be capable of achieving the high figure of 55,000 lb. p.s.i. In addition, the makers say that they have developed a range of hydraulic control valves, pressure release valves, and non-return valves, together with a series of pipeline couplings, T-pieces and other fittings for use with the machine which may be powered by a normal shop air line of up to 100 p.s.i.

The pump is said to be suitable for all forms of hydrostatic testing between 25,000 and 50,000 p.s.i. and for numerous manufacturing processes. The size of the pump, which is portable and fully automatic in operation, is 12½ in. by 44 in. and it stands 18 in. high.



The 55,000 lb. p.s.i. Airhydropump made by Charles S. Madan and Co. Ltd.



Electronic batch counters made by the Electronic Machine Co. Two alternative discharge mechanisms are shown.

News Digest

Bakers Exhorted to Support Research

At the annual general meeting of the British Baking Industries Research Association, held in London on October 30, several appeals were made to bakers, particularly those who are not already members of the Association, to increase their interest and support. The chairman, Dr. R. T. Colgate, who was re-elected to office for a further year, laid particular emphasis in his address on the value of scientific research, both to the human race in general and to the baking industry in particular. After quoting examples from the fields of pharmaceuticals, atomic energy and agriculture to emphasise the general value of research, Dr. Colgate enumerated some of the advantages which research work had conferred on the baking industry. He suggested, further, that the day had come when a training in the craft of baking would alone be insufficient to enable a man to meet the future demands of the industry; that there was now a demand for a new class of experts—bakery technologists and technicians. If the industry were to fulfil its full potential, a programme of education and expanding research would have to be encouraged.

Frozen batters.—In his last appearance at an annual meeting as Director of Research of the Association, Dr. J. B. M. Coppock underlined the chairman's remarks by pointing out the value of fundamental research, with its slow, but far-reaching, results, and by giving a striking specific example of one of the Association's recent discoveries. This was the development of deep-frozen cake batters packed in expendable foil casings, which could be baked off in the bakery as desired, or sold to the housewife to cook at home. Thus the baker could satisfy the demands of both the busy housewife with no time to cook for herself, and the less busy one who likes to do her own cooking, but might, none the less, welcome a chance to purchase her ingredients ready-mixed. Dr. Coppock illustrated his point with a display of highly appetising fruit and Madeira cakes which had been baked from mixes previously held for a fortnight at $-5°F$.

Dr. Coppock leaves the Research Association at the end of the year, to take up the appointment of Director of Research to Spillers, Ltd. While his loss will be felt severely by the Association, many bakers will join in congratulating him, and themselves, on the excellent start he has given to the organisation during its first 10 years of life.

Practical science.—To round off the theme of research in the baking industry, Dr. D. W. Kent-Jones gave an address on "Practical Science for the Practical Baker," in which he outlined some of the tests which scientists had devised that were of real use to the working baker. He spoke of the older "maltose test" and the newer Hagberg test for measuring the diastatic activity of flour, and demonstrated the simple apparatus with which the latter test is made. Dr. Kent-Jones then went on to describe two new tests evolved in the laboratories of Wallace and Tiernan, Ltd., the "specific recovery" and the "water tolerance" tests, which are used for evaluating biscuit doughs. These tests also require relatively simple apparatus and can be performed by any intelligent practical baker.

Thus each of the speakers sought to show, in his own way, the contributions which science has made to improving the art of baking and enabling it to compete more successfully under modern conditions. It is to be hoped that their words will reach the ears of those who were not, by virtue of their lack of support of the Association, privileged to be present to hear them in person.

Oatmeal millers' open day

The Scottish Oatmeal Millers' Association, the Oatmeal Millers' Association of England and Wales and the Northern Ireland Oatmeal Millers' Association held an open day recently at the Cereals Research Station in St. Albans.

The Research Committee of the three associations first held their quarterly meeting under the chairmanship of Mr. Philip Lea, after which the visitors were conducted round the laboratories by the director, Dr. T. Moran.

Demonstrations and discussions were arranged on several subjects, including the structure of cereal grains; rapid methods of determining the moisture content of cereals; composition and nutritive value of wheat protein; and analytical methods (fibre, fat, protein, etc,; filth test).

National production census

The census of production which will be carried out in 1958 by the Board of Trade will be the first detailed census since 1954. Changes which are being made should enable the census to be made more easily. Less information will be asked for than for 1954 and full particulars will be required only from firms employing 25 or more persons. The main purpose of the census is to provide information for a better statistical analysis of national income and expenditure.

Licensing and registration fees

Talks on plans for increasing many of the licensing and registration fees now paid by retailers and manufacturers are to take place between the local authority associations, a municipal correspondent reports.

Some of these fees, most of which were fixed many years ago, may be doubled or even trebled in some cases.

A spokesman for the Association of Municipal Corporations stated: "It is not yet known how fees will be increased, but there is certain to be a rise in many instances."

Licences issued in connection with the sale of game, ice cream and milk are among many to be reviewed.

Health hazard from stoppers

A special investigation into the possible risk of danger to health through the use of bottles with screw stoppers is being made by the public health and housing committee of the County Councils' Association.

This follows a complaint by a member council (Nottinghamshire County Council) that from the point of view of hygiene the internal screw-stopper is "very unsatisfactory."

The council stated that during the past quarter three cases of contaminated bottled drinks had come to their notice and the investigations showed that each of the bottles concerned was fitted with an internal screw-stopper. It seemed that people were in the habit of using bottles of this type as containers for petrol, paraffin, disenfectants and the like.

The council stated: "Whilst manufacturers are known to take considerable precautions to detect and destroy contaminated bottles and stoppers, occasionally the human element fails and contaminated stoppers pass unnoticed.

The ¾ ton Commer delivery van is available with a diesel engine, developing 54 b.h.p., or a 4-cylinder petrol engine developing 56 b.h.p. The bench-type front seat accommodates a driver and two passengers. Other features include a 4-speed synchromesh gear-box, safety steering, powerful hydraulic brakes, and hydraulic dampers at front and rear. A ¾ ton pick-up is also available.

Fish research demonstrated

Some of the work carried out by the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research was shown at the International Fisheries Exhibition at Lowestoft.

The main exhibits concerned the freezing of fish at sea and up-to-date kippering methods.

Iced white fish, quick frozen within three days of catching and cold stored at −20°F. can be treated like wet fish after it has been thawed. Herrings can be treated in the same manner providing that they are frozen within 24 hr. of catching.

Examples of "wet" fish fillets were shown and visitors were given samples of fried cod on the stand.

A model of a kiln claimed to produce uniformly well-cured kippers was on the same stand. The amount of smoke used in this type of kiln is controlled and it is said to be more simple to operate than the traditional kiln.

Dehydrated meal

An appetising two-course meal was recently cooked on an improvised cooker at the Middlesex County Council Emergency Feeding Training School. The meal which consisted of braised lamb steak with onions, and carrots, cabbage and potatoes, and apple crumble, was prepared from dehydrated foods from the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food Experimental Factory at Aberdeen. It was stated that the steak, carrots and apples needed to be pre-cooked for only a short time before they were cooked in the ordinary way, while the other foods did not need pre-cooking.

It was agreed among the guests that it would have been difficult to tell that the meal was prepared from dehydrated ingredients.

Milk salesmanship

The Milk Marketing Board has appointed Mr. H. J. A. Speak of Warstock Lane, King's Heath, Birmingham, as its first instructor in salesmanship.

Mr. Speak entered the milk industry as a cycling ice-cream vendor and later began canvassing for milk sales. His job will be to teach roundsmen to sell more milk.

In reply to a question on how he would set about his job, he stated that the first thing to do was to instill ambition into milkmen. Milkmen should show keenness on the job and willingness to study the customer's requirements and not think of their job as a dead-end one.

New Dunlop cheese

The Scottish Milk Marketing Board has introduced a new style Dunlop cheese called *Torrylinn*. This is a rindless Dunlop, made white or coloured and with a steady moisture content throughout the 40 lb. cheese. This is rectangular in shape and wrapped in a tartan *Pukkafilm* wrapper, with the name featured. This cheese is being sold on the Scottish market by the Company of Scottish Cheesemakers and is made at Torrylinn Creamery in Arran, while the English brand will be *Mauchline* made at Mauchline Creamery.

The Board made history recently when it produced four Dunlop cheeses each weighing over half a ton. A. Mathews and Skailes, Ltd., ordered these monster cheeses for show at the London Dairy Show at Olympia.

Specially designed steel presses were used for these cheeses which were made from over 5,000 gal. milk. Each cheese weighed 1,300 lb. and measured 4 ft. in diameter and was 3 ft. deep.

New Regulations for pre-packed foods

The Board of Trade announce that they have made new Regulations* which come into effect on January 1, 1958, and which replace the Pre-Packed Food (Weights and Measures: Marking) Order, 1950, as amended.

The new Regulations maintain the basic principle of the Order of 1950 in requiring the wrappers or containers of all pre-packed foods, with certain exceptions, to be marked with a statement of the minimum quantity of the food contained therein expressed, either in terms of weight or measure, or, in certain cases, of number.

By comparison with the terms of the Order of 1950, the new Regulations show the following principal changes:

(a) Poultry has been added to the list of pre-packed articles which, subject to certain limitations on the weight of the wrapper or container, may be marked with the minimum gross weight.

(b) The exemption from the Regulations of food pre-packed by a retailer for sale on his premises is now limited to food pre-packed in certain specified weights only.

(c) The exemption from the Regulations of food sold in certain petty amounts no longer applies to the articles of food listed in the Third Schedule to the Regulations, all of which, except poultry, are subject to the petty amounts provisions of Section 8 and 13 of the Sale of Food (Weights and Measures) Act, 1926.

(d) The right to deliver pre-packed food unmarked, provided that an invoice or other document containing the requisite particulars is furnished to the buyer within 14 days, is now only available to a person selling to a wholesaler.

(e) The requirements with respect to the proper marking of wrappers and containers have been reduced and simplified.

(f) The Regulations do not now apply to fish cakes, meat puddings, sausage rolls, water ices, or to sausages which are not packed in metal, glass, or rigid plastic containers.

The safeguards to traders contained in sub-sections (1), (2) and (3) of Section 12 of the Sale of Food (Weights and Measures) Act, 1926, are applied to offences against these Regulations; and these safeguards, together with the defences contained in the Food and Drugs Act, 1955 (in Scotland, the Food and Drugs (Scotland) Act, 1956), substantially correspond to these contained in the Order of 1950.

* The Pre-Packed Food (Weights and Measures: Marking) Regulations, 1957 (SI 1957 No. 1880 H.M.S.O. Price 6d, by Post 8d).

OBITER DICTA

● It is not a point that we seek to stress in our advertising, but it is a fact that Guinness owes a great deal to chemical plant manufacturers.—*Sir Hugh Beaver.*

● A man from Persia arrived in London recently and telephoned an enquiry for a canning plant. When asked what he wished to can, he replied " sheep."—*Press Handout.*

● In this country the appearance of a plate of spring onions with the cheese course was for many years the signal for a cry of " lovely violets " from the professional humorist of the party.—*Traver's Circular.*

● William Stacey, 76, of Herne Bay, found and ate a tin of emergency rations — chocolate and bully beef—issued to him as Boer War rations at the siege of Ladysmith in 1896.—*Daily Telegraph.*

● It was pleasant to overhear (as I did during a heat-wave) a waiter's remark on reporting for duty that it was a pleasure to come to work and cool off!—*Managing director, Quaglino's, discussing the restaurant's air-conditioning unit.*

● " You may eat it if you wish," Lord Dunsany would mournfully observe, pointing at the commercial variety of table salt, " but I warn you that you will be consuming the bones of your ancestors."—*Daily Telegraph.*

● During Colonel Batchelor's speech a fleet of twenty 10 h.p. brand-new Ford and Morris travellers' cars drew up outside the Hotel Majestic. Each car was painted green and bore the registration letters PEA.—*Press Handout.*

● A 200-year-old Danish tune, discovered by Jack Jordan in the course of researches at the British Museum, has been combined with a modern advertising jingle in the latest commercial for Danish bacon. The tune is called Englesk Polka.—*Press Handout.*

● Presumably the product, a day's ration in a collapsible tube, will be of great value in disaster areas and may also be helpful to commuters who can uncap the tube and gulp a full day's rations as they dash for the train, but it will be of no help in the household where the problem is to teach the children good table manners.—*Aluminium News.*

NEW C.W.S. PRESERVES LABORATORY

A new central group laboratory is now in operation at the C.W.S. preserve works at Middleton, Manchester. In addition to routine checks, research into development and quality control will be carried out on behalf of the four factories in the group. Covering about 2,000 sq. ft., the building comprises the main analytical laboratory illustrated above, a smaller laboratory for research work, a store room, and a small office. The laboratory is furnished on the unit principle, with formica-topped benches and cupboards easily removable to give access to cold water, gas, and electricity services. The benches are lit with individually controlled strip lights, and the equipment includes three fire-proof fume cupboard units incorporating external control of water, gas, and electricity supplies. The C.W.S. architects' and building departments designed and built the laboratory.

Corrosion Convention proceedings

All 13 papers read at the Corrosion Convention held by the Leonard Hill Group in London on October 15 and 16 will be published, together with the ensuing discussions, as a book entitled *The Proceedings of the Corrosion Convention.* It is hoped that the book will be available early in 1958. It will cost one guinea—post free.

As it is anticipated that there will be a heavy demand for these proceedings, intending purchasers should immediately send their orders, together with a remittance for one guinea, to the publishers, CORROSION TECHNOLOGY, Leonard Hill House, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

Dehydrated fish

Dehydrated fish made by Kestrel Products, Ltd., of Aberdeen, by a new process proved a major success at the recent Copenhagen International Fisheries Fair. It was part of a show put on by Aberdeen fishing interests which proved so successful that extended trade in frozen, smoked and cured fish is expected to result on an expanding scale.

Frozen lamb experiment

Frozen Shetland lamb is to be introduced this year for the first time as an alternative to imported New Zealand and Australian lamb. The Shetland producers have arranged with the Herring Industry Board to use the quick freezing section of their plant at Lerwick to take 600 carcases, each weighing 30 lb. This small experiment is regarded as the start to a larger experiment which could link up use of the freezing facilities for maximum returns in terms of both fish and meat.

New head office

The administrative side of every division of the firm will be accommodated in the new head offices of Honeywell-Brown at Greenford, Middlesex. The foundation stone of the building, which is expected to be opened in June, 1958, was recently laid by the managing director, Mr. E. C. Vorlander.

The building will also house a training school at which both employees and users of the firm's equipment will be taught how to apply instrumentation to industry.

PEOPLE

LORD COHEN OF BIRKENHEAD has been nominated president of the Royal Society of Health in place of LORD PERCY OF NEWCASTLE who has decided to retire for health reasons. Lord Cohen's election will take place at the Society's annual meeting in May, 1958.

*

MR. W. S. ALEXANDER has been reappointed chairman of Harvey's Belgravia Foods in place of Capt. W. M. H. Pollen, who has resigned from the board. MR. E. G. ALEXANDER has resumed his duties as managing director on the resignation of Mr. N. Allan-Smith from the board. Capt. Pollen joined the board and succeeded Mr. Alexander as chairman in December, 1956.

*

PROF. J. DE CLERCK, director of the Brewing School at the University of Louvain, Belgium, is now visiting several brewing centres in the United States. One of his first important visits was to the oldest brewing school in America, the United States Brewers' Academy, in Mount Vernon, New York, and to Schwarz Laboratories, Inc., also of Mount Vernon, who are now engaged in problems relating to gushing of beer, and other phases of brewing research.

*

MR. HEINRICH SCHWINGER, chief designer of Fr. Hesser Maschinenfabrik AG., Stuttgart—Bad Cannstatt, will celebrate his Jubilee in November of this year.

Mr. Schwinger was born in 1893 in Fellbach near Stuttgart, and commenced his career in 1907 as an apprentice with Hesser. He became chief designer in 1931 and since then under his auspices a number of new designs in the packaging machinery field have been developed which have been most favourably accepted both in Germany and abroad.

*

DR. R. T. COLGATE, F.C.G.I., F.R.I.C., is resigning at the end of this year from his position of chief chemist and chief technical works manager with Huntley and Palmer, Ltd. He has been with the firm since December, 1913, when he succeeded the late Dr. E. F. Armstrong, a past president of the Society of Chemical Industry, who was the first works chemist employed by the firm. Dr. Colgate was the Hon. Treasurer (1929-35) and the Hon. Secretary (1943-45), and in 1951 chairman of the Council of the Society.

DR. R. FALCONER, F.R.I.C., has been appointed to the post of chief chemist with Huntley and Palmer, Ltd., who are retaining the services of Dr. Colgate in the role of scientific consultant to the company.

Mr. Frank Frost, managing director of Kraft Foods, puffs mightily to extinguish 70 candles on a birthday cake. It is not his, however. The occasion was a lunch in London to launch the 70th birthday appeal for funds of the London Commercial Travellers Benevolent Society. Mr. Frost is president of the Association. The appeal target is £12,500. The cake was presented by Craigmillar and British Creameries.

MR. WM. THOMSON, managing director of Morton Machine Co., Ltd., of Wishaw, Scotland, has accepted the invitation of the Council of the Bakery Equipment Manufacturers' Society, Ltd., to fill the casual vacancy in its ranks caused by the retirement from the Council of MR. T. B. COLLINS of Thomas Collins and Co., Ltd.

Morton Machine Co., Ltd., were among the founder members of the Society when it was formed in 1934.

After 30 years' service, Mr. A. E. ILIFFE, director and general sales manager of the Benjamin Electric, Ltd., relinquished his post of general sales manager on October 3, but will continue actively with the company as director of sales. MR. J. O. K. PURDY has been appointed to the position of general sales manager, and has resigned his post as assistant manager (Lighting Sales Division), A.E.I. Lamp and Lighting Co., Ltd.

Erections and Extensions

The Nestle Co., Ltd., are planning to build a large factory at Dalston, Carlisle.

*

Vere and Sons, bakers, have plans in hand to build extensions to their bakery in Quarry Hill, Rotherham, Yorks.

*

Shipmans (Middlesbrough), Ltd., bakers, are planning to erect an extension to their bakery at Burlam Road, Middlesbrough, Yorkshire.

*

Dicky Bird, Ltd., ice cream manufacturers, have plans in hand to construct a cold store and warehouse at Alfred's Way, Barking, Essex.

*

Distillers Co., Ltd., have been granted permission to build a warehouse and office premises at the junction of Temple Way and Cheese Lane, Bristol.

*

A. G. Linfield, Ltd., have had plans approved to build an extension to their canning factory at Chessfield Nurseries, Thakeham, Chanctonbury, Sussex.

Armour and Co., Ltd., are having a meat warehouse erected at North Road, Middlesbrough, Yorks.

*

Chocolat Tobler, Ltd., chocolate manufacturers, are planning to extend their factory at Dundee, Scotland.

*

Severn Valley Meat Products, Ltd., have plans in hand to erect an additional floor to their factory at Grosvenor Place South, Cheltenham, Glos.

*

The Clyde Navigation Trust's extension to **Meadowside Granary** at Partick, Glasgow, approved in November, 1955, at a cost of £3 million is now under construction after site clearance. The new granary will have a capacity of 50,000 tons and double the existing Meadowside holding space. It will also allow faster turnround of grain ships to the Clyde. Contractors are Holt and Co., Ltd., of Edinburgh, and completion of the project with six quay wall pneumatic elevators handling 120 tons of grain an hour and four conveyor bands taking up to 400 tons an hour, is expected to be completed by October, 1959.

MR. JAMES TUCK, who joined Smedley's, Ltd., as a trainee in May, 1954, has been appointed assistant manager at the firm's Evesham factory. He began training with Smedley's at their Wisbech (Cambs.) works before moving to Evesham.

MR. E. J. MANN, N.D.D., formerly assistant director of the Commonwealth Bureau of Dairy Science and Technology, has been appointed director of the bureau. He succeeds Mr. A. W. Marsden, who left the bureau in July to take up his new appointment of organising secretary of the XV International Dairy Congress.

Mr. Mann has been employed in the bureau for over 10 years and has been its assistant director since October, 1950. During 1949 he spent 6 months in Norway, and was attached to the Royal Agricultural College. During his stay there he travelled widely throughout Scandinavia and acquainted himself with the dairy industry there. In 1953 and 1956 he attended the International Dairy Congresses in The Hague and Rome and visited many dairying centres throughout Europe.

Mr. Mann has published many articles in technical journals reviewing developments in dairying. He is an officer of the Society of Applied Bacteriology and a member of the Society of Dairy Technology.

MR. G. D. S. BLACK, chairman of T. Wall and Sons (Meat Products), Ltd., has joined the board of the parent company, T. Wall and Sons, Ltd., of which MR. G. A. STONESTREET, formerly managing director, has been nominated vice-chairman. Lord Trenchard, chairman of T. Wall and Sons (Handy Foods), Ltd., and Mr. Black will, in future, be jointly responsible for development and co-ordination of Wall's meat interests as joint members of a co-ordinating committee of which Lord Trenchard will be chairman. MR. H. G. PINNER, chief accountant of the Wall's group, has been appointed commercial officer of this committee.

DR. PHILIP RIDLEY has joined the boards of both the Meat Products and Handy Foods companies of Wall's as technical director.

Mr. H. McK. BUTCHER, production director of the meat-products company, has joined the board of T. Wall and Sons (Handy Foods), Ltd., together with MR. L. G. LELLIOTT, formerly general manager, Handy Foods.

DR. E. SWINDLEHURST, technical officer of the ice-cream company, has joined the board of that company as technical director.

Flexile Metal Co., Ltd., have moved their registered offices to their new factory at Bessemer Drive, Stevenage.

FORTHCOMING EVENTS

Royal Society of Arts

December 4. Vitamins and the Scientist. By Frank Wokes, B.SC., PH.D., F.R.I.C., Director of Research, Ovaltine Research Laboratories. Meeting at 2.30 p.m. Address: John Adam Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.2.

Institute of Refrigeration

December 5. The development of a quick-freezing plant for distant-water trawlers. By G. C. Eddie, B.SC., R. T. Hales and D. W. Higham. Meeting at 5.30 p.m. Address: Pepys House, 14, Rochester Row, Westminster, London, S.W.1.

Society of Chemical Industry

Food Group, Nutrition Panel

December 11. Some nutritional and allied problems confronting the food manufacturer—2. The use of antioxidants. By Dr. C. H. Lea and Mr. R. J. Ward. Meeting at 6.15 p.m. Address: 14, Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1.

Institution of Production Engineers, Eastern Region

December 13. A review of methods for heating and ventilating factories. By F. Carter. Meeting at 7.30 p.m. Address: Golden Lion Hotel, Cornhill, Ipswich.

National Poultry Show

The 12th National Poultry Show, at Olympia, London, December 4, 5, and 6, will be the biggest display ever staged by the poultry industry.

In addition to displays of live and dead poultry a number of demonstrations will be staged, on such subjects as broiler production, packaging, modern marketing, work study, ventilation, conversion of feed into eggs, etc.

Macaroni campaign

British Macaroni Industry, Ltd., the trade association which comprises most of the firms in this country making macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli and noodles, plan to run a national campaign aimed at informing the public on the wide range of macaroni products available and on the many hundreds of different ways in which they can be served.

British macaroni products are made from 100% Durum wheat, a hard Canadian wheat which has a high food value and does not disintegrate in cooking.

The campaign will seek, by means of stories and articles in newspapers and magazines and by radio and television and cinema programmes, to stimulate interest in these foods and thereby increase demand.

Overseas Enquiries

Germany: Coffee

Herr Hartwig Stender, Hamburg 11, Sandtorkai 5, would like to get in touch with U.K. coffee traders with a view to representing them in Hamburg.

Herr Stender is considered to be a suitable connection for United Kingdom firms.

Exporters interested in this enquiry should write direct to the Hamburg enquirer, at the same time, notifying the British Consulate-General, 8A, Harvestehuder Weg, Hamburg, 13, that they have done so.

India: Boilers for sugar plant

Three co-operative sugar mills, each with a crushing capacity of 800 tons of sugar cane per day, are being set up in Madras State at Madurantakam, Ambur and Udamalpet. Orders for the supply of sugar plants have already been placed; one unit is coming from Czechoslovakia and the other two from West Germany.

It is understood, however, that each of these mills would need one or more boilers (not exceeding 3 units) with a total capacity of 64,000 lbs. per hr. Credit terms extending over a period of 5 or 7 years are desired, and delivery is required to be made within six months of the date of placing orders.

British firms who are in a position to supply standard types of boilers are requested to send their offers direct to C. S. Ramu, Esq., joint director of Industries and Commerce Dept. and ex-officio director of Co-operative Sugar Mills, Government of Madras, Chepauk, Madras—5.

Pakistan: Canning plant, vertical type boiler

K. K. and Co., Ltd., Nishtarabad, Peshawar City, would like to receive quotations for a pilot plant for the canning of fish, shrimps, prawns, etc. The sizes of tins to be used, range from 8 oz. to 1 lb.; the shape is to be cylindrical. Plant must be of a design which can be gradually expanded. They also require quotations for a vertical type boiler capable of producing 1,500 lbs. of steam per hr.

K. K. and Co., Ltd., are a private limited company. They conduct a canning business for preserved fruit and vegetable products, and are considered to be a suitable connection for U.K. firms.

Interested manufacturers should send quotations, which should be made on a C. & F. Karachi basis, direct to Mr. Saifullah Khan, the managing director of the Pakistan firm. They should, at the same time, notify the U. K. Trade Commissioner, National House, Bank Square, The Mall, P.O. Box No. 287, Lahore, that they have done so.

Food News Overseas

Persian sardine cannery

A sardine canning factory at Bandar Abbas in Persia will shortly commence operations. This enterprise, started before the war, and subsequently abandoned for lack of tin-plate, has been re-started and is due to produce initially 2 million cans a year.

Starch plant in Korea

A plant for the production of starch and other by-products has recently been completed and is already in operation on the outskirts of Seoul. The plant, which is owned by the Tongyang Food Industrial Co., is expected to produce 7,200 metric tons of edible starch, 4,500 tons of glucose, 240 tons of dextrose, 990 tons of gluten and fodder, and 216 tons of corn oil during the first year.

Peruvian malt factory

Work was started recently by the firm Malteria Lima S.A. on the construction of a malt factory near Nana, 15 miles outside Lima. It is scheduled for completion by October, 1958. The company is controlled by two leading breweries in the Lima area. The construction of the plant has been entrusted to the local branch of Christiani and Nielsen, a Danish firm, and the equipment is to be supplied from Germany.

Chocolate and confectionery experts meeting

At the invitation of German manufacturers the Technical Commissions of the International Association of Confectionery Manufacturers and the International Office of Cocoa and Chocolate met in Wiesbaden from October 21 to 26.

The chairman of the first named Commission, Mr. C. L. Hinton, Supervisor of Research to the British Food Manufacturing Industries Research Association, represented the Cocoa, Chocolate and Confectionery Alliance. He is also chairman of the section of the Technical Commission of the International Office dealing with the organoleptic assessment of cocoa and chocolate.

The B.F.M.I.R.A. was further represented by Mr. E. H. Steiner, who is chairman of the section on the measurement of viscosity in chocolate, a subject on which the Research Association has carried out much work lately.

Fish canning in Peru

Two important canning firms in Talara, Peru, have stated their intention of closing down their tunny fish businesses there and moving south to the ports of Chimbote and Huarmey to process anchovy instead. The reason given is the fall in quotations for tunny fish on the United States market.

World coffee organisation

Representatives of the fourteen Latin American coffee producers at an International American Economic Conference at Buenos Aires have agreed to set up a world coffee organisation. The proposed organisation has yet to be approved by the respective governments. It aims to encourage the consumption of coffee, and to pool marketing operations.

Use for waste bananas

A plant will start production in Durban next year which will manufacture and export dried bananas and pig food made from waste bananas. The capacity of the plant will be 1,000 55-lb. cases of dried fruit and 250 tons a month of stock-fattening food, using about 750 tons of bananas for this production. An executive of the company said that the dried bananas would be made from first-grade fruit, but there are thousands of tons of cracked, third-grade bananas and waste which can be turned into a pig and cattle fattening food for which there is an increasing demand overseas.

Animal food additive

A urea product, in the form of spherical beads, for use in prepared animal foods has been developed in the U.S. The smooth round pills are said to be small enough to assure uniform mixing and fine enough to avoid segregation occurring in the feed while it is in transit. The pills are stated to be free-flowing and non-caking, which makes for direct blending into feed formulations without additional grinding or processing.

After the urea is made by combining ammonia and carbon dioxide at high temperatures, it is spray dried. It is then coated with a conditioning agent to prevent caking or lumping.

Up to one-third of the protein equivalent in complete feed and protein supplements for beef and dairy cattle and sheep may be supplied by this means.

Sugar refinery contemplated

A committee has been appointed to investigate the possibility of building a refinery at Adana in Turkey, which would use both beet and sugarcane. This year's beet harvest is estimated at about 2,460,000 tons, which should give nearly 370,000 tons of sugar, *i.e.* about 100,000 tons more than last year.

Vitamin A production in India

Among a number of schemes for the production of vitamins which have received the approval of the Indian Government are two in which synthetic vitamin A will be produced from home-grown lemon-grass oil. An annual production of 10 m. mega-units of vitamin A, worth about Rs. 5 million, is proposed.

Milk cartons

Production of milk cartons has started at Spikkestad, near Oslo, Norway, where the firm of A/S Elopack is manufacturing them under licence from the "Pure-Pack" Division of the American Ex-Cell-O Corporation. The Norwegian firm have been granted the sole selling rights for the whole of Europe, except for Belgium and Denmark, as well as Egypt and certain parts of North Africa. One machine is in use, producing 40,000 cartons, and initially it is expected that all the production will be exported.

Ghana Cocoa Marketing Board 10 years old

The Ghana Cocoa Marketing Board is now ten years old and Barclays Bank D.C.O., in reviewing the board's achievements, states that since its establishment it has bought over 2,383,000 tons of cocoa for shipment to 35 different countries. Main buying countries were U.S.A. 707,000 tons, U.K. 618,000 tons, Germany 273,000 tons and Holland 228,000 tons. The peak season was 1948-49 when 278,000 tons were shipped.

An estimate of 1956-57 production is given as 925,000 tons as against 848,000 tons last year.

The International Cocoa Conference has stressed the need for adequate stocks of cocoa to avoid the violent fluctuations in world market supplies which were bad for both producer and manufacturer. Some progress is being made in combating the swollen shoot disease which is the main cause of uneven cocoa crops in Africa.

Packaging

Marzipan fruit pack

The first food line packed in *Bubblepak* is being distributed for the Christmas market. David London and Co. have changed to this visible form of packaging for their miniature marzipan fruits, each *Bubblepak* containing 12 of the fruits and retailing at 1s. 6d. The container is of cellulose acetate which is vacuum-formed into shape. The yellow and chocolate coloured base card incorporates a basket design.

The fruits were previously packed in cellulose film bags which have been discarded in favour of the *Bubblepaks*, which are said to be simple and speedy to fill and assemble, allowing easy arrangement of the fruit. The containers are distributed by Gordon and Gotch, Ltd.

Aluminium in packaging

Details of the many applications to which aluminium may be put are given by the Aluminium Development Association who outline the versatility and the wide scope of aluminium. Built-up containers are made from decorated sheet in a manner which is basically the same as that used to produce similar containers made from tinplate.

The use of shallow drawn aluminium cans has been exploited mainly in Scandinavia, where they are used for processed foods such as fish, vegetables and certain meat products, the inside of the cans being lacquered. The lacquering is carried out by roller application to the sheet or strip metal before the can is drawn to shape.

The deep-drawing process is often used for the mass-production of metal containers, and for aluminium the type of presses and the tooling are the same as for other metals. These containers are stated to be very suitable for use with liquids and powdered products such as dried milk.

About 60% of the collapsible tubes made in this country are made of aluminium and these, as well as many rigid containers, are produced by impact extrusion.

Foil of 99% purity is already well established as a packaging medium for a large number of products, the foil often being laminated with film or paper. Foil containers, seals and capsules and labels have been increasingly used over the past few years.

Porridge oats in Diothene

A new bulk pack is being used by Morning Foods, Ltd., for their "Mornflake" oats. It is made of Diothene, the Metal Box Co.'s brand of polythene film.

It became obvious that there was a large potential market among hotel and catering establishments, smaller hospitals, and institutions, for a pack of oats that was neither too small nor too large, and which would save the wholesale grocer the trouble of weighing out from sacks. Consequently Morning Foods, Ltd., have begun to market their oats in 7-lb. bags.

The pack had to be easy to fill, strong and light, and offer a good measure of protection against damp, as well as showing the brand name clearly.

Diothene was found to fulfil all these requirements. The design, produced by one of the Metal Box Co.'s art studios, is printed boldly in red, and shows the brand name to advantage against the light background of oats.

A 7 lb. bulk pack of Mornflake oats. The Diothene bag is made by the Metal Box Co.

"Give-away" low cost records

A low-cost gramophone record made from transparent cellulose acetate only 0·003 in. thick is now available in Great Britain, which can be attached by adhesive to the exterior surface of a carton and subsequently cut out and played by the consumer.

The quality of reproduction is understood to be high, and the record is sufficiently durable to resist serious mishandling or misuse without any great affect to its playing quality, so that no special protection is necessary. No special procedure is necessary in the handling or filling of cartons bearing these cellulose acetate squares, and production speeds need not be affected.

Rainbow records, as they are known, have already been attached to the walls of the *Wheaties* cereal cartons produced by the General Mills organisation, a U.S. firm, at a speed of about 5,000 cartons per hr. In Great Britain facilities have already been installed by the packaging firm of E. S. and A. Robinson, Ltd., for their attachment to most mass-produced carton sizes in current use.

Playing time can vary from 70 seconds at 78 r.p.m. on a 5 in. record to 140 seconds at 78 r.p.m. on a 7 in. disc. Long playing records can also be made at no extra cost. Installed by Everest Plastics, Ltd., the new process uses a press which can print the microgrooves at 400 lines to the inch on to moving webs.

Marzipan fruits for the Christmas market are being packed in Bubblepaks by David London, Ltd.

New Companies

Albrin Products, Ltd. (590394.) 27, Ely Place, London, E.C.1. Mnfrs. of and dlrs. in food, technical and industrial products, etc. £500. Dir.: B. R. Thomas. Sub.: P. Kalotai.

Andronor, Ltd. (588655.) 5, Guildhall Chambers, Basinghall Street, London, E.C.2. Growers, importers, exporters, canners of, and dlrs. in frozen and other foodstuffs. £100. Dirs.: P. Greenhill and Jean Beckinsale.

Coinsites, Ltd. (590098.) 18, Maddox Street, London, W.1. Mnfrs. of and dlrs. in automatic and coin-worked machines for the supply of food and drinks. £100. Dirs.: J. R. Norris and J. Bennett.

Craigmillar Blending Co., Ltd. (589885.) Sicilian House, Sicilian Avenue, London, W.C.1. Whisky fillers, blenders, etc. £100. Subs.: D. O. Blanks and G. E. Hay.

Dornay Products, Ltd. (588651.) Dundee Road, Trading Estate, Slough. Mnfrs. of and dlrs. in food, food products, etc. £100. Subs.: D. E. Pratt and E. L. Halliwell.

Drobny and Co., Ltd. (589520.) 99, Sherwood Street, Worksop, Notts. To take over the bus. of mnfrs. of continental and other foods carried on by Jaroslav Drobny, etc. £200. Dirs.: J. Drobny, V. Skacel and L. Uhlir.

Eastern Frozen Foods, Ltd. (588585.) The Quay, Wivenhoe, Essex. £5,000. Dirs.: S. C. Young, W. Cresswell and L.C.M. Worsp.

Fry's Colorific, Ltd. (590278.) 6, Holborn Viaduct, London, E.C.1. Preparers and marketers of a preservative for meat, etc. £5,000. Dirs.: B. A. Thompson and S. C. Morley.

R. C. Hargreaves (Confectionery), Ltd. (588547.) £2,000. Subs.: C. H. Mayoh, 64, Albert Road, West Heaton, Bolton, and P. H. S. Dawson.

W. J. Hart and Sons (London), Ltd. (590665.) Mnfrs. of and dlrs. in packaging, food processing and weighing machines, etc. £10,000. Dirs.: J. and Wilhelmina J. Hart.

Lincolnshire Pork Products, Ltd. (589896.) Bank Chambers, Mount Street, Nottingham. £1,000. Dirs.: J. C., G. W. and J. R. Bunting.

Southern Fruit Products (London), Ltd. (584610.) 214, Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2. £1,000. Dirs.: H., Ethel, June A. and M. L. Grant.

T. R. Walker (Kvarnmaskiner), Ltd. (584472.) Flour, provender and compound milling engineers. £5,000. Dirs.: T. R. and Thyra R. G. Walker. Subs.: D. Best, 15, Gladstone Road, Rawdon, Leeds, D. Chambers.

Wm. Wheatley and Son, Ltd. (585080.) Hawdonside Works, Sunderland Street, Houghton-le-Spring, Co. Durham. Mfrs. of and dlrs. in confectionery, etc. £4,000. Dirs.: Dr. C. Lipman, A. E. and Mrs. M. Wheatley.

Whitelocks, Ltd. (584787.) Wellington Street, Stockton-on-Tees. To take over business of a cheese factor, importer and exporter carried on at Stockton-on-Tees by Arthur W. Austin. £20,000. Dirs.: A. W. and Monica A. Austin.

These particulars of new companies recently registered have been extracted from the daily register of Jordan and Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

Technical Press Review
December

Manufacturing Chemist.—Filtration; Review of Filtration Equipment; Vaccines and Antisera; Highly Active Dialkylolamides; Progress Reports; Fertilisers and Plant Nutrients, Therapeutics, Detergents and Detergency.

Atomics.—These Men Made History; 10 Years of Atomic Energy in U.S.A.; A Low Cost Reactor; Atomic Energy Activities in U.S.A.; Design and Manufacture of Fuel Elements; Big Guns of the Atomic World; Review of Some American Nucleonic Equipment.

World Crops.—Value of Legumes in Crop Associations in the Tropics; The Quality of Tea—1; The Problem of Tillage in Sugar-Cane; The Termite—2.

Automation Progress.—Review of Interkama; Gauge Controlled Grinders in Germany; Simplification and Standardisation; Continuous Car Engine Testing; Transfer Press Assembles; Welds Car Wheels; Analytical Approach; Automatic Control of Photographic Print Exposure; Modern Punched Card Equipment.

Corrosion Technology.—Corrosion Convention, 2nd Day, Report of the Discussion; Protecting Concrete Against Corrosion; Protection Achievement at Manvers Main Colliery; Rusting and its Cost to Farming; Corrosion Problems with Fuming Nitric Acid.

Petroleum.—Shale Oil; Coryton Laboratories; Two Catalytic Factories; Solvents from Petroleum.

Textiles in Industry.—Synthetic Fibres in Paper; "Dynel" for Filtration; Overlays for Glass Reinforced Plastics; Developments in Glass Fibre Applications; Polythene as an Air Filtering Fabric; Terylene—Developments in Machine Felts.

Fibres.—Progress in the Production of Fibre-Forming Polyamides; Finishing and Dyeing of "Dynel" Fabrics; Fabrics Containing Cotton-Type Terylene Polyester Fibre; Improved Fungicidal Cotton Fabric Coating; New Materials from the Cotton Plant.

Dairy Engineering.—Looking Back on Olympia—Impressions of the 71st Dairy Show: Mechanised Crating Cycle; Pumps for the Dairy Industry and Pumping Survey.

Chemical and Process Engineering.—Filming Amines in Heat Transfer; Chemical Plant Manufacturers Meet in London; Sodium Silicate Production.

Specimen copies are available by writing to The Publishers, Leonard Hill House, Eden Street, London, N.W.1.

Trade Marks

DAN-VIKING.—763,320. Canned meat, luncheon meat, and sausages, all made in Denmark. **Mogens Berg,** 19, Jaegersborgallé, Charlottenbund, near Copenhagen, Denmark.

HIGHLAND - GEM.—762,491. Butter, cheese, lard (for food), eggs, margarine, cooking fats, canned meats, fresh meat and bacon. **A. J. Mills and Co., Ltd.,** Colonial House, Tooley Street, London, S.E.1.

CHUKIE.—762,504. Meat; and fish, poultry and game, none being alive. **J. P. Wood and Sons,** London House, Market Street, Craven Arms, Shropshire.

MAY MIST.—762,563. Canned fruits and vegetables. **Woodbridge Canning Co., Ltd.,** Hamblin Gardens, Woodbridge, Suffolk.

SKIRL.—764,062. Edible lard and cooking fats. **R. and W. Davidson, Ltd.,** 68, Virginia Street, Glasgow, C.1.

CARVEL.—750,794. Ice creams, fruit ices and frozen custards. **Thomas Carvel,** Winding Road Farm, Chauncey, Westchester, New York State, U.S.A.

TEA-TIME.—762,134. Biscuits (other than biscuits for animals). **Frears, Ltd.,** Woodgate, Leicester.

SAMBO LIQUORICE BUBBLE GUM.—762,219. **Chix Confectionery Co., Ltd.,** 15D, Argyll Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough, Bucks.

M.P.P.—B750,941. Dried potato in powder form (for food). **M.P.P. (Products), Ltd.,** Carrow Works, Norwich.

SHORTEX.—760,169. Shortening compounds being edible fats, for sale in England, Wales, Northern Ireland and the Isle of Man. **Co-operative Wholesale Society, Ltd.,** 1, Balloon Street, Manchester.

RIVERTIDE.—761,252. Canned fruits and vegetables. **Woodbridge Canning Co., Ltd.,** Hamblin Gardens, Woodbridge, Suffolk.

SEVERN BRIDGE.—761,265. Fresh salmon (not live), smoked salmon and tinned salmon. **A. J. Phippen, Ltd.,** Whitson Street, St. James, Bristol, 1.

SILVER GRILL.—763,239. Whole sides of bacon. **Danish Bacon Co., Ltd.,** 9-13, Cowcross Street, London, E.C.1.

ENERTOL.—763,386. Wheat germ oil for food for human consumption. **Welder Publications, Ltd.,** 60, Greek Street, London, W.1.

JEEP.—B765,557. Non-medicated confectionery. **Kent Confectionery (Maidenhead), Ltd.,** 72, St. Marks Road, Maidenhead, Berks.

WATERFALL.—762,757. Cereal preparations for human consumption; semolina, pearl barley, sago, tapioca, rice, macaroni, oatmeal; and starch (for food). **Williams' Bros. Direct Supply Stores, Ltd.,** Holloway Road, London, N.7.

HONEY QUEEN.—763,470. Cocoa, chocolate, chocolates, and non-medicated confectionery. **Nestlé Co., Ltd.,** Hayes, Middlesex.

New patents are from the Journal of Patents and new trade marks are from the Trade Marks Journal. In each case permission to publish has been given by the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Each of the publications is obtainable from the Patents Office, 25, Southampton Buildings, London, W.C.2.

Information and Advice

This Service is available to subscribers to FOOD MANUFACTURE. If a stamped addressed envelope is enclosed replies will be sent by post. Enquiries cannot be answered by telephone.

Fruit juices

B.8363. *Could you supply information on the stabilisation of cloud in fruit juices.* (Govt. Fruit Preservation Factory, India)

The cloud of citrus fruit juice may be stabilised by pasteurising the juices at temperatures up to 200°F. for periods up to 30 sec. A plate-type heat exchanger is the most suitable equipment for this purpose. The main effect of the heating process is to denature and inactivate the enzyme pectin esterase which is present in the juice. If not so inactivated, this enzyme hydrolyses the natural juice pectin, destroying the colloidal properties of the pectin, on which the maintenance of the juice cloud depends. The heating also has the effect of dissolving further amounts of pectin from the insoluble particles suspended in the juice, thus further improving the cloud suspension.

In juices in which the cloud has separated or is tending to do so, the cloud can be stabilised again by the addition of pectin, but the pectic enzymes must first be inactivated as described above, otherwise the added pectin will also rapidly be destroyed.

Several substances with colloidal properties similar to those of pectin, but resistant to the action of pectic enzymes, have been tried for the stabilisation of juice cloud. Of these, Manucol ester, produced by I.C.I., Ltd., has proved one of the most successful.

The pasteurisation process described also kills off all spoilage organisms which will grow at the acidity prevailing in citrus juices, and the juice can therefore be filled hot into cans or other containers, which will not then require further processing. These containers should be cooled immediately in water, otherwise the flavour of the juice will be spoiled. If the juice is not filled and cooled in this way, it should be cooled through a heat exchanger similar to the one used for heating it, the juice in this case being circulated against cold water.

Some juices, such as pineapple, do not contain sufficient natural pectin for the maintenance of cloud in the juice, and in this case supplementation with pectin or other substances is essential if a cloudy juice is desired. The amounts of such supplements necessary cannot be specified without knowledge of the individual circumstances, but the minimum amount which is satisfactory can be found by a few simple experiments.

Honey clarification

B.8358. *Please advise us on treating liquid honey to prevent it from crystallising at a later date and on treating granulated honey to make it clear.* (Isle of Ely, Camb.)

All honey should be stored in lacquered tins and bottled as required, according to R. O. B. Manley ("Honey Production in the British Isles"). To bottle clear honey the requisite number of tins should be stood in water and the honey gently heated until it is just melted. Care must be taken in doing this since excessive heat will discolour the honey. The honey may then be blended if desired. After this the honey is allowed to cool over about 12 hr. in order to let the air bubbles rise to the surface.

To prevent regranulation it is necessary to heat again, this time in the bottles under the airtight seal formed by the caps. A galvanised tank is suggested for this purpose. The honey should be heated to a temperature at which a bottle can just be held in the hand. The honey will then remain liquid for at least four to six months and possibly for a year.

The same process may be used to clarify honey which has granulated, with the qualification that the temperature to which the honey should be heated is somewhere in the region of 140°F. Even more care is necessary when heating granulated honey as the block melts from the outside inwards and is more liable to scorch, with resultant damage to the flavour and colour of the final product. The granulation of honey intended for sale as a clear product should be avoided if possible as the clarification process requires much time and fuel.

Information supplied

The Enquiry Service has dealt with requests for names of manufacturers and suppliers of plant machinery and materials, and also general information as follows:

B.8267. *Information on cooling custard in 50/60 gal. quantities.* (Liverpool)
B.8268. *Information on synthetic cream flavour.* (Ches.)
B.8269. *Information on the production of dry cake mixes.* (New Zealand)
B.8271. *Suppliers of new or secondhand dicing machines.* (Lincs.)
B.8272. *Machinery for grinding coconut to paste.* (Brazil)
B.8274. *Suppliers of molasses.* (Cardiff)
B.8275. *Recipes for orange, lemon, pineapple, marmalade.* (Surrey)
B.8276. *Information on the manufacture of custard powder and jelly crystals.* (Ceylon)
B.8279. *Suppliers of maize meal.* (Liverpool)
B.8280. *Information on coating fish and potato patties.* (Leeds)
B.8282. *Information on pickled onions and jelly marmalade.* (Australia)
B.8283. *Information on the preparation of baby foods.* (Lancs.)
B.8290. *Suppliers of "puffing guns."* (Ches.)
B.8292. *Recipe for "instant icing."* (Australia)
B.8297. *Suppliers of de-germed maize flour.* (London)
B.8303. *Information on processing and equipment for edible maize protein.* (Canada)
B.8304. *Process for the manufacture of dried apple rings.* (Eire)
B.8305. *Recipe for non-alcoholic wine.* (Wars.)
B.8306. *Information on interestification of lard.* (South Africa)
B.8311. *Suppliers of nisin.* (Glasgow)
B.8316. *Mixing machine for blending powdered and paste ingredients.* (Bristol)
B.8320. *Suppliers of concentrated lime juice.* (Norway)

Recent Patents

COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS ACCEPTED

786,200. R. M. HEINRICH: Pure Kaffir beer yeast and process for producing same.
786,355. BRITISH CELLOFHANE, LTD.: Manufacture of artificial sausage casings.
786,381. J. C. MCLAUGHLIN: Moulds for making pastry rolls filled with meat, fruit, jam or other edible material.
783,984. UNILEVER, LTD.: Drying vegetables.
783,861 and 783,862. W. AND M. DUNCAN, LTD., and J. SAUNDERS: Manufacture of milk chocolate.
784,063. C. J. L. WARREN and J. W. MILROSS: Sweets with covered centres and their manufacture.
784,064. C. J. L. WARREN and J. W. MILROSS: Method and apparatus for depositing hot viscous confectionery syrup.
784,065. C. J. L. WARREN and J. W. MILROSS: Apparatus for manufacturing sweets.
784,050. COCA-COLA, GES.: Insulating bags for maintaining the temperature of foodstuffs.
784,118. D. POUPET: Process and apparatus for skinning slaughterhouse animals.
784,157. FORGROVE MACHINERY CO., LTD.: Batch forming apparatus for obtaining sugar or sugar confectionery in rope form.
784,164. R. PARKER: Pie-making machines.
784,640 and 784,871. BRITISH CELLOPHANE, LTD.: Production of artificial sausage casings.
784,817. BUTTNER WERKE AKT.-GES.: Process and apparatus for simultaneously drying and cooling white sugar coming from a centrifuge.
784,861. RUHRCHEMIE AKT.-GES.: Process and mobile apparatus for drying moist grain.
784,865. A. K. OZAI-DURRANI: Quick-cooking rice.
785,433. BAKER PERKINS, LTD.: Apparatus for making wafer sandwiches.
785,434. BAKER PERKINS, LTD.: Manufacture of biscuits.
785,435. BAKER PERKINS, LTD.: Sandwiching machine.
785,436. BAKER PERKINS, LTD.: Manufacture of biscuits.
785,480. E. GRIMARD: Machine for abrading cereal grains.
785,522. C. M. BERNHEIM: Preparation of cereal starch.

ABSTRACTS OF BRITISH PATENTS

Pear peeling machine

An automatic machine for peeling pears while they are being moved along a straight line path has a number of cutters mounted in consecutive order adjacent to the path of movement of the pear, each cutter extending at the same angle and at a sufficient distance to remove a portion of the skin.

An impaling tube mounted on a carriage is adapted to hold the pair in position to meet the cutters. This carriage rotates the pears angularly to meet the cutters as it moves the pear forward. A cup supports the pear at a predetermined point during the operation and is moved as the pear is rotated. The cutters are mounted on guide members which meet the pear surface when the pear is moved along its path ensuring uniform peeling from the stem to the butt end.—781,399. *Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation.*

Coffee machine

A machine for preparing coffee as a drink has a rotating drum supported in a fixed casing, the latter having, in the direction of drum rotation, an opening for the introduction of ground coffee, an outlet having a perforated diaphragm for the prepared coffee and a discharge opening for the used coffee grounds, these openings being angularly spaced on the casing. The drum has at least one radial cylinder which can be placed by successive rotation of the drum into communication with these openings. An apertured piston which has a perforated diaphragm at its outer end is slidably arranged in the cylinder.

Hot water and steam under pressure are supplied to the cylinder when it is in the drink-preparing position to advance the piston for compressing the coffee grounds in the cylinder and against the perforated diaphragm at the drink outlet opening. The hot water and steam pass through the piston and the coffee grounds, forming the drink.

Water and steam are next supplied to the cylinder when it is in the used grounds-discharge position, for advancing the piston to eject the used grounds from the cylinder.—780,996. *M. Egi and P. Fiorenzato.*

Fruit storage

The carbon dioxide content of the air in a fruit storage chamber is regulated by a method in which gas is drawn from the chamber and circulated in contact with an aqueous solution of triethanolamine. Contact is made at such a temperature that CO_2 is absorbed from the gas by the solution and the gas is then returned to the storage chamber. The solution is circulated through a reactivation tank containing a heater, which raises the temperature of the liquid to such an extent that the CO_2 in the solution is driven off, a heat exchanger removing the heat from the liquid before it is returned to the fruit storage chamber to recommence the cycle.—782,848. *J. and E. Hall, Ltd.*

Manufacture of condensed milk

A process for concentrating milk is outlined in this invention in which raw whole milk is heated until the butterfat is melted, the heated milk is then homogenised, sterilised by heating to a higher temperature, evaporated under reduced pressure and filled directly into aseptic containers.

An essential feature of the process is that the milk is first heated to a temperature of 120° to 180°F. to melt the globules of fat and render them to a state in which they may be easily ruptured.

This preheating permits effective homogenisation, the globules being broken up by the use of a high pressure homogeniser to produce a uniform fluid. This fluid is then sterilised at a temperature of between 250° and 300°F. by such means as flash heating.

The milk may then be partially cooled, though it is preferable to run the hot milk from the heater into the evaporator.

In the evaporator the milk is subjected to a vacuum, so that rapid concentration can be obtained at a relatively low temperature, somewhere in the region of 140°F.

Finally the concentrated milk is filled into previously sterilised containers, such as metal cans, and immediately sealed under aseptic conditions without requiring any processing after sealing.

It is claimed that by following the steps outlined, a concentration of 3 or 4 to 1 produces a viscosity no greater than the customary evaporated milk which has a concentration of slightly above 2 to 1.—775,148. *Continental Can Co., Inc.*

Rendering of animal fats

Animal fats in their natural state, which are to be rendered, are first cut or broken into pieces and then mechanically disintegrated in such a way that the fat cells are ruptured. The ground material is then placed in a closed heated vessel containing an agitator. Vacuum is drawn and the agitator started up, the vacuum being regulated so that the material does not boil. The purpose of the vacuum is to remove the air entrained by the disintegration process, subsequently allowing the protein to settle very rapidly and preventing oxidation from spoiling the fat flavour.

The liquid is allowed to remain in the vessel until it is completely liquefied, when the pressure is reduced by bleeding in an inert gas, further insuring against oxidation. Heating to coagulation temperature is then carried out, the vacuum having been reduced to avoid excessive loss of water. The heating and agitation are continued until the temperature reaches between 63°C. and 82°C., when the proteinous material coagulates and loses some of its slimy nature, making subsequent separation easier.

The latter may be carried out by any one of several methods, *e.g.*, by centrifuge.

It is claimed for this process that hydrolysis is practically eliminated, the free fatty acid content is kept to a minimum, and that a saleable protein residue and a better all-round product are obtained.—782,940. *Canada Packers, Ltd.*

Abstracted from the Official Journal of Patents and from published specifications. These publications are available from the Patents Office, 25, Southampton Buildings, London, W.C.2.

FOOD MANUFACTURE

INDEX VOLUME XXXII JANUARY-DECEMBER 1957

SUBJECT INDEX

Editorial Comments are indicated by (Ed.).
Enquiries (Information and Advice) are indicated by (Enq.).
Abstract is indicated by (Abst.).
Patent Abstract is indicated by (Pat.).
Correspondence is indicated by (Corr.).
References to plant, machines, apparatus and equipment are grouped under the heading "Machinery and Equipment."

A

Additives—expert judgement (Ed.), 408
Additives, international experts meeting, 82
Advertising, excellent "Martini Vermouth" (Ed.), 50
Aeration, in sugar confectionery, 31
Air conditioning and refrigeration, 321
Air-filtration, electrostatic unit for, 527
"Air Treatment Plants," by Leo Walter, 331
Algæ, overestimation of food possibilities (Ed.), 195
"All-in-One Foods for all Ages," 497
Anchovy paste, recipe for (Enq.), 405
Animal fat rendering (Pat.), 578
Animal feeds (Pats.), 46, 138
Animal feeds, production of, 411
Antibiotics (Ed.), 357
Antibiotics:
  acronized ice, 129
  and human growth (Ed.), 251
  chlortetracycline as fish preservative (Abst.), 235
  effect on food poisoning organisms (Abst.), 235
  for fish preservation, commercial use, 245
  in meat preservation, 62
  in poultry preservation, 103
  in treatment of radishes (Abst.), 339
Antibiotics, nisin:
  in beverages, 431
  in butter and cream, 417
  in canned foods, 372
  in cheese, 371
  in food technology, 370
  in fruit products, 373
  in meat products, 430
  in milk products, 374
  in pickles, 427
Antibiotics:
  "on the hoof," 400
  plus irradiation, in meat preservation, 87
  sensitivity of cheese starter cultures to, 376
Anti-foam agents, silicone (Ed.), 50
Antioxidants, Standards Committee's permission for use, 82
Appert Institute, 377
Apple concentrate:
  manufacturing processes, 158
  uses of, 160
"Apple Juice, Concentrated, Composition, Manufacture and Uses in Foods," by R. S. Potter, 158
Apple juice production, spoilage by copper (Ed.), 194
Apples, suitability for concentrated juice, 158
"Artificial Flavours: Some aspects of the Science and Art of the Flavour Chemist," by Michael Seidman, 122

GUIDE TO PAGE NUMBERS

January	1–46
February	47–92
March	93–138
April	139–192
May	193–248
June	249–304
July	305–356
August	357–406
September	407–448
October	449–492
November	493–538
December	539–586

Ascorbic acid, as fruit juice stabiliser, 290
"Ascorbic Acid in Foods and Biological Material, an Improved Method for Estimating," by H. Moor, 119

B

Baby foods, preparation of, 498
Bacon smoking (Pat.), 46, 138
Bacteria baffled (Ed.), 407
Bacteria, stimulation by disinfectants, 174
"Bacteriology of canned fish," by Hans Riemann, 1—265, 2—333
Bacteriology: Flora of orange juice, 31
Bakery:
  hygiene, synthetic cream problem, 36
  Nutrex Ltd., laboratories and test bakery re-equipped, 173
  products, canning bread and, 272
  Scottish School of, new department of Food Science, 29
Baking:
  baking tin levers (Pat.), 138
  enzymes, fungal, for Britain, 69
  handling costs, bin system cuts, 219
  industry, new pattern of, 69
  mixing and proportioning, 217
  research, extra facilities for, 435
  storage, bulk, 215
  transport, 215
"Baking, Handling in Milling and," by D. G. Elias, 215
"Baking, Milling and," by A. J. Amos, (Annual Review), 65
Beef:
  slaughtering research (Ed.), 140
  tenderisation process, 79
  tenderisation by high temperature ageing (Abst.), 566
  tenderness studies, 291
Beer:
  analysis, 22
  automatic production of, 385
  barley for (Ed.), 496
  "bottoms" and returns, 288
  canned, 21, 23
  copper in hop-waste, 33
  filtration, diatomaceous earth, 285
  filtration, plate and sheet, 287
  fiscal anomaly (Ed.), 139
  hazy, 21
  malting, 21
  manufacture, new techniques, 385
  mechanisation, 23
  metals, heavy, in hops, 33
  microbiological research, 22
  nickel in, 33
  raw materials, 20
  wort removal (Pat.), 192
"Beverage Filtration Equipment and its Management," by George B. Beattie, 1—152, 2—284
"Bin System cuts Bakery Handling Costs," 219
Bins and hoppers, free-flowing, 392
"Blue Bird Toffees," by Norman Brampton, 161
Boiled sweets, keeping quality, 78
Boilers:
  economic (fire-tube), 464
  Lancashire, 463
  vertical, 464
  water tube, 464
Books reviewed:
  Atomic Energy in Agriculture, 525
  Bell's Sale of Food and Drugs, 313
  Canned Foods: An introduction to their microbiology, 332
  The Cleaning and Sterilisation of Bottles and other Glass Containers, 478
  Food Directory, 1957-58, 302
  Food Industries Manual, 18th ed., 102
  The Freezing Preservation of Foods, Vol. 1—Freezing of Fresh Foods, 506
  The Fruit Annual, 1956-57, 288
  The House of Twinings, 279
  Hutchison's Food and the Principles of Dietetics, 70
  Lloyd's Survey Handbook, 30
  Modern Cereal Chemistry, 5th ed., 434
  Must Men Starve, 79
  Nutrition and Society, 320
  Olive Oil Processing, 562

Books reviewed (*continued*):
Pork and Pork Products, 28
Processing of Cassava and Cassava Products in Rural Areas, 332
Skuse's Complete Confectioner, 368
South Pacific Enterprise, 415
The Sun Shines on Woolverton, 384
Swift's Sanitary Officers' Practice: Food Inspection, 290
Verpackung feuchtigkeitsempfindlicher Güter (Packaging of goods sensitive to moisture), 77
Vitamin A, 364
Bottling plant, new, Seven-up Bottling Co. (London) Ltd., 234
Bread:
and bakery products, canning, 272
canned, baking, 273
canned, dough processing, 272
canned, ingredients and formula, 272
fish meal in, 87
flour quality, 67
from damp, stored wheat, 344
making (Pat.), 138
nutritive value of, 68
price control, 68
process and apparatus for making (Pat.), 46
Breweries, bigger and fewer (Ed.), 306
"Brewing," by W. A. Whitley (Annual Review), 20
Browning of dried vegetables (Ed.), 452
Bulk ageing of flour (Ed.), 308
Butter:
Danish, new packaging, 301
gear-type pump (Pat.), 138
nisin in, 432
separation from milk, 54
Buttermaking, 59
streamlined (Ed.), 48
Bywater, M. and Co. Ltd., new CO_2 stunning slaughter house, 239

C

Caffeine, from tea waste, 245
Cake mix, Nabisco Foods production of, 197
Cake mixes, laboratory control, 200
Cakes, glyceryl monostearate in, 166
how to formulate (Ed.), 360
Can making, new trends in, 525
Canned beer—implications for the food industry (Ed.), 494
"Canned Fish, Bacteriology of," by Hans Reimann, 1—265, 2—333
Canned food, chromatographic detection of preservatives in (Abst.), 390
Canned fruit, future market (Ed.), 305
record production in 1955 (Ed.), 140
Canned ham, high frequency processing (Abst.), 390
"Cannery Instrumentation," by Leo Walter, 227
Canning:
aseptic, 262
beer, 21, 23
cake, batter preparation, 273, 274
can-opener keys (Pat.), 138
chemical composition of fruit and vegetables, 114
coatings, safety of, 276
corrosion of outside of cans, 262
corrosion of tin-plate, 112
enzymes, inactivation of, 113
fruit and vegetable, 112
fruit cake, 273
green vegetables (Pat.), 448
machinery (see under Machinery and Equipment)
Martin aseptic method, 277
meat, education in, 263
meat, glyceryl monostearate in, 167
meat, nutritive value of canned, 263
output record (Ed.), 249
oxtail soup (Enq.), 405
*p*H control, automatic, 278
peas, in western U.S.A., 473
pecan roll, 274
plant and equipment for the canner, 254
Canning (*continued*):
pound cake, 273
process control, of fish, 335
research in meat canning, 263
research, in Paris, 377
safety of can coatings, 276
sterilisation, radiation, in fruit and vegetable, 112
technical developments, *Food Manufacture*'s survey of, 253
tin, in canned foods, 126
vegetable, fruit and, 112
"Canning Bread and Bakery Products," 272
"Canning, Meat, Advances In," by Morgens Jul, 259
"Canning Pilchards in Cornwall," by Elliot B. Dewberry, 268
"Cans, Safety Devices for Double Seaming Large," by J. B. S. Braverman and Youssef Boulos, 275
"Capital Investment and Productivity in the Food Industries," by Dr. D. J. Tilgner, 546
Caramel colour manufacture (Pat.), 46
Caramel colour process (Pat.), 92
Carr, John, partner in Peek, Frean, Co. Ltd. (Ed.), 252
Cereal food, precooked (Pat.), 46
Cereal grain, cleaning machine (Pat.), 248
Cereals:
competition in (Ed.), 542
lipoxydase activity, electrochemical determination of, 174
Cheese:
assessment of quality, 64
coating, 60
grated (Pat.), 46
making, 60
packaging, 60
phage resistant medium for, 55
production of processed, 453
spreads, production of, 453
starter cultures, sensitivity of, to antibiotics (Abst.), 376
starters, phage-resistant medium for, 460
Chemical sterilisation of water, 553
Chemicals in food (Ed.), 357
Cherries, glacé (Enq.), 537
Chicken feed (Pat.), 138
Chicken feed, high energy, 350
Child welfare, dangers of overfeeding (Ed.), 193
Chocolate:
coating process (Pat.), 92
enrobing machine (Pat.), 46, 138
flavouring material (Pat.), 92
particle size, 78
quality relative to particle size, 78
yield point determination, 290
Cleaning agents for floors, 425
CO_2, as whale stunner, 444
"CO_2 method of stunning pigs for Slaughter, The," by S. M. Blomquist, 230
CO_2 stunning (Corr.), 338
Cocoa:
butter research, 347
butter substitute, Loders and Nucoline, Ltd., new product, 131
butter substitute (Pat.), 138
fermentation experiments (Abst.), 339
marketing, Ghana continues with (Ed.), 142
type coatings, glyceryl monostearate in, 166
Cod livers, canned (Enq.), 537
Coffee, infra-red drying (Abst.), 482
Coffee "sniffing" device, 400
Cohen Report on flour, 68
Colour:
caramel, process (Pat.), 92
grader, use of, with starches, 386
manufacture of caramel (Pat.), 46
of food (Ed.), 95
Colours:
confectionery, 27
fewer, fewer hazards (Ed.), 539
ice-cream, 24
pickles and sauces, 115
Company profits and prospects:
APV Company Ltd., 299
Associated Fisheries Ltd., 349
W. W. Barkworth and Co., 132
Barratt and Co. Ltd., 184
Company profits and prospects (*continued*):
Beecham Group Ltd., 486
Benskins Watford Brewery, 132
Birds Eye Foods Ltd., 84
Birds Eye Technical Headquarters, 40
Bladnoch Distillery, 299
Bovril Ltd., 398
British Pepper and Spice Co. Ltd., 349
British Sugar Corporation, 486
Brown and Polson Ltd., 40
Cadbury Bros. Ltd., 349
Caroni Ltd., 40
Cerebos Salt Ltd., 298
Chivers and Sons Ltd., 398
Cheshire United Salt Company Ltd., 40
George Clark and Sons Ltd., 40
George Cohen 600 Group, 443
Cow and Gate Ltd., 244
Crosse and Blackwell (Holdings) Ltd., 349
S. Daniels and Co. Ltd., 185
Danish Bacon Co. Ltd., 349
Distillers Co. Ltd., 486
Energen Food Ltd., 443
Farrow and Jackson Ltd., 299
J. H. Fenner and Co. Ltd., 244
Foster Clark Ltd., 184
Arthur Guinness Son and Co. Ltd., 132
Heckmondwike Chemical Co. Ltd., 132
H. J. Heinz Co. Ltd., 486
J. A. and P. Holland Ltd., 184
Horlicks Ltd., 40
Hovis Ltd., 40
Hovis-McDougall Ltd., 443
Hugon and Co. Ltd., 244
Anton Hunink of Deventer, Netherlands, 185
Ind Coope and Allsopp, 132
International Tea Company's Stores, 443
John Jackson (Frozen Foods), Ltd., 299
Jamesons Chocolates Ltd., 184
Liebig's Extract of Meat Co., 132
Lightfoot Refrigeration Ltd., 398
J. Lyons and Co. Ltd., 398
William MacDonald and Sons (Biscuits) Ltd., 349
McDougalls Trust Ltd., 40
Manbré and Garton Ltd., 184
Nu-Swift Ltd., 299
J. C. Oxley's Dyes and Chemicals Ltd., 132
H. J. Packer and Co. Ltd., 184
Park Cake Bakeries Ltd., 40
James Pascall Ltd., 184
L. Rose and Co. Ltd., 298
Rowntree and Co., 349
Schweppes Ltd., 298
Smethursts Grimsby Ltd., 84
Smith's Potato Crisps Ltd., 531
Spratt's Patent Ltd., 184
Squirrel Confectionery Ltd., 185
Teachers (Distillers) Ltd., 244
Thomas and Evans Ltd., 486
Tizer Ltd., 184
Trinidad Sugar Estates Ltd., 184
Twinings, Crosfield and Co. Ltd., 244
Typhoo Tea (Holdings) Ltd., 244
U.K. Glycerine Producer's Association, 40
Unilever Ltd., 84, 241
Unilever Ltd. and Unilever N.V., 486
United Biscuits Ltd., 298
United Glass Bottle Ltd., 298
Venesta Ltd., 185
Victoria Wine Co. Ltd., 244
Waller and Hartley Ltd., 184
West Indies Sugar Co. Ltd., 184
Whiteways Cyder, 132
Williams and Woods Ltd. (Dublin), 244
Williams (Hounslow) Ltd., 132
Yeatman and Co. Ltd., 185
Comprehensive food, production of, 499
"Concentrated Apple Juice, Composition, Manufacture and Uses in Foods," by R. S. Potter, 158
Concentrates:
antimicrobial agents, addition of, 73
e.r.h., diminution of, 72
microflora of, 71
relative humidity, equilibrium of, 71
tomato, 73
"Concentrates, How to Improve the Quality of Fruit and Vegetable," by K. Vas, 71
"Confectionery," by D. R. Felstead (Annual Review), 27

Confectionery:
aeration in sugar, 31
biological testing, 27
chocolate processing, 163
colours, 27
cooling and shaping, 162
costs and prices, 26
egg albumen, infection from China, 28
Food Standards Committee, 27
frozen, process of elaboration (Pat.), 192
humbugs, 163
jar washing, 164
laboratory control, 164
packaging, 26, 164
powder-working apparatus (Pat.), 192
raw materials, 26
shaping and cooling, 163
sugar boiling, 161
sugar topping product (Pat.), 46, 92
Condensation problems, 114
Condensed milk process, new, 87
Connell, John, founder of Superfrost Meat Packers Ltd., 289
Containers for beverages, spherical (Pat.), 492
Copper spoliation in apple juice production (Ed.), 194
Cormack, Mr. W. B., retirement from H. J. Heinz Co. Ltd. (Ed.), 4
Corn, new high-amylose (Ed.), 541
Corrosion:
a curse on (Ed.), 495
Convention, October 1957 (Ed.), 250
Convention, principal speakers, 485
Exhibition October 1957 (Ed.), 250
national campaign against, 250
quaternary ammonium compounds and (Corr.), 168
Cream:
imitation, manufacturing data, 314
mock, glyceryl monostearate in, 166
nisin in, 432
Cucumber hollowness, effect of raw material on, 502
Cucumbers, microflora within, 503
Cucumber pickles, hollowness in, 501
Culture media, canned foods examination, 266

D

Dairy development, India plans, 300
Dairy Machinery and Equipment on Show, 563
"Dairy Products," by A. W. Marsden (Annual Review), 58
Dairy products, irradiation of, 60
Degrees Absolute (Corr.), 478
Dehydrated: foods, browning reaction in reconstituted dry milk (Abst.), 526
Dehydrated vegetables, browning of (Ed.), 452
Dehydration:
and evaporation equipment, 520
recent studies on (Abst.), 515
thermal efficency of, 516
"Dehydration Efficiency, Increasing," by Leo Walter, 516
Dextrose in biscuits (Enq.), 447
Dielectric heating, in freeze-concentration of juices, 200
Diet and data (Ed.), 306
Diet patterns, anthropological interpretations (Ed.), 194
Dietetic sweetmeat (Pat.), 192
Dietetics, lighter side of (Ed.), 540
Digestion and metabolic effects of rapeseed oil, 380
Dill pickles, recipe for (Enq.), 405
Disinfectants, stimulating bacterial growth in food, 174
Dough preparation (Pats.), 46, 138
Dough, radioactive study of mixing (Abst.), 340
Drier design, progress in, 518
Duché, T. M. and Sons, centenary (Ed.), 3

E

Economics of the British pig (Ed.), 449
Eczema in infants, dietary cause (Ed.), 49
Educational discipline (Ed.), 308
Eggs:
infected imports, 399
packing liquid (Enq.), 355
quality of rusks and, 174
"Electronic Aids to Mechanical Handling," by Leo Walter, 220
Emulsifier, glyceryl monostearate as, 167
Enzyme action in cellulose (Abst.), 390
Essences, colours and perfumes, new factory of W. J. Bush and Co. Ltd., 187
Essence manufacture, surface heating techniques and, 389
"Ethylene Oxide for Cold Sterilisation," by H. Rauscher, G. Mayr, and H. Kæmmerer, 169
Ethylene oxide, for sterilising spices (Abst.), 436
European Common Market, Sir Hugh Beaver's views, 295
Evaporation:
and dehydration, 507
and dehydration equipment, 520
Evaporator:
heat-pump, 522
plate type, 522
Evaporators:
climbing film, 510
considerations of heat transfer, 510
falling film, 509
film, 521
heat pump cycle, 512
horizontal tube, 520
multiple effect, 521
thermo-compression, 521
vapour recompression, 511
vertical calandria, 520
Experimental store, 346
Explosions, prevention device, 483

F

Factories visited:
Aplin and Barrett Ltd. (processed cheese), 453
Blue Bird Confectionery Company (sugar confectionery), 161
Craigmillar and British Creameries Ltd. (factory and service bakery), 309
Fisons Milk Products Ltd. (milk powder), 51
Glaxo Laboratories Ltd. (baby foods), 497
John Lusty Ltd. Soups, 543
Midland Counties Dairy Ltd. (sterilised milk), 280
Nabisco Foods Ltd. (cake mixes), 197
Pickerings Produce Peas Ltd. (fruit and vegetable cannery), 360
Quaker Oats Ltd. (animal feeds), 411
Roche Products Ltd. (synthetic vitamin A), 97
Schweppes Ltd. (new laboratory), 143
Superfrost Meat Packers Ltd. (prepackaged frozen meat), 289
Factories, water treatment in, 552
"Factory Layout and Materials Handling," by J. M. Beskine, 211
Facts:
about fats from CBC, 309
about floors (Ed.), 407
Fat:
deep fryer (Pat.), 46
melting device (Pat.), 138
separation (Pat.), 192
Fats, and coronary thrombosis (Ed.), 409
Fatty acids, occurrence in palm oil (Abst.), 565
Feeds, animal (Pat.), 46
Fermentation experiments, with cocoa (Abst.), 339
"Fibre Content of Oatfeed, Collaborative Study on the," 14
"Filtration Equipment and its Management, Beverage," by George B. Beattie, 1—152, 2—284
Filtration of water, 155
Fish:
Acronize for fresh fish, commercial use, 245
Fish (*continued*):
antibiotic preservative, 235
British, less (Ed.), 47
canned, bacteriology of, 265, 333
canned, process control, 335
curing and colouring, smoke control, 366
Dara, new source of Vitamin A, 174
dried fillets (Abst.), 515
freezing vessel, Indian, 351
fuel for friers (Ed.), 307
hot smoke curing procedure, 365
meal, in bread, 87
moisture determination in (Abst.), 482
pasteurisation and storage life of salmon roe (Abst.), 526
prawns, black spot on, 175
suction hose pump, 77
Flavours:
artificial, 122
chocolate flavouring material (Pat.), 92
freeze-grinding improves, 250
imitation flavours preferred, 87
strawberry, new concentrated, 85
Floors:
cleaning agents, 425
for food factories, 94, 420
machine cleaning, 427
materials for, 428
properties of wood, 424
"Floor Finishes," by F. C. Harper, 420
Flour:
bulk ageing of (Ed.), 308
(Composition) Regulations, 1956, 66
maturing process (Pat.), 92
nutritional merits, relative, 68
prospects of improvements (Ed.), 451
self-raising, composition of (Enq.), 355
Food:
and pests (Ed.), 358
capital investment and productivity in the industry, 546
Colouring in, Regulations (Ed.), 539
Colours Regulations, 393
concentrate for space travellers (Ed.), 94
dating of wrapped, 39
factory floors (Ed.), 94
frozen (Ed.), 193
Ideal Homes Exhibition, 181
Industries Manual, review of 18th edition, 102
industry, challenge to British (Ed.), 93
infant (Pat.), 138
innovations in measuring and advertising (Ed.), 96
medium, heat irreversible gel as (Pat.), 192
possibilities of algæ, overestimation of (Ed.), 195
products, colour of (Ed.), 95
research fellowship, Sheffield University, 295
science, new department in Glasgow, 29
standards (Ed.), 541
technology, in Poland (Ed.), 450
trace metals in, 79
vagaries of 1956 (Ed.), 4
"Food, Glyceryl Monostearate in," by S. Cressey, 165
"Food Technologist, The Work of the," 19
Foods, fat-containing, shelf-life test (Abst.), 565
Free Trade, O.E.E.C. committee report, 129
Freeze-drying of fruit (Abst.), 515
Freeze-drying meat, 350
Freeze-grinding improves flavours (Ed.), 250
Frozen:
foods (Ed.), 193
foods, oxidised flavour in (Abst.), 330
foods, thaw indicator for (Ed.), 494
foods, transport containers for, 485
meat products, Superfrost Meat Packers Ltd., 289
Fruit:
and vegetables, preservation (Pat.), 538
cake, canned, 274
freeze-drying of (Abst.), 515
juice, bulk shipment of, 327
juice concentration dielectric heating, 200
juice powders, continuous production of (Abst.), 160
juices (Enq.), 577
juices, ascorbic acid as stabiliser, 291

Fruit (*continued*):
juices, stability of, 75
preserves and jams, e.r.h. of, 74
preserves and jams, stability of, 74
"Fruit and Vegetable Canning," by Denis Dickinson, (Annual Review), 112
"Fruit and Vegetable Concentrates, How to Improve the Keeping Qualities of," by K. Vas, 71
"Fruit Juices, Soft Drinks and," by R. Harold Morgan, 146
Fuel:
efficiency (Ed.), 452
efficiency, aids to, 466
for fish friers (Ed.), 307
rationing, inefficiency (Ed.), 2
Fumigant, ethylene oxide as, 169

G

Gamma rays, pasteurisation of prepacked meat, 32
Gel, heat irreversible, as food medium (Pat.), 192
Glacé cherries (Enq.), 537
Glucose, enzyme action in cellulose (Abst.), 390
Glyceryl monostearate:
commercial, composition of, 165
emulsifier and stabiliser, 167
toxicity of, 168
"Glyceryl Monostearate in Food," by S. Cressey, 165
Glycine in poultry food, 246
Golden syrup (Ed.), 142
Graduates, what employers think of (Ed.), 494
Grain, insect control (Abst.), 436
Grocery and Provisions Trade Fair (Ed.), 358

H

Hams, two-tone, 259
"Handling in Milling and Baking," by D. G. Elias, 215
Handling of goods and materials (Ed.), 193
High frequency processing of canned ham (Abst.), 390
"Hollowness in Cucumber Pickles," by Z. Samish, D. Dimant and T. Marani, 501
Honey, preventing regranulation (Enq.), 577
Hygiene, bakeries' synthetic cream problem, 36
"Hops, Heavy Metals in," 33

I

"Ice Cream," by Eric L. E. Humphriss, (Annual Review), 23
Ice cream:
analytical problems, 24
and heart disease, 25
colours, 24
emulsifiers, 24
flavours, 24
glyceryl monostearate in, 166
new standards for, 240
packaging, 25
plant cleaning, 25
silicones, 25
technology, British developments (Ed.), 2
Icing, instant fondant, introduction of, 39
Ideal Homes Exhibition, food at the, 181
"Imitation Cream," by L. M. Hirchberg, 314
Import Duties, changes, 180
Infant foods (Pat.), 138
Infra-red drying of coffee grains (Abst.), 482
Insect control, in grain (Abst.), 436
Insecticides and food flavour (Ed.), 451
Instrumentation, advocacy for (Ed.), 307
Instrumentation for refrigerated storage, 328
Insulin, food instead of (Ed.), 449
International House, New Orleans (Ed.), 225
Interprocess handling, 214
Ion exchange treatment, fruit juice stability, 75
Irradiated chicken, 560
Irradiated food by 1960? (Ed.), 539
Irradiated processed meats, 560
Irradiation:
conference, 529
cost of, 561
of dairy products, 60
in food processing, 457
plus antibiotics, in meat preservation, 87

J

Jam:
equipment for, 106
output, commercial and market tendencies, 104
production, research in, 111
raw materials for, 104
"Jams and Preserves," by G. H. Rauch, (Annual Review), 105
Jellied eels for bottling (Enq.), 447

L

Labour turnover, cost of (Ed.), 3
Lard shortening products, 138
Layout problems, factory, 211
"Leaf Protein as a Human Food," by N. W. Pirie, 416
Lecithin, quality of rusks, 174
Lemonade Powder (Enq.), 491
Livers, canned cod (Enq.), 537
Livestock, United Kingdom, 61
Low temperatures—high productivity (Ed.), 305
Lysine:
commercial fermentation, 43
manufacture, 400

M

Macaroon paste, fermentation in, 78
Machinery and Equipment:
air-actuated dynamometer, 483
air dryers, 321
air filters, 322
air filtration unit, 527
bacon wrapping machine (Pat.), 192
bag filling machine, 406
bag opener, 127
bakers' ovens, transfer gears for (Pat.), 406
batch counters, electronic, 567
bean-sorting machine, using photo-tube, 223
beverage, carbonating containers (Pat.), 92
biscuit wrapping machine (Pat.), 192
boiler control, three element, 342
boiler tubes, cleaners for, 467
boilers, improved, 466
bottle-capsuling machine, 80
bottle conveying equipment, soft drinks, 150
bottle crater, fully automatic, 568
bottle, etc., aligner (Pat.), 248
bottle fillers and cappers, 563
bottle filling and capping, 57
bottle labeller, high speed automatic rotary, 237
bottle scanner, 563
bottle washer (Pat.), 92
bottle washers, 563
bottle washing and handling, milk, 56
bottling plant, high speed for soft drinks, 149
bread-cooling device (Pat.), 92
bread wrapping machine (Pat.), 92
brewery plant, 484
bulk handling, *Tote* system, 294
Machinery and Equipment (*continued*):
bung key, 527
butter churn, largest, for Wilts United Dairies Ltd., 244
cake slicer, 81
can seamer, high speed, 256
can lining unit, 254
canning plant and equipment, 254
carbonation and storage unit (Pat.), 92
carton clamp, 127
carton fillers, 564
centrifuges, water clarification, 556
chain, slat band, 204
chart, wall, 237
cheese making equipment, 564
chipping and slicing, 257
chlorinators, water, 557
chocolate enrobing (Pat.), 46
chocolate mould (Pat.), 248
citrus processing, 148
clarification, of cider and wine, 156
cleaner, ultrasonic, 341
cleaner's trolley, 35
cleaning machine, cereal grain (Pat.), 248
cleaning machines, floor, 237
closing, can, 257
coconut flesher (Pat.), 192
coder, for aluminium tubes, 528
coding machine, 341
cold room fan, 321
composite foods, machine for making, 406
compressor, six cylinder *Freon*, 177
confectionery manufacturing machine (Pat.), 492
confectionery powder-working apparatus (Pat.), 192
containers, gasification and storage of liquids (Pat.), 92
conveyor drum, "all-in-one," 294
conveyor installations, flexible, 209
conveyors, gravity, 209
conveyors, standardised, 35
conveyors, unit band, 204
cooker, automatic, 257
cooker, for hard-boiled eggs, 179
cooling units, for air and water, 324
cooling water valve, 342
corrosion resistant floors, soft drinks factories, 150
counter, electro-mechanical, 176
craters and decraters, for bottles, 150
cream whipper, 128
crumber and mincer, 292
deaeration and pasteurisation plant for fruit juices, 148
defroster, 438
de-heading and gutting pilchards, 271
de-ionisers, laboratory, 293
descaling sugar factory evaporators (Pat.), 92
diatomaceous earth filtration, 555
diesel engines, Rootes, 80
diffusers, ceramic, 81
diffusers, porous ceramic, 558
dispenser, cereal flakes (Pat.), 92
dispenser, liquid (Pat.), 92
double seamer for large cans, 275
dough mixing machinery, 448
dough-moulding machine (Pat.), 92
drier, spray, for fruit and vegetables, 178
driers, crop, 524
driers for coarser materials, 523
driers for solid foods, 523
driers, radiant heat, 524
driers, spray, 523
driers, vacuum tray, 524
drums, conveyor, 210
egg cleaning machine (Pat.), 538
electric heating element, immersion, 470
electronic aids to mechanical handling, 220
elevator, floor-to-floor, 209
elevator, screw, 203
evaporators, climbing film, 510
evaporators, falling film, 509
evaporators, film, 521
evaporators, "heat-pump," 512
evaporators, horizontal tubes, 520
evaporators, multiple effect, 521
evaporators, plate, 522
evaporators, thermo-compression, 521
evaporators, vertical calandria, 520

Machinery and Equipment (*continued*):
explosion prevention, 483
feather plucker (Pat.), 192
filler, semi-automatic, 178
filling machine, beer can, 254
filling machines, can, 254
filters, horizontal, 342
filters, sheet, 556
filtration, syrup, 152
fire-hose, unkinkable, 341
fish filleting machine (Pat.), 192
fish cutter, 256
fish, measurement of rancidity in (Abst.), 436
fish-washing, pilchards, 270
flaked ice machine, 321
flame-proof equipment, 437
flexible furnace, 391
food disintegrators, 257
food grinder, 527
furnace, forced draught, 467
forklift truck, electric, 528
freezer, lightweight portable, 236
frozen food cabinets, 323
fruit peeling machine (Pat.), 578
fumigant plant, using ethylene dioxide, 170
grinder, fine, 35
gutting and de-heading pilchards, 271
handling units, middleweight, 209
heating and cooling vat, dairy, 56
hermetic beer clarifier, 484
homogenisers, 564
hot air heater, 470
humidity control, electronic, 567
hydraulic valves, 528
ice cream bar freezer, 528
idler, flexible belt conveyor, 204
industrial trucks, guide to choice of, 179
instruments for boilerhouses, 466
insulating jacket, 35
labeller, automatic, 176
labeller, automatic for soft drinks, 149
labeller, can, 258
labelling machine, high speed automatic rotary bottle, 237
level control device, 392
lifters, 205
loading and counting, automatic, 210
low temperature evaporator, 469
lubricator, automatic, 294
macaroni machines, 392
magneto flow meter, 342
meat cutter, slicer and de-rinder, 567
meat grinder, 64
meat joint roller, 567
meat mincers, 236
meat sliver, gravity feed (Pat.), 192
mechanical handling, electronic aids to, 220
meters, water, 558
mincer and crumber, 292
mixing-kneading machine (Pat.), 92
mixing machine, dairy, 57
moisture-proof containers, machine for making, 178
motor control apparatus, 176
motors, drip proof, 294
nut dipping device (Pat.), 538
nut grader, 129
olive washing machine (Pat.), 192
oven, sausage, 292
pallet convertors, 205
palletless handling, 202
pallets, drum, 208
pallets, flat steel, 210
parcelling machine, 177
paste extruding machine, 492
pasteurisation and de-aeration plant for fruit juices, 148
pasteuriser, automatic, 438
peel cutter, 528
pH control, automatic (canning), 278
photo-electronic devices, for counting, grading etc., 222
pipe fittings, hygienic, 391
plucking machine (Pat.), 248
pollution control, air, 34
power transmission, 483
powder filler, 341
pressure transmitter for remote indication, Elliott, 279

Machinery and Equipment (*continued*):
print registration unit, 483
process vessels, stainless steel, 293
programme controller, air-operated recording (canning), 278
protection, pipe tape, 35
pump, curd (dairy), 56
pump, easily cleaned, 438
pump, pneumatic, 176
pump, hydraulic, 568
pump, suction hose, for fish, 77
pump, viscous liquids, 256
pumps, confectionery, 34
pumps, high vacuum (canning), 255
punch server, 236
recorder, electronic (canning), 277
recording equipment, 177
refrigeration motors, 322
refrigerators, 323
registration controllers, photo-electric cross cut, 178
rotary pump, 179
" Roughrider," load-mover, 210
sack cleaning machine, 293
sandwich-making machine (Pat.), 448
sausage filling machine (Pat.), 248
scavenging, of vacuum pumps, 127
separator, centrifugal, 438
separator, centrifugal, self-opening, 177
separator, self-opening, 177
separator, vibrating, 437
slicer, frozen meat, 292
slicing and chipping, 257
speed reducers, 128
spray and flash dryers, 469
sprockets, chain, 80
stabiliser for industrial trucks, 151
stackers, 205
stainless steel clad rolls, 484
stacker, telescopic, 392
steam traps, 468
stencil machine, 293
steriliser and pasteuriser (Pat.), 192
steriliser, preserved food retort and, 177
sterilising canned foods, thermocouple for, 255
storage, pressurised, 128
straining fruit squashes, 149
sugar (Pat.), 46
sugar drier and cooler, 369
sugar-sanding machine (Pat.), 538
temperature control switches, 469
thermal control system, 35
thermocouple temperature recorder, 255
thermostatic mixing valves, 468
thermostatic valves, 468
tilting pan, electric jacketed, 81
transport, milk, Monorail system, 283
trays, aluminium food, 236
truck, fork-lift, rider controlled, 206
truck, glass fibre, 205
truck, hand lift, 34
trucks, all-purpose, 202
trucks, bogie, 205
trucks, forklift, 208
trucks, lifting, 206
trucks, platform, 209
unscrambling table, 437
V-belt, heat-resisting, flameproof, 484
vacuum packaging machine, 527
vacuum pan, with mixer, for condensed milk, 57
vacuum pans, 522
vegetable grinder (Pat.), 248
ventilator, dual-purpose, 293
voltage regulator, 391
water clarification, 555
water softeners, 556
water softening plant, 467
weigher, potato, 342
weighing devices, electronic, 221
weighing, telematic, 80
weight checking equipment (Pat.), 192
wire packaging tool, 534
worm gear unit, 203
" Making the Most of Heat and Power," 471
Malt factory, Associated British Maltsters, Ltd.'s new factory, 85
Malt vinegar, fermentation, 123
filtration, 125
" Malt Vinegar, Hints for Making," by Dr. Friedrich Martens, 123

Manufacturers and the law:
manufacturer's liability, 388
" Passing Off," by Lord Meston, 125
Margarine, composition of (Ed.), 48
Margarine: packaging, 31
Market, German, for British goods (Ed.), 540
Martini vermouth, advertisement (Ed.), 50
Marzipan, fermentation in, 78
" Mashing grid " of tenderometer, 225
" Materials Handling, Factory Layout and," by J. M. Beskine, 211
Mayonnaise, preservation of (Ed.), 93
Mayonnaise, and salad cream, 115
" Meat," by Frank Gerrard (Annual Review), 61
Meat:
accelerated curing by electric current (Abst.), 390
bacteriological sampling of (Abst.), 436
canned, nutritive value of, 263
canning, adhesion to can, 261
" canning, advances in," by Morgens Jul, 259
cooking cradle (Pat.), 46
cooking for canning, 261
dehydration process, new, 245
freeze-drying, 350
frozen products, Superfrost Meat Packers Ltd., 289
grinders, 64
Meat products:
microbial counts in spice (Abst.), 566
nutritive value of canned, 263
packaging, competitive processes, 264
pasteurisation when prepacked by gamma rays, 32
polyphosphates in curing, 261
prepackaged, 63
prepackaged liver (Abst.), 526
prepackaging study (Abst.), 482
preparation for canning, 260
preservation, antibiotic, 62
preservation by antibiotics and irradiation, 87
production, Argentinian, 62
production, Commonwealth Economic Committees annual report (Ed.), 95
production, Dominion, 61
production, United Kingdom, 61
products, Moray Firth Foods Ltd.'s new, 83
products, nisin in, 430
products, paper chromatographic detection of preservatives in, 126
products, salt content and quality of, 118
products, vacuum packaging (Abst.), 339
research, 62
smoke production methods (Abst.), 566
smoking, electrostatic, 261
tenderness studies on beef, 291
Mechanical handling, centralised control of, 223
" Mechanical Handling, Electronic Aids to," by Leo Walter, 220
Mechanical Handling, special " Food Manufacture " review, 201
Metal Box Co. Ltd., new head office, 441
" Metals, Heavy, in Hops," 33
Microflora, of fruit and vegetable concentrates, 71
Microflora, within cucumbers, 503
Milk:
bottle filling, 282
bottle washing, 281
browning reaction in reconstituted dry (Abst.), 527
concentrated, 58
condensed (Pat.), 578
dried, production of, 51
fat, surface agents and, 558
foods, for babies, 497
frozen, 58
handling, mechanical, 283
homogenisation, 281
instant, 59
mechanisation and, 56
phage-resistant medium for cheese manufacture, 55
powder, distribution, 55
powder, packaging, 55
powder, production of, 51

Milk (*continued*):
powder, roller drying, 53
powder, spray drying, 53
powder, U.S. production increase, 300
preheating, 280
preservation by ultrasonic then freezing treatment, 180
preservation (Pat.), 46
radioactive (Ed.), 493
reducing groups of instant powders (Abst.), 340
separation from butter, 54
strontium and cancer (Ed.), 408
sterilisation, 282
sterilisation (Pat.), 46
surpluses (Ed.), 194
ultrasonic and freezing treatment for preservation, 180
" Milk, Stronger Bottles Wanted," 529
Milling:
enzymes, fungal, 68
enzymes, fungal, for Britain, 69
storage, bulk, 215
transport, 215
wheat quality, 65
" Milling and Baking," by A. J. Amos (Annual Review), 65
" Milling and Baking, Handling in," by D. G. Elias, 215
Mixing and proportioning, in baking, 217
Mixing process, in cake-mix production, 198
" Modern Evaporators for the Food Industry," by C. Armstrong, N. R. Bell, and H. D. Murray, 508
Monopolies Commission, tea trade, 82
More cereals—less porridge (Ed.), 542
Moscow's monster abattoir (Ed.), 358
Mushroom substrate (Pat.), 46

N

National Industries Fuel Efficiency Service: Progress Survey, 471
National welfare foods programme, defects of (Ed.), 193
Nettlehead disease, hop-waste for, 33
" New Techniques in Beer Manufacture," 385
" Nisin in Food Technology," by H. B. Hawley, 1—370, 2—430
Noise, " statutory nuisance " legislation (Ed.), 48
nut dipping device (Pat.), 538
" Nutrex Re-Equip Laboratories and Test Bakery," 173
Nutrient mud, African (Ed.), 142
Nutritional value of rapeseed oil, 378
Nutritive value of leaf protein, 418

O

" Oatfeed, Collaborative Study on the Fibre Content of," by N. L. Kent and J. B. Hutchinson, 14
Oil:
edible, British Oil and Cake Mills new laboratory, 129
storage installations, 397
Olive oil, extraction through electrophoresis, 126
Orange juice:
bacteriological flora of, 31
tanker, 327
transportation by tanker, 187
Oxidised flavours in frozen foods (Abst.), 330
Oysters, deterioration, thiobarbituric acid test for, 291

P

Packaging:
aluminium in, 575
bacon wrapping machine (Pat.), 192
Packaging (*continued*):
bag-making machine, high speed, 89
bag sealing attachment, portable, 301
bags, polythene coated paper, 189
beer bottle, one trip, 402
beverage container, portable (Pat.), 248
biscuit wrapping machine (Pat.), 192
bottle closure (Pat.), 248
bottle crate, for automatic loading (Pat.), 92
bottle decrating and packing machines, 6
bottle labeller, 7
bottle labelling machine (Pat.), 138
box-making, " Thames Board " for, 13
box-wrapping machine (Pat.), 138
bread-wrapping machine (Pat.), 92
cake mix, 199
cake piping in tubes, 489
can key maker, 89
cans, plastic-tin, 87
cap lining machines, 8
capping machines, 5
carton-production, Velvetone process, 10
cartons, frozen food, 238
cases, corrugated fibreboard, 9
casings, skinless sausages and processed meats, 13
cellulose film, exports of, 188
cellulose-polythene film, 534
cheaper bulk produce bags, 535
cheese,60
chocolate coins wrapping method (Pat.), 92
cleaning machinery, bottle, jar, vial and container, 7
clip fasteners for polythene bags, 489
closure, aluminium, 238
closures, cellulose bottle and container, 13
closures for tubes, conical, 189
coding unit, carton, 88
colour sells biscuits, 534
condensed milk in tubes, 353
confectionery, 26, 164
containers, assorted, Metal Box Co. Ltd., 10
containers, assorted, Reed Paper Group, 12
containers, assorted, Remploy Cardboard Box Group, 12
containers, canned meat, 261
containers, deceptive (Ed.), 49
containers, herring, Birds Eye Foods Ltd.'s new, 85
containers, metal, 11
containers, moisture-proof, 178
containers, polythene, 12
Convention, 1957 (Ed.), 94
crab meat, frozen pre-packaged, 403
equipment, assorted, John Dickinson and Co., 10
equipment, Bowater Packaging Division, 9
equipment, transparent self-service style, 9
Exhibition (Ed.), 1
export packaging service, 188
filling machines, 5, 7
fish containers, 535
fish packs, quick-frozen, 402
flush-waxing tubes, 534
foodstuffs (Pat.), 138
four colour film, 489
frozen food pack, ideal qualifications, 88
fruits, hard, 88
give-away records, 575
gland packing, 292
glass containers, 10
grease resistant coating, 489
gumming machines, 8
gum-mixer and dispenser, 489
handles, carry-pack lifting, 11
heat-sealer, for polythene, etc., 403
ice-cream, 25
ice-cream cartonning process (Pat.), 192
icing in tubes, 445
ink for P.V.C., 354
insulated food containers, 445
International Exhibition, 5
irradiated polythene tape, 445
jam jars, closure, for (Pat.), 138
jelly powder pack, 403
labelling equipment, 10
Packaging (*continued*):
labelling machinery, 8
labelling: machine (Pat.), 92
labelling: machines, automatic and semi-automatic, 8
lithographed tins, 489
margarine, 31
material for food packaging (Pat.), 138
meat, competitive processes, 264
meat, prepackaged, 63
meat products, frozen, 289
milk caps, Highway Code slogans on, 88
mixing machines, 5
multi-unit soup pack, 353
odour of wrapping paper and paperboard, (Ed.), 141
package-making machines, self-service style, 6
packing cases, *Fiberite*, 13
Paper Box and Carton Design Contest, 3rd British (Ed.), 1
parcelling machine, 177
pasteurisation of prepacked meat, 32
Patra extensions, 354
plastic bag sealer, 89
plastic container, rigid, 238
plastic containers for marmalade, 297
plastics, for protective, 12
polystyrene jars, 403
polythene bags and liners, 10
polythene film, 9
polythene icing packs, 535
polythene packs, printing of, 301
polythene strengthened, 489
polythene window bags, 301
prepackaging developments, 189
prepackaging liver (Abst.), 526
prepackaging meat (Abst.), 482
prepackaging on show (Ed.), 358
printing machines, vial and ampoule, 8
redesigned labels, 535
sauce in tubes, 534
sealer, plastic bag, 89
seal, vacuum, for marmalade and preserves, 135
show-case sells marzipan animals, 535
sifting machines, 5
soft drinks and fruit juices, 146
steel strapping tool, 402
strapping, rustless, 238
sweets for the I.G.Y., 445
sweet wrapping method, in cartons (Pat.), 92
sweet wrapping process (Pat.), 92
syrup and treacle containers, 402
tape dispensers, 354, 534
tapes, sealing, 10
tape, self-adhesive, 403
tinplate, lacquer coatings on, 189
transparent films, 353
tubes, economies of, 188
tube filling and closing machines, 7
tubes, assorted, John Dale Ltd., 9
tubes, cheese in, 301
tubes, collapsible, 7
tubes for food, 8
tubes for food packaging, 12
vacuum, 7
vacuum packaging machine, 527
wirestitching machines, 6
wire strapping tool, 534
wrapping, elasticised corrugated, 135
wrapping machines, 8
wrapping machines, high-speed automatic, 5
Palm oil, occurrence of fatty acids (Abst.), 565
Paper chromatography: research on yeast (Abst.), 31
" Pasteurisation of pre-packed meat by Gamma Rays," 32
Pasteurisation: irradiation, 559
Pea beetle, contamination danger, 85
" Pea Canning in Western U.S.A.," by W. V. Cruess, 473
Pea research pioneers (Ed.), 307
Peanuts, food cake from (Pat.), 492
Peanut foods (Pat.), 492
Peas, green, tenderometer control of quality, 224
Pecan roll, canned, 274
Pectin, determination of grade strength, 175
Pectin, in apples, 158

Peek, Frean and Co. Ltd., centenary (Ed.), 252
Pest Infestation Report, 359
Phage-resistant Medium for Cheese Starters, 460
" Pickerings' turn a Mill into a Cannery," 360
Pickles, antibiotic in, 431
" Pickles and Sauces," by J. R. Burrell (Annual Review), 115
" Pickles, cucumber, hollowness in," by S. Zamish, D. Dimant, and T. Marani, 501
Pig Industry Development Authority, formation of, 37
Pig quality predicting, ultrasonic (Abst.), 565
Pigs:
  anæsthetising of, 63, 260
  demand for bigger (Ed.), 251
" Pigs, The CO_2 method of stunning for Slaughter," by S. M. Blomquist, 230
Pilchards:
  fishing industry, 268
  food value, 269
" Pilchards in Cornwall, Canning," by Elliot B. Dewberry, 268
Pineapples, new source of proteolytic enzymes (Abst.), 526
Pine prickles, Vitamin C concentrates from, 175
Pioneers of pea research (Ed.), 307
Plant and Equipment for the Soft Drinks Industry, 148
" Plantation Crops," 1956 edn. Commonwealth Economic Committee (Ed.), 50
Plums, chemical constituents, 126
Polar rations, 45 year preservation, 180
Polyphosphates in meat curing, 261
Pork, determination of lean meat ratio, 235
Potato crisps, cooking vat (Pat.), 138
Potato flour (Corr.), 168
Potato, new processed product, Norwegian, 134
Potatoes, inhibiting sprout by irradiation, 561
Poultry food, glycine in, 246
Pound cake, canned, 273
Powders, continuous production of fruit juice, 160
Pre-Packed Food (Weights and Measures: Marking) Regulations, 1957, 570
Preservation, milk (Pat.), 46
Preservative, antibiotic for fish, 235
Preservatives, combined (Ed.), 360
" Preserves, Jams and," by G. H. Rauch (Annual Review), 105
Preserving fruit and vegetables (Pat.), 538
" Primitive Man's Preserved Meat," by G. E. Fussell, 479
Process control (Ed.), 357
Protein, from green leaves, 416
Proteolytic enzyme, new source of (Abst.), 527
Prunes, spoilage-control (Abst.), 565
Puffed cereals, manufacture (Inf.), 405

Q

Quality control—current thinking on (Ed.), 497
Quaternary ammonium:
  compound, new, 151
  compounds and corrosion (Corr.), 168
" Quick-Cooking Dehydrated Vegetables," by E. G. B. Gooding, 513
Quick freezing, growth of, 326

R

Radiant heat, driers using, 524
Radiation preservation of foods, U.S. report (Ed.), 539
" Radiation Processing of Foods," by R. S. Hannan and Margaret J. Thornley, 1—457. 2—559
Radiation processing:
  disinfestation, 457
  toxicity to pathogens, 457
  types of radiation, 457
Radioactive:
  fallout; contamination of fish (Ed.), 141
  milk (Ed.), 493
  study of dough-mixing (Abst.), 340
  tracer methods, Silcock and Sons, Ltd., feedstuffs, 130
Radishes, antibiotic treatment of (Abst.), 339
Rapeseed oil:
  digestion and metabolic effects of, 380
  nutritional value of, 378
" Rapeseed Oil as a Food," by Joyce L. Beare, 378
" Rational Procedure for the Hot Smoke Curing of Fish," by Dr. D. J. Tilgner, 365
Raw materials handling, 212
Refrigeration:
  and air conditioning, 321
  low temperatures — high productivity (Ed.), 305
" Refrigeration, growth of," by Ben Quarmby, 325
Refrigerated storage, instrumentation for, 328
Regional tastes and appetites (Ed.), 407
Reports for 1956, D.S.I.R. and F.I.O., 439
Research:
  inadequacy of British industrial (Ed.), 249
  into irradiation, 561
  on pickles, 347
  reports, new food, 78
Roche synthesis of vitamin A, 98
Rusks, effects on quality of eggs and lecithin, 174

S

" Safety Devices for Double Seaming Large Cans," by J. B. S. Braverman and Youssef Boulos, 275
Salad cream, and mayonnaise, 115
Sales psychology (Ed.), 409
Salt:
  British Standard, 131
  content and quality of meat products, 118
  crystallisation (Pat.), 448
Sardines, holding condition and quality of (Abst.), 482
Sauce:
  chutney, 117
  colours in sauce and pickles, 115
  salad cream and mayonnaise, 115
  sauerkraut, 116
  sorbic acid in, 117
  stabilisers, 117
  tomato, 116
  vinegar, 117
Sausage:
  casing (Pat.), 192
  casing, new, 39
  casings, etc. (Pat.), 248
  filling machine (Pat.), 248
  film, " How to Make a Quality Sausage," 63
  makers, seven steps for, 103
  manufacture (Enq.), 447
  packing (Pat.), 46
  prices and skins (Corr.), 168
  production, 64
Sausages:
  ingredient studies, 175
  manufacturer's problems, 78
Self-service dispenser, 349
Selling the Americans (Ed.), 410
Seven-Up Bottling Co. (London) Ltd., new bottling plant, 234
Silicone, antifoam agents (Ed.), 50
" Skuse's Complete Confectioner," missing first editions (Ed.), 196
Slaughter: condition of animals before, 259
" Slaughter, the CO_2 Method for Stunning Pigs for," by S. M. Blomquist, 230
Slaughterhouse standards recommendations, 439
Slaughtering:
  carbon dioxide, narcotic effect, 230
  carbon dioxide stunning, M. Bywater and Co. Ltd., 239
  electrically stunned pigs, muscular bleeding in, 232
Slaughtering (*continued*):
  keeping-quality of CO_2 stunned pig carcasses, 233
  muscular bleeding in electrically stunned pigs, 232
  new device, 43
  research, beef (Ed.), 140
  water retention of tissue, 259
Smoking, electrostatic, of meat, 216
  bacon (Pat.), 46
Sodium alginate in imitation cream, 317
Soft drinks:
  a growing industry (Ed.), 139
  classification, 152
  cloud stability, 147
  dehydrated juices, 147
  industry, plant and equipment for the, 148
  packaging and presentation, 146
  pectinesterase activity, 147
  production increase, 146
  supply difficulties, 147
  thirst for (Ed.), 494
" Soft Drinks and Fruit Juices," by R. Harold Morgan (Annual Review), 146
Soup, canned oxtail (Enq.), 405
  turtle, manufacture of, 543
" Spaghetti manufacture, use of vacuum in," 481
Spices, cold sterilisation of (Abst.), 436
  microbial counts (Abst.), 566
Spruce needles, hop-waste for, 33
Stabiliser, glyceryl monostearate as, 167
Standardisation of tenderometers, 225
Standards:
  for ice-cream, new, 240
  processed cheese, 37
" Steam, The Efficient Generation of," 463
" Sterilisation, Ethylene Oxide for cold," by H. Rauscher, G. Mayr and H. Kæmmerer, 169
Sterilisation:
  liquid (Pat.), 46
  milk (Pat.), 46
Storage, bulk, in milling and baking, 215
Sucrochemistry research, sugar overproduction (Ed.), 47
Sugar:
  and capitalism, 415
  drier and cooler, in Dutch factory, 369
  factory, new Cingalese, 134
  industry, Indian development plan, 134
  machinery (Pat.), 46
  overproduction, sucrochemistry research (Ed.), 47
  refinery, Bukawolf's new for Persia, 245
  topping, confectionery product (Pat.), 92
Surface agents and milk fat, 558
" Surface Heating Techniques for Essence Manufacturer," 389
Sweets, boiled, keeping quality, 78
Synergist, new pyrethrin, 300

T

Tate and Lyle report, golden syrup (Ed.), 142
Tax aid for fuel saving plant, 347
Tea:
  extract (Pat.), 406
  factory, new Kenya, 134
  nationalisation of Ceylon industry (Ed.), 96
  trade, Monopolies Commission, 82
Technologists, women (Ed.), 251
" Tenderometers, standardisation and operation of," by R. W. Graham and G. Evans, 224
Thaw indicator for frozen foods (Ed.), 495
" Thinking Ahead on Fuel Economy," by Sir Oliver Lyle, O.B.E., 461
Thiobarbituric acid, deterioration test for oysters, 291
" Timber Floors," by R. P. Woods, 424
Tinplate worries, a respite from (Ed.), 450
" Toffees, Blue Bird," by Norman Brampton, 161
Tomato:
  concentrates, 73
  juice, production trends, 174
  products, colour deterioration (Abst.), 436
  sauce (Enq.), 491

Toxicity:
glyceryl monostearate, 168
Trade Marks Rules, changes, 39
Transport, in milling and baking, 215
by tanker, orange juice, 187
of food, by sea, 30
Turkish Delight (Enq.), 491
"Turtles, Birds' Nests and Kangaroo Tails," 543

V

Vacuum:
in contact-plate drying of vegetables, 514
packaging meat products (Abst.), 339
"Vacuum, use of, in spaghetti manufacture," 481
Vegetable:
milk, 485
oils—onward and upward (Ed.), 358
"Vegetable Concentrates, How to Improve the Keeping Qualities of Fruit and," 70
Vegetables:
and fruit, preservation (Pat.), 538
hot-air drying of, 513
quick-cooking dehydrated, 513
vacuum contact-plate drying of, 514
Vinegar manufacture (Pat.), 538
"Vinegar Manufacturers Hold Their First Conference," by John White, 336
Vincent, Sir Harry, founder of Blue Bird Confectionery Company, 161
Vitamin A, from Dara fish, 174
large scale synthesis of (Ed.), 2
Roche synthesis, 98
"Vitamin A, Synthetic," by R. G. Sims, New Roche Plant at Dalry, 97
Vitamin B_{12}, nutritional role, 235
Vitamin C, concentrates from pine prickles, 175
Vitamins: Riboflavin, production from agricultural by-products, 126

W

Wall finish, tile-like, 396
Water:
chemical sterilisation, 553
clarification, 552
filtration, 553
softening, 554
sterilisation apparatus, 557
treatment, equipment for, 555
treatment in food factories, 552
Welcome return of Dr. D. J. Tilgner (Ed.), 359
Welfare food:
changes in (Ed.), 493
doubts (Ed.), 410
Whaling (Ed.), 96
Wheat:
bread from damp, stored, 344
imports, 65
proteins, X-ray studies of (Abst.), 566
"When the Manufacturer is Liable," by Lord Meston, 388
White:
dystrophy in hams, 259
muscle disease in hams, 259
Widdowson and McCance report (flour and bread), 68
Wiltshire Ways with Cheddar Cheese, 453
Woolf, Mr. A. E. Mortimer, late chairman of Yeatman and Co. Ltd. (Ed.), 196
Worcestershire sauce, overconsumption (Ed.), 3

Y

Yeast, paper chromatography research, 31
Yeatman and Co. centenary (Ed.), 196

AUTHOR INDEX

Amos, A. J.:
Milling and Baking, (Annual Review), 65
Armstrong, C.:
Modern Evaporators for the Food Industry, 508
Beare, Joyce L.:
Rapeseed Oil as a Food, 378
Beattie, George B.:
Beverage Filtration Equipment and its Management. 1—152, 2—284
Bell, N. R.:
Modern Evaporators for the Food Industry, 508
Beskine, J. M.:
Factory Layout and Materials Handling, 211
Blomquist, S. M.:
The CO_2 Method of Stunning Pigs for Slaughter, 230
Boulos, Youssef:
Safety Devices for Double Seaming Large Cans, 275
Brampton, Norman
Blue Bird Toffees, 161
Bulk Handling and Sterilisation of Milk, 280
Braverman, J. B. S.:
Safety Devices for Double Seaming Large Cans, 275
Burrell, J. R.:
Pickles and Sauces, 115
Cressey, S.
Glyceryl Monostearate in Food, 165
Cruess, W. V.:
Pea Canning in Western U.S.A., 473
Dewberry, Elliot B.:
Canning Pilchards in Cornwall, 268
Dickinson, Denis:
Fruit and Vegetable Canning, 111
Dimant, D.:
Hollowness in Cucumber Pickles, 501
Elias, D. G.:
Handling in Milling and Baking, 215
Evans, G.,
Standardisation and Operation of Tenderometers, 224
Felstead, D. R.:
Confectionery, (Annual Review), 27
Fussell, G. E.:
Primitive Man's Preserved Meat, 479
Gerrard, Frank:
Meat, (Annual Review), 61
Gooding, E. G. B.:
Quick-Cooking Dehydrated Vegetables, 513
Graham, R. W.:
Standardisation and Operation of Tenderometers, 224
Grindrod, John
Bin System Cuts Bakery Handling Costs, 218
Hannan, R. S.:
Radiation Processing of Foods, 1—457, 2—559
Harper, F. C.:
Floor Finishes, 420
Hawley, H. B.:
Nisin in Food Technology, 1—370, 2—430
Hirchberg, L. M.:
Imitation Cream, 314
Humphriss, Eric L. E.:
Ice-cream, (Annual Review), 23
Hutchinson, J. B.:
Collaborative Study on the Fibre Content of Oatfeed, 14
Kæmmerer, H.:
Ethylene Oxide for Cold Sterilisation, 169
Kent, N. L.:
Collaborative Study on the Fibre Content of Oatfeed, 14
Lyle, Sir Oliver, O.B.E.:
Thinking Ahead on Fuel Economy, 461
Marani, T.:
Hollowness in Cucumber Pickles, 501
Marsden, A. W.:
Dairy Products, (Annual Review), 58
Martens, Dr. Friedrich:
Hints for Making Malt Vinegar, 123
Mayr, G.:
Ethylene Oxide for Cold Sterilisation, 169
Meston, Lord:
"Passing Off," 125
When the Manufacturer is Liable, 388
Mogens, Jul:
Advances in Meat Canning, 259
Moor, H.:
An Improved Method for Estimating Ascorbic Acid in Foods and Biological Materials, 119
Morgan, R. Harold:
Soft Drinks and Fruit Juices, (Annual Review), 46
Murray, H. D.:
Modern Evaporators for the Food Industry, 508
Pirie, N. W.:
Leaf Protein as a Human Food, 416
Pomeranz, Y.
Determination of Starch Purity with the Kent-Jones and Martin Colour Grader, 386
Potter, R. S.:
Concentrated Apple Juice, 158
Quarmby, Ben:
The Growth of Refrigeration, 325
Rauch, G. H.:
Jams and Preserves, (Annual Review), 104
Rauscher, H.
Ethylene Oxide for Cold Sterilisation, 169
Riemann, Hans:
Bacteriology of Canned Fish, 1—265, 2—333
Samish, Z.:
Hollowness in Cucumber Pickles, 501
Seidman, Michael:
Artificial Flavours, 122
Sims, R. G.:
Synthetic Vitamin A, 97
Thornley, Margaret J.:
Radiation Processing of Foods, 1—457, 2—559
Tilgner, D. J.:
Capital Investment and Productivity in the Food Industries, 546
A Rational Procedure for the Hot Smoke Curing of Fish, 365
Vas, K.:
How to Improve the Keeping Qualities of Fruit and Vegetable Concentrates, 71
Walter, Leo:
Air Conditioning Plant, 331
Cannery Instrumentation, 277
Electronic Aids to Mechanical Handling, 220
Increasing Dehydration Efficiency, 516
White, John:
Vinegar Manufacturers Hold Their First International Conference, 336
Whitely, W. A.:
Brewing, (Annual Review), 20
Woods, R. P.:
Timber Floors, 424

FABLOTHENE

the packaging material with an infinite capacity for taking strains

No other packaging material has so many positive advantages as Fablothene, super-transparent, tear-resistant polythene that's ideal for packaging an almost limitless range of wet or dry goods either in bulk or as individual retail items. For Fablothene stands up to all the stresses and strains of storage and selling . . . it keeps *out* water, damp and dust . . . it keeps in flavour and freshness and it has an extremely low moisture-vapour transmission. What's more, Fablothene *shows* what it *preserves* . . . makes everything look fresh, appetising, irresistible! Fablothene bags open easily and can be used successfully in conjunction with automatic packaging systems.

TIME OR TEMPERATURE DON'T BOTHER FABLOTHENE. Fablothene is a single substance. It contains no toxic plasticizer, which after a time could migrate from the packaging to its contents, and in turn allow the polythene to become hard and brittle. Likewise, Fablothene remains flexible over a range of temperatures from −40°C to 100°C so it can be safely used for deep-frozen foods and export packaging. In the case of the latter, special heavy-quality Fablothene is manufactured for export and other circumstances where conditions are particularly rough.

CHEMICALLY RESISTANT. Fablothene is quite unaffected by dilute acids and only slightly by concentrated acids. It is also proof against fungi, salt and sea water and will not support mould growth.

FABLOTHENE CARRIES YOUR MESSAGE. We supply Fablothene ready-printed in up to four colours to a design supplied by you or our own studio. Ask to see specimens. They're outstanding! The Fablothene range includes layflat tubing, sheet film and bags in thicknesses from 120 gauge to 500 gauge. Layflat widths are from 2″ to 48″, with other widths and gauges produced to special order. **Before you decide on another packaging product, you must see samples of FABLOTHENE.**

Write or telephone for full details to:

ANGLO-AMERICAN PLASTICS LIMITED

1 Avery Row, Grosvenor Street, London, W.1.
Telephone: HYDe Park 9261

One of the CP Group of Companies

FABLOTHENE resists everything except the customers' attention

Rayner's

Flavouring essences

known for over 100 years as the best

RAYNER AND COMPANY LIMITED LONDON N18

MANUFACTURERS

British Rayophane Limited

WIGTON
CUMBERLAND

* * *

WORLD-WIDE DISTRIBUTION

● TRANSPARENT CELLULOSE FILM ●

MOISTUREPROOF ANCHORED-WATERPROOF & NON-MOISTUREPROOF

HEAT-SEALING · GUM-SEALING AND TWIST-WRAPPING QUALITIES

● REELS & SHEETS (COLOURLESS & COLOURED) ●

RAYOPHANE FOR PROTECTION AND WRAP-APPEAL

* * *

SOLE SELLING AGENTS

FELBER, JUCKER & CO. LTD.

LONDON · Thames House
Queen St. Place, E.C.4
Tel.: CITY 1087 (4 lines)
Grams: Felber, Stock, London

MANCHESTER: 29 Peter Street
Tel.: Blackfriars 3337 (6 lines)
Grams: Felber, Manchester

ABBOTT of NEWARK

We specialise in Stainless Steel and Nickel Clad Dished and Flanged Vessel Ends. We also manufacture complete Stainless Steel Jacketed Boiling Pans, Coppers, Air Receivers, and all types of pressure vessels. Fabricators of Hoppers.

ABBOTT & CO. (Newark) LIMITED
ABBOTT BOILER WORKS
NEWARK·NOTTS·ENGLAND
Telephone: Newark 34

THE CLEAN AIR ACT and Fuel Efficiency

Hodgkinson offer two types of mechanical stokers for firing shell type and small water tube boilers.
They are both SMOKELESS.
Firstly, the "Low Ram" Stoker of which there are many thousands at work throughout the world; secondly, the Chain Grate Stoker. Both of these will burn efficiently low grade fuels of all N.C.B. rank numbers. These machines are individually designed for each application.

Stoker rental Scheme available

LOW RAM STOKER

CHAIN GRATE STOKER

Priority for firms with troublesome chimneys

JAMES HODGKINSON (SALFORD) LIMITED

Ford Lane Works, Pendleton
Salford, 6, Lancs. Tel: Pendleton 1491

Brettenham House, Lancaster Place, Strand
London, W.C.2. Tel: COVent Garden 2188

WILLIAM BRYAN LTD

For Finest Quality

PEPPER & SPICES

MACE, NUTMEGS, GINGER, CINNAMON, ETC.

HERBS **KIBBLED ONIONS**

VEGETABLE EXTRACT **ONION POWDER**

Send your enquiries to:

3 LOVAT LANE
EASTCHEAP, LONDON, E.C.3

TELEPHONE NO.: MAN 1457. TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS: VOLTZINE, BILGATE, LONDON

Just published, an authoritative work for the manufacturing confectioner and student . . .

Creative Cake Decoration

JOAN RUSSELL,

A.R.C.A., F.Inst.B.B.

Imperial 8vo. 1st edition. Profusely illustrated (black and white and colour).

42s. net Postage 1s. 6d. Inland. 2s. 5d. Abroad.

Miss Joan Russell is known to professional bakers and to many lecture audiences of interested amateurs as the foremost exponent of modern cake design in this country. She teaches cake design and decoration at the Borough Polytechnic, London, S.E.1, and has lectured throughout England under the auspices of the Ministry of Education. This book will be especially useful for students taking the City and Guilds examination in cake design. The aim of the book is to enlarge the repertory of design of every confectioner, first by clarifying the principles of good design in in relation to cakes, and then by fully illustrated and described examples. As many of these as possible have been shown in colour. Diagrams and details, as well as many working drawings and photographs of finished cakes, are presented to help the decorator to do more creative and varied work. This is not a cookery book, since its audience already have their favourite recipes, but often the designs of a technically skilled confectioner can become too staid and set. The author predicts that livelier designs inspired by her book will be commercially more rewarding.

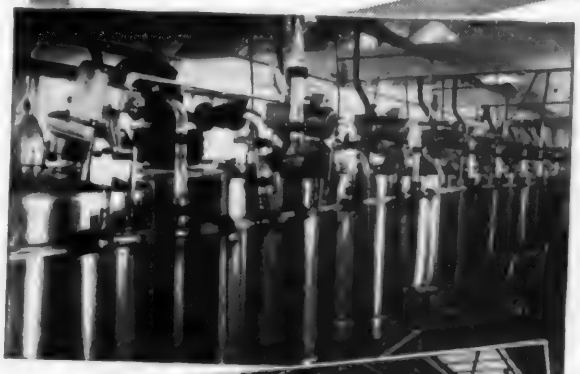
Contents: The Decorating of Cakes. Materials. Design. Colour. Lettering. Animals, Birds and Figures. Display. To the Progressive Designer.

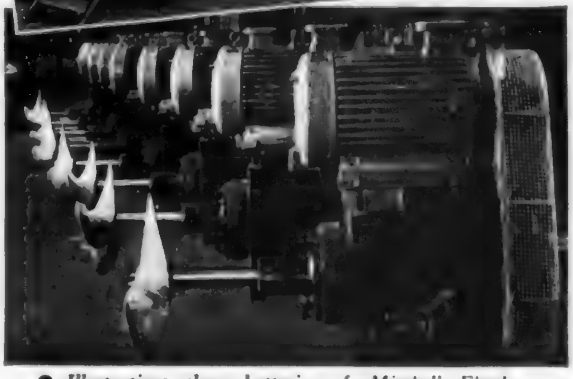
Order through your usual bookseller.

LEONARD HILL [BOOKS] LIMITED, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1

Mitchell

FLUID MIXING SPECIALISATION





- *Illustrations show batteries of Mitchell Fluid Agitators in the Foodstuffs and process industries.*
- It will pay you to consult our specialists with your fluid mixing problems as our extensive experience and wide range of machines enables us to advise on the correct type of machine for your particular mixing application.
- Portable high-speed or medium speed mixers—vertically mounted high-speed and geared models—Turbo agitators—Side-entry mixers—air operated mixers—variable speed mixers. Your enquiries invited for complete units with mixing vessels.

L. A. MITCHELL LTD., 37 PETER ST., MANCHESTER 2

Telephone: BLAckfriars 7224 (4 lines)

MX. 80

The housewife of tomorrow is learning to expect goods hygienically packed in

BX Polythene

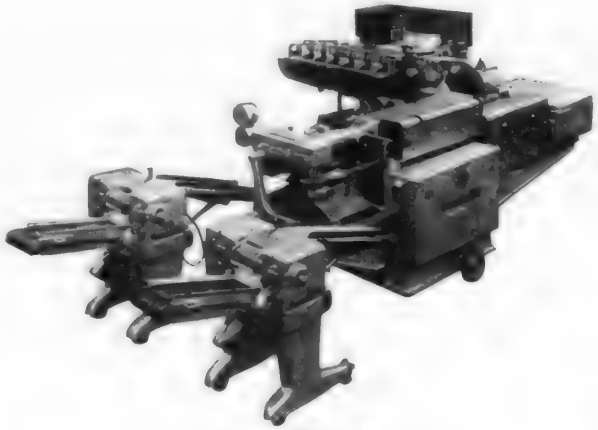
Tailored bags made from **BX Poly**thene film make ideal silent salesmen for most kinds of foodstuffs. For transparency, resistance to tearing, ease of printing and economy you will find this material unequalled.

Photographed in the Harold Hill self-service store of J. Sainsbury Limited. Bags by T. P. Polyplastics Converters Limited

BX PLASTICS LIMITED

A Subsidiary of The British Xylonite Co. Ltd.

Higham Station Avenue, London, E.4. Tel: LARkswood 5511



BAADER 150
35—40 fish/min. Range from 12" to 20"

BAADER

Filleting Units

well approved
on board

FACTORY TRAWLERS

NORDISCHER MASCHINENBAU
Rud. Baader, Lübeck

MACHINES FOR THE FISHING INDUSTRY

Wakenitzmauer 33 · P.O. Box 7 · Phone 2 59 06
Telegram: Nordmaschine · Telex 026839

STAINLESS PANS
OF ENDURING VALUE
Best design, finest quality and workmanship

CONSULT

BCH

TYPES & SIZES
FOR EVERY PURPOSE

easy-clean bearing caps

worm wheel tilting for ease & safety. Can be fitted to existing pans

882

welded jacket pan tubular stand

WM. BRIERLEY, COLLIER & HARTLEY, LTD.

Established 1835 **BORO WORKS, ROCHDALE.** Telephone: 4181
London Office: SUNRIDGE, RUDEN WAY, EPSOM DOWNS, SURREY. Telephone: Burgh Heath 2749

Largest Jam and Confectioners' Machinists in the Trade

The matter is an urgent one. The illustration above depicts the result of a recent dust explosion. This explosion caused complete cessation of production. Twenty men were killed or injured, and claims for damage and injury to works and personnel in the vicinity amounted to more than £1,425,000. This could have been avoided by the installation of the appropriate GRAVINER INDUSTRIAL EXPLOSION EQUIPMENT.

Write or 'phone today for our brochure "Explosion Protection and Suppression."

INDUSTRIAL EXPLOSION PROTECTION & SUPPRESSION by

GRAVINER

MANUFACTURING COMPANY LTD
29 St. James's Street, London, S.W.1. Tel.: WHitehall 6478
Fareham Road, Gosport, Hants. Tel.: Gosport 89175

Specialists in Industrial Thermostats, Overheat Switches and Airborne Fire Protection Equipment.

B

THE ABC OF Spescopackaging

Beef binoculars, buttons, biscuits, books or blankets, are all the better for being packed in 'Spescopak'. This tough, flexible, transparent polythene film wraps any shape or size of product easily. Once your product is packed in 'Spescopak' it has two distinct advantages. It immediately looks better, having greater sales appeal—and it is as well-protected because 'Spescopak' is non-toxic, dust- and moisture-proof, resistant to most acids, and withstands tropical or arctic temperatures, 'Spescopak' will always keep them in perfect condition. If you have any packing problems we can probably help you solve them. *Write to us today.*

Add glamour and protection to selling with

Spescopak
POLYTHENE BAGS

SPESCO DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED
Hanworth Lane, Chertsey, Surrey
Telephone: Chertsey 2176, 2645, and 3346

T.26

Edible Oils and Fats

AND ALLIED MATERIALS

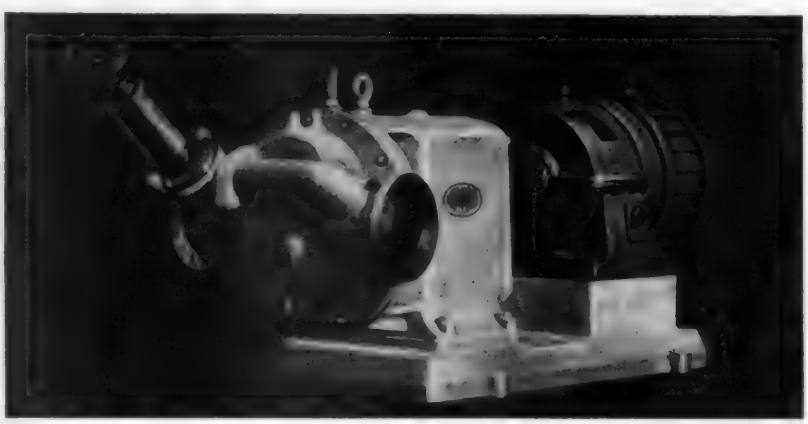
For the Manufacture and Preparation of Food

S. BRAMWELL & CO., LTD.

FOUNDED 1875

4 BROAD STREET PLACE
LONDON, E.C. 2
LONDON WALL 5901

PRODUCE EXCHANGE
MANCHESTER, 4
BLACKFRIARS 6311



THE HOWARD 'M' TYPE EASY CLEANING STAINLESS STEEL POSITIVE ROTARY PUMP

Positively the ONLY pump with all these features!

★ No contamination of the product being pumped, by oil or grease, as all bearings are external to the pump chamber.

★ No churning or agitation of liquids—the pump can be used to handle sensitive liquids on account of its moderate running speed.

★ Easy dismantling for cleaning and reassembly by unskilled labour.

★ No contact of moving parts in the pump chamber.

★ Large suction and discharge passages and easy streamlined flow through the pump enable it to handle thick and viscous liquids with ease.

★ Built-in, hand-operated Volume Control for regulating pump output is incorporated in the pump casing, if required. This cuts out all unnecessary pipe-work, but must be specified when ordering.

★ Pumps can be supplied with branches screwed to suit customers' specific requirements, such as:—A.P.V./R.J.T. to B.S.S. 1864, A.P.V./S.P., American-type Acme thread cone fittings, B.S.P., or if preferred, flanged connections.

★ Positive-acting.

★ If required, mechanical gland seals can be fitted at extra cost in place of the normal packed gland type stuffing boxes.

Howard Stainless Steel 'M' Type Rotary Pumps are specially designed for the Food, Chemical, Dairy, Brewing and allied industries *where ease of cleaning is essential*. The pump is constructed with a pump chamber overhung from the bearing housing, which makes all working parts readily accessible and reduces the number of glands from four to two. Made in seven sizes for capacities up to 15,000 g.p.h. and for heads up to 200 ft.

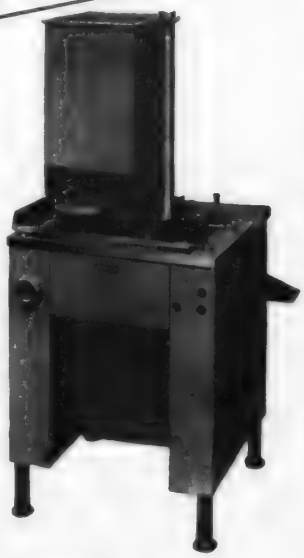
Also manufacturers of Howard Triplex, Centrifugal and Proportiometer Pumps

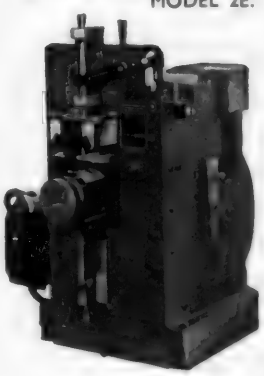
Howard 'M' TYPE ROTARY PUMP

For further information, please write to :
HOWARD PNEUMATIC ENGINEERING CO. LTD., PORT ROAD, EASTBOURNE. TELEPHONE : EASTBOURNE 1179. TELEGRAMS AND CABLES : HOWMATIC EASTBOURNE

The name is NEWMAN for labelling & packaging equipment

CAP LINING MACHINE
Automatically inserts wads into small to medium bottle or jar caps. Infinitely variable speed control; quick change-over; advanced design.
MODEL 2E.





PORTABLE LABELLING MACHINES
Gum and apply labels to small and medium bottles, packs, etc. Quick changeover. Strip Gumming MODEL 23A. All-over Gumming MODEL 3C. Automatic for small cylindrical objects MODEL 2B. *(not illustrated.)*

Also:
Automatic Machines for labelling or printing ampoules, vials and other small cylindrical objects.

GUMMING MACHINE
Self-feeds labels from simple magazine, motorized, touch bar control, high speed. MODEL 1D.

Write for details—no obligation.

D. TRAPOW & Co. LTD
ENGINEERS

113/115G REGENTS PARK RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: PRImrose 6688

If its FOOD you're selling

We can help You!

Huntley Boorne & Stevens LTD.
TIN BOX MANUFACTURERS
READING 'Phone READING 54466
London Office 162, Fenchurch Street, E.C.3 Mansion House 0302

By appointment to Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II. Engineers.

ALFRED DODMAN & CO. LTD.

Telegrams: "Dodman, King's Lynn." *Telephones:* 2720 & 2784 King's Lynn.

By appointment to Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II. Engineers.

HIGHGATE WORKS, KING'S LYNN

Manufacturers of Canning Machinery

including:

PEA VINERS	STEAM CRANES
PEA GRADERS	COOLING TANKS
PEA SOAKING TANKS	MACEDOINE MIXERS
DUO WASHERS	BUCKET ELEVATORS
ROD WASHERS	PULPING MACHINES
SLAT WASHERS	SLICING MACHINES
INSPECTION TABLES	HAND PACK FILLERS
BLANCHERS	CHERRY STEMMERS
PEA BREAKERS	CHERRY DECLUSTERERS
RETORTS AND BASKETS	VEGETABLE PEELING MACHINES

Boilers also supplied to the Canning Industry

LONDON OFFICE: 49 LEADENHALL STREET, LONDON, E.C.2 • *Telephones:* Royal 1759 & 1750

See **ALBRO** *for Fillers & Cappers*

A 15-head rotary filler for squashes, cordials, spirits, etc.

ALBRO'S completely automatic 15-head low-vacuum-operated rotary filler can speed your production with an output of up to 300 dozen bottles per hour.

Bottles are automatically filled to a pre-determined level and delivered perfectly clean and dry. There's no spill or drip and damaged bottles are automatically rejected. The machine is self-cleansing and very easily dismantled—there are no small parts to lose or damage.

Other models include 10-head, 24-head and 30-head types.

These low-vacuum-operated *valveless* fillers are suitable for a large range of liquids up to a heavy gravity squash.

There are other models capable of handling heavy emulsions.

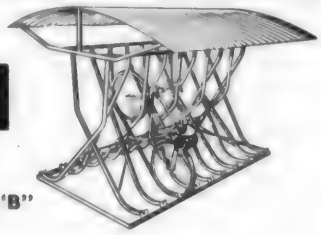
Ask for full details or, better still, a demonstration.

ALBRO Filling Machines

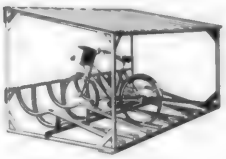
for Liquids, Powders and Pastes

ALBRO FILLERS & ENGINEERING CO. LTD., Wharf Rd., Ponders End, Middx. *Phone:* Howard 2622. *Grams:* Albromach, Enfield

THERE IS AN ABIX CYCLE STAND TO SUIT EVERY REQUIREMENT



TYPE "B"



TYPE "J"

TYPE "A"

TYPE "H"

ABIX Cycle Stands are constructed of steel throughout, stove-enamelled green. Roof sheeting is normally of galvanised corrugated sheets. If required, sheeting can be supplied in Aluminium or Asbestos. There are 27 different types from which to choose. Over a quarter of a century's experience in Cycle Stand Manufacture.

Please write for illustrated catalogue F.M.1. to:

ABIX

(METAL INDUSTRIES) LIMITED

STEEL EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE AND FACTORY

TAYBRIDGE HOUSE, TAYBRIDGE ROAD, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11.

Telephone: BATTERSEA 8666/7 *Telegrams:* ABIX, BATT, LONDON

Also Manufacturers of: STEEL PARTITIONING (Industrial and Executive) CLOTHES LOCKERS, SLOTTED ANGLE AND ADJUSTABLE STEEL SHELVING.

STAINLESS STEEL

SHEETS AND BARS

Why burden yourself with large stocks

go to **CASHMORES**

for 'off-the-shelf' delivery

BRITISH MATERIAL ONLY

One of the largest STAINLESS STEEL STOCKHOLDERS in the country.

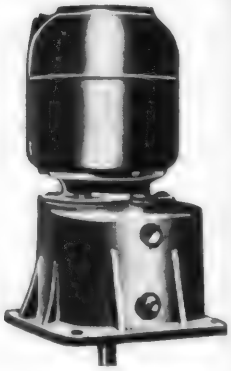
COMPETITIVE PRICES · SEND FOR STOCK LIST

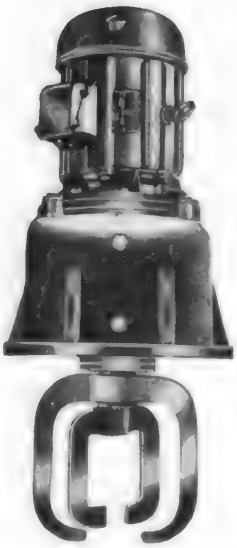
JOHN CASHMORE LTD

GT. BRIDGE · TIPTON · STAFFS. *Tel. Tipton 2181/7*

SM/JC 3099

High Efficiency
Heavy Duty
Robust Construction
Negligible Maintenance





Electropower Gears are widely used in the Food manufacturing industry, and a very large selection of units is available from fractional to 200 h.p. Also special units for mixing vessels. Ask for details of Contra-Rotating Co-axial Shafts Units.

Electropower Gears Ltd

KINGSBURY WORKS, KINGSBURY ROAD, LONDON, N.W.9
Telephone: COLindale 4621-3 Telegrams: Lektropowa, Hyde, London

---

T. M. Duché

& Sons (U.K.) Limited

Established in 1857

100 YEARS OF QUALITY & SERVICE 1857 - 1957

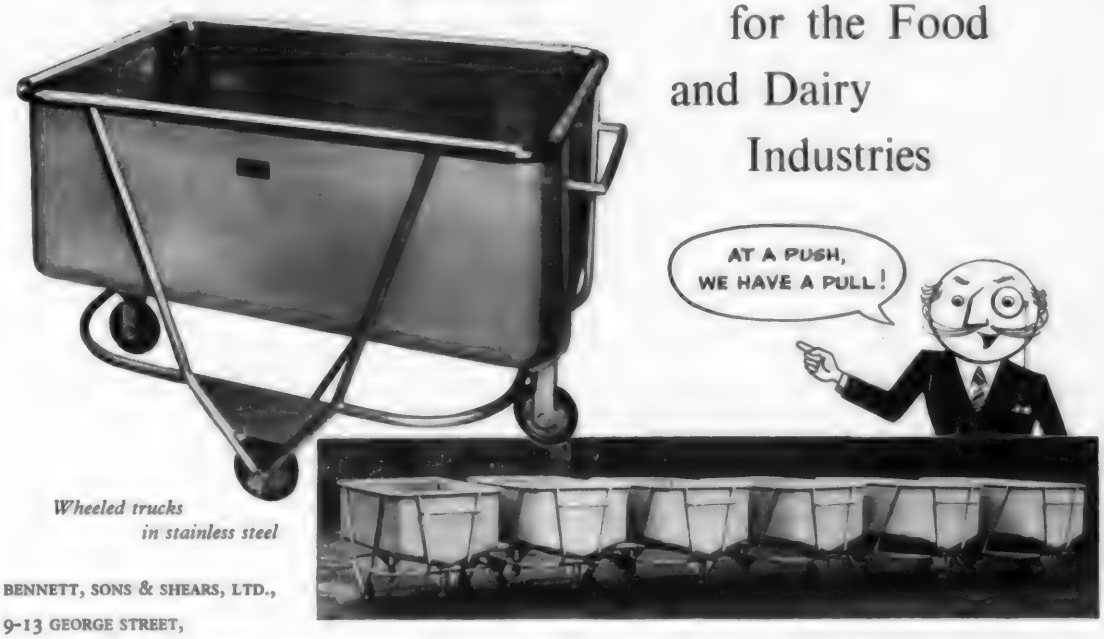
Gelatines

'Protan' Alginates
Almonds, Hazelnuts &c.
Cocoa Butter
Agar-Agar
Gum Arabic
Glacé Cherries
Desiccated Coconut "Genu" Pectin
Egg Products

ADELAIDE HOUSE, LONDON EC4 Tel: MANSION HOUSE 7681 Also at GLASGOW & MANCHESTER

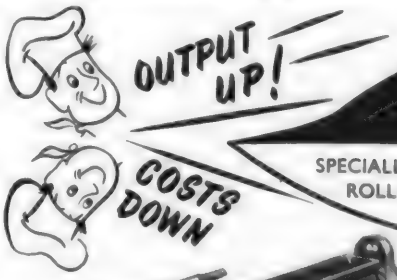
BENNETTS

Plant and Equipment for the Food and Dairy Industries



Wheeled trucks in stainless steel

BENNETT, SONS & SHEARS, LTD.,
9-13 GEORGE STREET,
MANCHESTER SQUARE, LONDON, W.1. TELEPHONE: WELBECK 8201 (6 LINES). WORKS: BIRMINGHAM, LEEDS, LONDON



★ THE NEW JOHN HUNT POWER PASTRY ROLLER

SPECIALLY DESIGNED TO FILL A LONG FELT NEED FOR A MEDIUM SIZED POWER ROLLER CAPABLE OF HANDLING LARGE QUANTITIES OF PASTRY AND YET NOT SO WASTEFUL OF SPACE TO MAKE IT IMPRACTICAL FOR THE AVERAGE USER

- COMPACT DESIGN
- ROBUST CONSTRUCTION
- FULLY GUARANTEED

We also manufacture a **HAND-OPERATED PASTRY ROLLER.** A boon to those with limited space, the hand-operated roller can be operated by a young person without fatigue. Sturdily constructed yet not too heavy to move about when required.

PLEASE WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE

The John Hunt range of equipment includes "Little Champion" Pie & Tart Machines, "Duratax" Cake Mixers, Dough Mixers, Electric Potato Peelers, etc.

FULL DETAILS SENT ON REQUEST

THOUSANDS OF 'JOHN HUNT' MACHINES IN ✱ OPERATION THROUGHOUT GREAT BRITAIN & OVERSEAS.

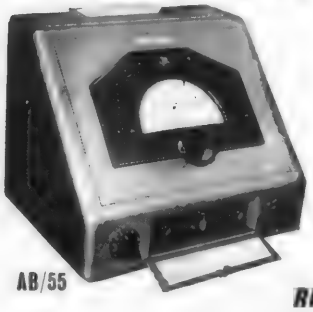
JOHN HUNT (Bolton) LTD. ALMA WORKS · RASBOTTOM ST. BOLTON · Tel. 5831 Bolton

THE NEW IMPROVED

KAPPA

MASTER MOISTURE METER

PRICE IN UK £135



- ACCURATE
- VERSATILE
- SPEEDY

AB/55

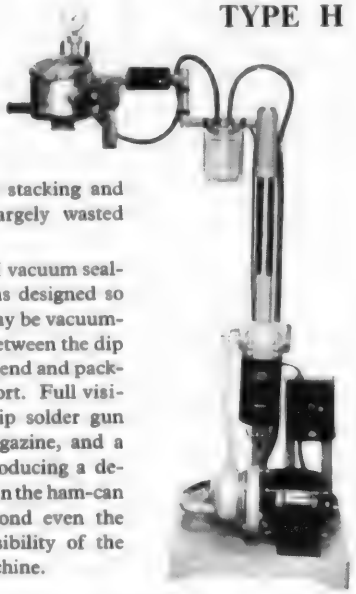
RING RICKMANSWORTH 5369

KAPPA MOISTURE METERS LTD

MAPLE CROSS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, RICKMANSWORTH, HERTS.
RICKMANSWORTH 5369

VACUUM EQUIPMENT *for*
HAM CANNING

TYPE H



The loading and unloading of cans into drum-type vacuum machinesand the consequent stacking and unstacking is largely wasted labour.

The TYPE H vacuum sealing machine was designed so that each can may be vacuumised in transit between the dip soldering of the end and packing into the retort. Full visibility, pistol grip solder gun with solder magazine, and a capability of producing a degree of vacuum in the ham-can completely beyond even the theoretical possibility of the drum-type machine.

We make a full range of canning machinery. Please write for details

PREMIER FILTERPRESS COMPANY LTD.
GROSVENOR CHAMBERS · WALLINGTON · SURREY

Telephone: Wallington 5572 — *Telegrams:* Filtering, Souphone, London — *Cables* Filtering, London

FOR REAL
FRUIT ESSENCES

"GOLDEN FRUIT"
Flavouring Essences
are all based on distillations and/or extractions of real fruit juices and concentrates, fortified with the minimum amount of synthetics.

Samples gladly sent on request.

THE CONFECTIONER'S VEGETABLE COLOURS & FRUIT ESSENCES Co. Ltd.

Messina Works, 43a White Post Lane
Hackney Wick, London, E.9
Telephone: Amherst 2274

SOYA
FLOUR

THE CHEAPEST PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT

to increase the Food Value of such foods as

SOUPS • SAUSAGES • PUDDINGS • CAKES

The Highest Quality Soya Flours are manufactured specially for the Food Trades by:

THE BRITISH ARKADY CO. LTD.
SKERTON ROAD · OLD TRAFFORD · MANCHESTER 16

The Series II Kent - Jones & Martin Flour Colour Grader

Universally accepted as the only reliable method of measuring flour colour and as the sole means of expressing this value in a form suitable for recording or comparison, the Series II Kent-Jones and Martin Flour Colour Grader now embodies the following improvements:

1. A new optical system permits more accurate calibration, facilitates lamp and cell replacement and ensures that all instruments will give equivalent results.
2. Greatly increased sensitivity provides greater accuracy in reading.
3. Range modification enables the whitest flours to be graded.
4. Permanent built-in standards keep a constant check on performance.
5. Neater construction gives more attractive appearance and greater ease in cleaning.

HENRY SIMON LTD

CHEADLE HEATH · STOCKPORT

TEL: GATLEY 3621 (16 lines) TELEX No. 66-287

H. 222

PURDY LABELLING MACHINES

INVEST IN THE BEST!

"NEW WAY"

DESIGNED PRIMARILY FOR CAN LABELLING

For all-round labelling of cylindrical containers, particularly cans.

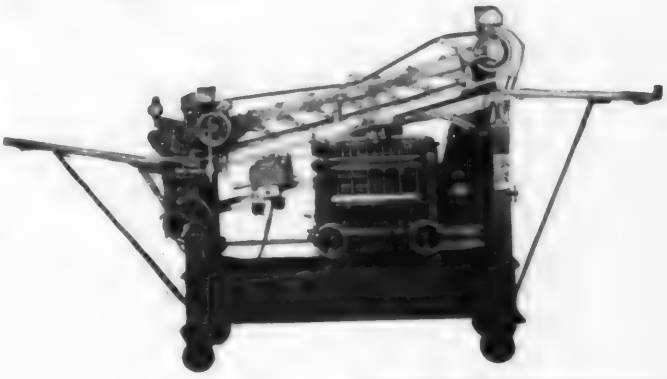
Special models for those fitted to take handles.

Speedily adjusted without tools to any size within its limits.

Transportable and usable in confined spaces —all controls on one side.

Equally suitable long or short runs.

Maximum output up to 400 per minute in the medium size range.



USE PURDEX GUM in all your LABELLING MACHINES

THE EXPERIENCE OF HALF A CENTURY IS AT YOUR SERVICE

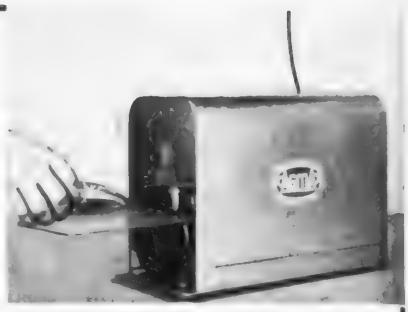
PURDY MACHINERY CO. LTD.

'Phone & 'Grams: ASSOCIATED WITH FARROW & JACKSON LTD. *ROYal 8401*

41-42 PRESCOT STREET, LONDON, E.1

CANNING TOWN GLASS WORKS LTD.,
30-34 NEW BRIDGE STREET, E.C.4
Telephone: CENTRAL 5342-5 *Telegrams: DRYAD, LUD, LONDON*
WORKS: CANNING TOWN, E.16 and QUEENBOROUGH, KENT

SAVE 50% OPERATIVE TIME



with the

AGMA 'EZP'
PNEUMATIC BAG OPENER
The ONLY machine of its kind.

AUTO WRAPPERS
WRAPPING MACHINES
FILLING MACHINES
UNIT CONVEYORS · BAG PACKERS
and all PACKAGING WANTS

Write or Phone:
AUTO WRAPPERS (SALES) LTD
2 The Broadway, Hammersmith, London, W.6
Phone: RIVerside 7660

Books for the Food Industries

CHOCOLATE and CONFECTIONERY
C. Trevor Williams

The object of this book is to supply a much-needed modern survey of the production of chocolate and confectionery. It is also intended to act as a guide not only to technical students and those already engaged in the industry, but to confectionery plant engineers who wish to acquire a working knowledge of the production technique involved. *Demy 8vo. Second edition, reprinted 1956. 240 pages. Illustrated. Price 25s. net. Postage 1s. 6d. Home. 2s. 5d. Abroad.*

JAM MANUFACTURE
G. Rauch

A practical handbook written to assist jam manufacturers, large and small, in the queries and problems which arise from day to day. For those intending to enter the jam making business the descriptions of layouts, machines and manufacturing processes will be found invaluable. *Demy 8vo. First edition, reprinted 1952. viii+201 pages. Illustrated. Price 20s. net. Postage 1s. 6d. Home. 2s. 5d. Abroad*

CONTINUOUS PROCESSING OF FATS
M. K. Schwitzer

This book summarises modern trends and describes up-to-date progress in the oils and fats industries. It is of equal value to the expert who looks for a new stimulus in the processing of his products, as to the uninitiated who require reliable information on the industry given in a clear and factual manner. *Demy 8vo. First edition, reprinted 1952. xix+354 pages. Illustrated. Price 30s. net. Postage 1s. 6d. Home. 2s. 5d. Abroad.*

FOOD POISONING
E. B. Dewberry

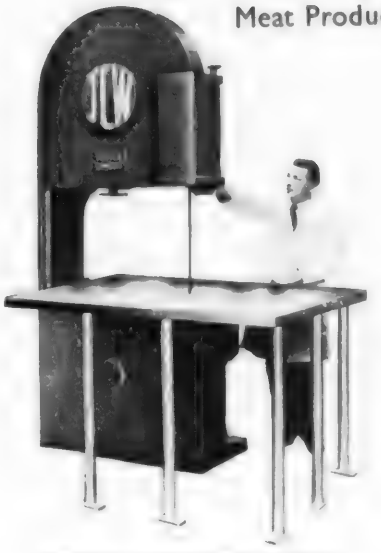
An essential book for all food manufacturers, the medical profession, sanitary inspectors, health officers, and all those connected with the care, handling, storage, and transport of food. *Demy 8vo. Third edition, 1950. xii+318 pages. Illustrated. Price 17s. 6d. net. Postage 1s. 6d. Home. 2s. 5d. Abroad.*

Obtainable through your usual bookseller.

LEONARD HILL [BOOKS] LIMITED, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1

"WETTER" FOOD MACHINERY

We offer a comprehensive range of machinery for the manufacture of Meat Products.



"WETTER" ELECTRIC MEAT CUTTING BANDSAW. 5 sizes available.

ELECTRIC POWER MINCERS
up to 6 tons per hour capacity.
ELECTRIC BOWL CUTTERS
Various sizes.
POWER SAUSAGE & PASTE FILLING MACHINES
MEAT & PASTE MIXING MACHINES
MEAT & VEGETABLE DICING MACHINES
MEAT CUTTING BANDSAWS
SAUSAGE SKIN SPOOLING MACHINES
STEAM COOKERS
STAINLESS STEEL FOOD TRUCKS
STAINLESS STEEL WORKING TABLES

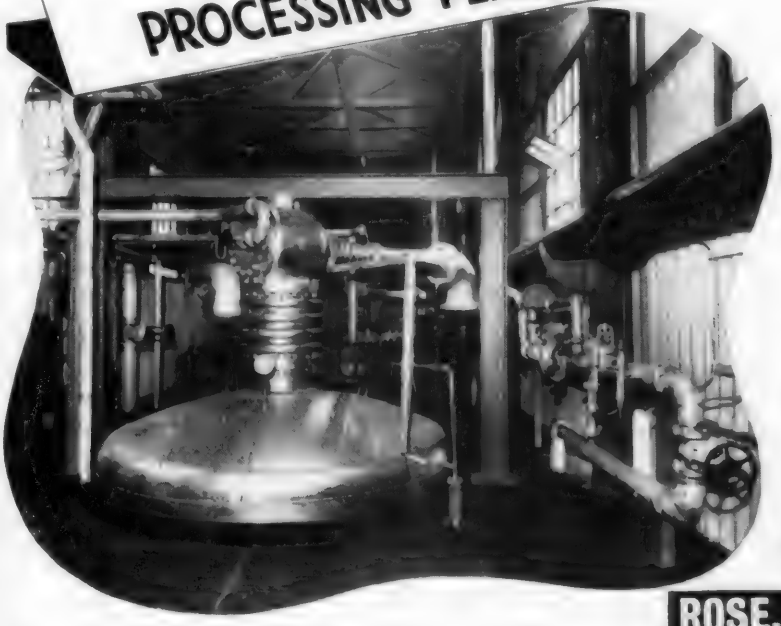
Ask for illustrated folder.

J. C. WETTER & CO. LTD., 23 Middle St., West Smithfield, London, E.C.1

Phone: MONarch 8936/7/8

OILS & FATS PRODUCTION AND PROCESSING PLANT

ROSEDOWNS



Three Unit Continuous Deodorising Plant
(Courtesy of The Southern Oil Co. Ltd.)

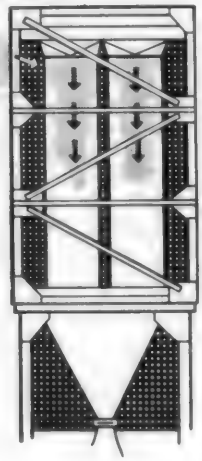
Already proved in service, the Continuous Deodorising Plant installed by Rosedowns offers the following advantages to Refiners:-

- The hot oil comes into contact with only nickel or stainless steel.
- Taste and smell compounds cannot reflux back to the oil.
- Operates at high vacuum without prolonged heating of oil.
- The oil cannot be contaminated by air leaks.
- Low steam demand. Automatic in Operation. Feed Stock changes made easy.
- Complete technical services.

DETAILS ON REQUEST

ROSE, DOWNS & THOMPSON LTD.
OLD FOUNDRY · HULL · ENGLAND
MEMBER OF THE POWER-GAS GROUP

HERSEY reverse Jet Filter
for Clean Air



- **POSITIVE** filtration by particle impingement over 99·9% dust arrest.
- Lower maintenance costs.
- High filter speeds — unusually compact.
- Continuous performance—no air flow variation.
- **NEW** reverse jet cleaning—no rapping, no shaking.
- Product recovery.

THE BRITISH CECA CO. LTD., 175, PICCADILLY, LONDON, W.1.

CECA

Tel: Hyde Park 5131
Cables: Acticarbon, London

From the cradle onwards

Almost everything we see, touch, eat or drink owes its existence in part to woven wire. In many ways, in every industry, woven wire by Begg, Cousland plays a vital role in modern life.

Special qualities and meshes made to specification. Standard requirements supplied immediately from stock.

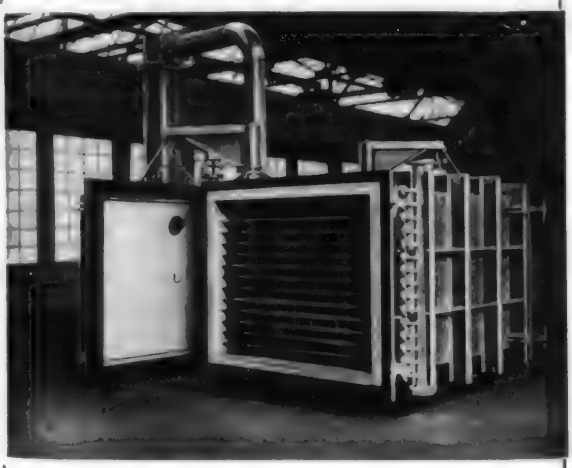
BEGG, COUSLAND & CO. LTD.
SPRINGFIELD WIRE WORKS, GLASGOW, S.E.

BARRON
GRINDING MILLS

Mills for the reduction of all types of materials in food manufacture. Illustrated is our No. 3 size Impact Grinder complete with feeder and suitable for grinding all types of dry materials such as sugar, cereals, roots, spices, etc., to a fine powder. These mills are available in five sizes to deal with capacities of from a few cwt. to 7 or 8 tons per hour.

W. S. BARRON & SON, LIMITED
Phone: 21055 **GLOUCESTER** Cables: Barron, Gloucester

VACUUM DRYING EQUIPMENT
for the
Food and Confectionery Industries
and allied trades



Vacuum Drying Chamber for Extract of Meat.

HAAS VAKUUM-TECHNIK GMBH
Remscheid-Lennep (Germany)

Agents: ORTHOS ENGINEERING LTD.
4, Mosley Street, Newcastle-on-Tyne

RED BALL BRAND

S&H

REGISTERED TRADE MARK GUARANTEES QUALITY

Flavouring Essences

FLORAL OTTOS

ESSENTIAL OILS

COLOURS

STEVENSON & HOWELL LIMITED

STANDARD WORKS, SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

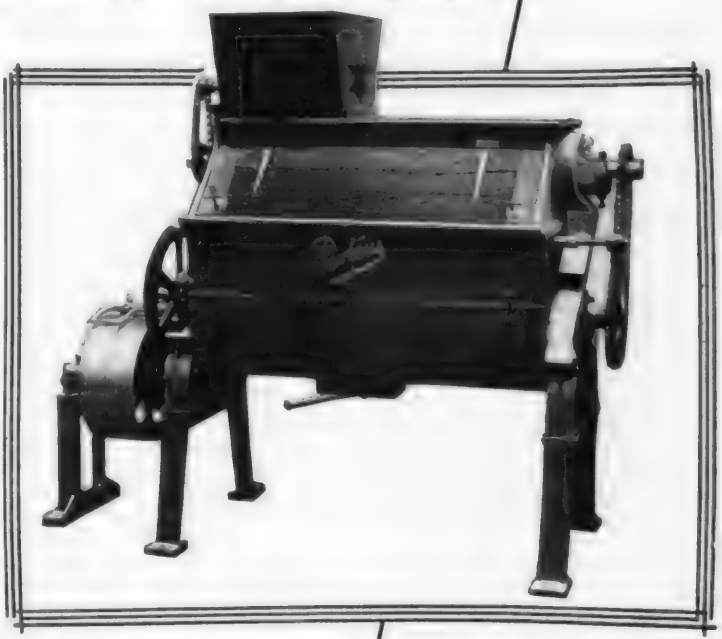
Telephone: WATERLOO 4833 (8 lines) Telegrams: DISTILLER, PHONE, LONDON

ALSO AT 5-6 HARRY STREET, DUBLIN

ATLAS SIFTERS AND MIXERS

ideal for self-raising flour, powders etc.

The highest possible yield with the lowest operational costs combined with perfect blending in the minimum time, make the Atlas Sifter and Mixer a popular choice. Designed by Porteus experts and built by Porteus craftsmen, the Atlas range of Sifters and Mixers represents the very best in economy and efficiency of operation.



PORTEUS

GEORGE PORTEUS & SONS (LEEDS) LIMITED

LEEDS BRIDGE WORKS · LEEDS 10

Telephone: 22991

Telegrams: Elevator Leeds

GP. 124

As simple as A. B. C. — **A**ttractive
Boxes
Cartons
Displays — sell the goods

We should know—having specialised for over half a century

WOOD, ROZELAAR & WILKES LIMITED
(A MEMBER OF THE R.I.L. GROUP)

LITHOGRAPHIC & LETTERPRESS PRINTERS · SHOWCARD, CARTON & RIGID BOX MANUFACTURERS

CHASE HOUSE · NORTH ACTON ROAD · LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGAR 7722

Factory Canteens

Their Management in Great Britain
***by* Jack Hampton**

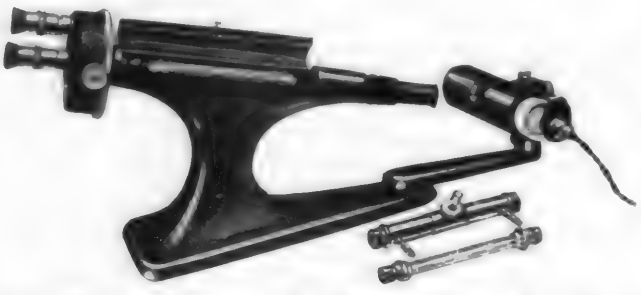
Already recognised as a valuable guide to industrial catering, this book has now been awarded a Silver Medal at the 1956 International Cookery Exhibition at Frankfurt.

115 pages First edition Price 15s. net postage, 1s. 6d. home, 1s. 9d. abroad

Balancing the Canteen Budget · The Factory Canteen Licence · Methods of Factory Canteen Management Factory Canteen Kitchen and its Equipment · Canteen Furniture · Kitchen Personnel · Tea for the Factory Worker · Crockery, Cutlery and Dishwashing Machines · Purchase of Food · Canteen Stores · Canteen Bakery · Central Kitchens for Docks and Building Sites · Special Diets in the Factory Canteen · Factory Canteen Cleaning · The Risk of Food Poisoning · The Factory Mess Room Regulations · Meal Regulations for Women in Industry · Meal Regulations for Young Persons · Training Courses for Canteen Staff Entertainment in the Canteen · The Company Shop · Industrial Hostels · Works Sports Clubs · Development of the Factory Canteen · The Future of the Factory Canteen

Leonard Hill [Books] Limited
9 Eden Street · London · N.W.1

Obtainable through your usual bookseller.



PRECISION BS INSTRUMENTS

***Polarimeter* Model D**

Angular or angular-and-sugar scales can be provided. For tubes up to 220 mm. length. For use with electric sodium light.

Now fitted with a glass circle and divided drum, replacing the usual verniers.

Bellingham & Stanley Ltd. DEPT. FM, 71 HORNSEY RISE, LONDON, N.19
PHONE: ARCHWAY 2270

MODERN SALES AIDS
—in Plastic

COW & GATE

"LITTLE MISS MUFFET" JUNKETS

TRUFOOD

PLASTIC MEASURING SPOONS

Plastic measuring spoons in bright and attractive colours are a stimulus to sales. Precision made for accuracy of content they serve a more than useful function when included in your product pack. May we send you samples and quotations for your needs?

POLYTHENE BAGS

are being used extensively by many manufacturers for both packing and storing. We specialise in the manufacture of both plain and draw-string type bags.

Fill in the coupon for further details

WEST COUNTRY CONVERTERS LTD.

WARMINSTER - WILTS.

Phone: WARMINSTER 2027

PLEASE SEND SAMPLES AND DETAILS OF

☐ PLASTIC MEASURING SPOONS
☐ SPECIAL POLYTHENE BAGS
☐ OUR CONTRACT PACKING SERVICE

Tick which required

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

Clark CHEMICAL PLANT

GLASS ENAMEL LINED EQUIPMENT

★

A Complete Plant or a Single Unit. Designed to meet your own requirements, and lined with a Hard Glass Enamel developed during over a century of service to the chemical industry.

★

T. & C. CLARK & Co., LTD.

WOLVERHAMPTON

Established 1793

Grams: Clark, Wolverhampton

Telephone: 20204/5

FULLER HORSEY
SONS & CASSELL

Specialists in the Sale & Valuation of

FOOD MANUFACTURING PLANTS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Since 1807

10 LLOYDS AVENUE · LONDON · E·C·3

TELEPHONE · ROYAL 4861

Rathbone

METABISULPHITE OF POTASH

Effective Preservative for all kinds of Foods and Drinks
Maximum SO_2 Content

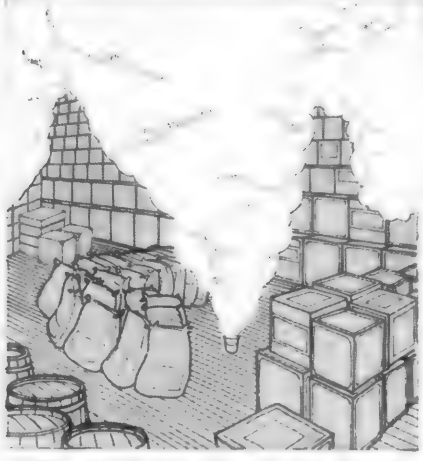
GRADED CRYSTALS, POWDER AND TABLET FORM

Write for samples, prices and analysis to:

F. KENDALL & SON LTD.
STRATFORD-ON-AVON

TELEPHONE: STRATFORD-ON-AVON 2031

With FUMITE premises are PEST FREE



- **FUMITE DDT/LINDANE** General-purpose treatment. Maximum persistence.
- **FUMITE LINDANE** Quicker knock-down; greater penetration. Specially recommended against bed bugs and Pharaoh's ant.
- **FUMITE DIELDRIN/LINDANE** Specially for the destruction of cockroaches.

The speedy way, the sure way, the safe way to clear any premises of insects is to disinfest with FUMITE. These insecticidal smokes penetrate every crevice and, after forcing insects out into the open to die, leave a microscopic deposit on all surfaces—harmless to humans, but lethal to insects for a long time. Foodstuffs in bags, boxes and original containers can stay put, quite safely, during treatment. Labour costs are negligible.

FUMITE REGD. **SMOKE INSECTICIDES**

From servicing companies, chemists and through branches of Boots. Write for booklet to:
WAECO LIMITED (FUMITE DIVISION) · High Post · Salisbury · Wiltshire
Telephone: Middle Woodford 282/3/4

The JACKSON-CROCKATT

MULTIPLE FILLING MACHINE

FOR FREE FLOWING POWDERS AND GRANULAR MATERIALS

- Fills up to 120 containers every minute.
- Variable speed control allows combined working with other plant.
- Automatic trips prevent waste of materials.
- Quantities easily adjusted while machine is running.
- All parts in contact with product are made of stainless steel.

J. G. JACKSON & CROCKATT LTD
ENGINEERS · THORNLIEBANK, GLASGOW
Telephone: GIFFNOCK 0391 Telegrams: "JAKCRO THORNLIEBANK"

Designers and Patentees of Automatic Filling and Packing Machines from fully Automatic installations to smallest bench types. Also special Automatic Machines and Conveyor and Elevator installations.

LE CABARET ★ ★ ★ ★ G. H. RABU

AMERICAN BAR—RESTAURANT

SNACKS

4 AVENUE FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT 4, PARIS
TELEPHONE: ELY 18-52—20-98—20-76

PARKING GUARANTEED
OPEN EVERY DAY
FLOWERED TERRACE

DAIRY ENGINEERING

Subscription RATES
1 year £1 15s. 0d.
3 years £4 5s. 0d.

The monthly technical journal renowned for its outspoken editorial comment and authoritative scientific and technical information.

Leonard Hill Technical Group
Leonard Hill House, Eden Street, London, N.W.1

SITUATIONS VACANT

THE Directors of the Co-operative Wholesale Society Limited invite applications for the position of Chief Chemist for their Preserve Group of Factories. Candidates must have experience in the trade, and the appointee would be expected to collaborate with Management on raw material purchases and control, supervise routine laboratory work, and be capable of initiating and developing new lines in the various production departments involving Jams, Pickles, Sauces and Canning.—Applications, stating age, education, experience, qualifications, and salary required, should be addressed to the C.W.S. Ltd., Central Labour Department, 1, Balloon Street, Manchester, 4, endorsed "Chief Chemist—Preserve Factories," to be received not later than December 9, 1957.

DEVELOPMENT Engineer, age 25-40. Interesting work covering all aspects of Ice Cream Manufacture. Food machinery experience is essential. Good prospects, pension scheme.—Apply giving full details of experience and qualifications to R. G. Cole, The Midland Counties Dairy Ltd., Corporation Street, Birmingham, 4.

WELL-KNOWN firm of Bacon Manufacturers and Importers require Manager to handle their canned goods sales. Applicant must be loyal, progressive and energetic and with well-established connections with top London wholesalers, multiplies, etc. He would be responsible for a sales team. This is a unique opportunity for the right man with the necessary qualifications. Please give full details, in confidence, or experience, stating age and indication of salary, etc.—Box B5627.

WELL-KNOWN and old-established manufacturing and trading group has vacancy for an experienced man for control and testing of raw materials and finished products in Meat and Fish Canning Plant in North of England. Essential that candidates should have strong commercial outlook as well as appropriate qualifications and good experience in chemistry and bacteriology. Position which is independent from production management calls for man with strong personality and ability to harmonise with a difficult management team whilst maintaining independence of outlook. Write details of experience and qualifications and state salary range expected. Application can be made in confidence as Group's own staff are already informed.—Write WKA, c/o Dixons, 1-9, Hills Place, London, W.1.

CHEMISTS. The Milk Marketing Board require a young man not more than 30 years of age to work under the direction of the Chief Chemist. This post will involve research and development work on milk and milk products. The main requirement is a good degree in Chemistry This is an excellent opportunity for a young man to gain a first-class knowledge of the dairy industry. There is some bench work at the Board's Central Laboratory at Thames Ditton but the duties will also involve travelling to the Board's installations in England and Wales. Good salary and prospects to the right man, contributory pension scheme.—Applications, in writing, to Senior Personnel Officer (Ref. 231), Milk Marketing Board, Thames Ditton, Surrey.

CHEMISTS and Assistant Chemists are required for analytical and development work in the new laboratory of a large Food Factory situated near Manchester. Applicants for the positions should have the minimum qualification of Ordinary National Certificate, but the senior positions will be filled by chemists of at least Ordinary Degree Standard. Experience in the analysis and technology of animal and/or vegetable fats and oils would be an advantage, but is not essential. Salaries will be commensurate with qualifications and experience, and a pension scheme is in operation.—Applications, with full details of experience to date, age and qualifications, should be addressed to Box B5612.

SITUATIONS WANTED

YOUNG man 18½ years of age, of good education, seeks opportunity in the Canning Industry by entering a trainee management course.—Box B5626.

MAINTENANCE Engineer (40). Plant/Vehicle; energetic and adaptable. Seeks change from present restricted employment with Midland Cannery.—Box B5630.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

FOOD MANUFACTURE

MUST BE PREPAID

4d. a word, minimum 10s.

Box numbers, 1s. extra.

Replies to

BOX NUMBERS

should be addressed to

Food Manufacture, Leonard Hill House, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

TIME RECORDER RENTALS LTD., 157-159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1. Tel.: HOP 2230.

THE Proprietor of British Patent No. 713925, entitled *Potato Chip Construction*, offers same for license or otherwise to ensure practical working in Great Britain.—Inquiries to Singer, Stern and Carlberg, 14, E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, 4, Illinois, U.S.A.

MANUFACTURERS, who wish to develop their exports through well-established firm of export agents, are requested to write to Box B5635.

A reputable New Zealand Foodstuffs Manufacturer is desirous of obtaining English lines suitable for introduction to the Grocery Trade. Agency on direct indent basis or, preferably, the manufacture and packing rights. Travellers cover whole of New Zealand, both Wholesale and Retail.—Reply: "Manufacturer," P.O. Box 1871, Auckland, C.1, New Zealand.

FULL Steam in five minutes with B. and A. Electrode Boilers, used by British industries for twenty-five years. No boilerhouse, no flue, no attendant needed. The most compact and convenient steam raisers available, can go beside machines using the steam.—Write for Leaflet 125, Bastian and Allen Ltd., Ferndale Terrace, Harrow, Middlesex.

DE-GREASING and Cleaning Down. One man can do the work of five with B. and A. steam - cleaning - with - detergent equipment; ready for use from your own steam supply. "Speedylectric" high-efficiency steam lance; 30 ft. steam hose; 15 ft. detergent hose; £44 complete. Ideal for the Food industry.—Leaflet L.125 Hyzone Ltd., 2 Rosslyn Crescent, Harrow, Middlesex.

UP TO £500,000 AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE OF A BUSINESS

MANAGEMENT CAN REMAIN

AN IMPORTANT PUBLIC COMPANY with ample Cash available seeks Investment in successful Private Businesses as wholly owned Subsidiaries with minimum Net Pre-Tax profits of £20,000. p.a.

Write in strict confidence without obligation to:

REGINALD TERRELL
BUSINESS BROKERS LIMITED
46, St. James's Place, London, S.W.1

TELEPHONE: HYDE PARK 1678

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

THE Proprietor of United Kingdom Patent No. 714,065 which relates to *A purifying centrifuge for the separation of bacteria and microscopic particles from viscous liquids and emulsions*, is desirous of entering into negotiation with parties who may be interested with a view to the grant of a licence to work the invention in this country or for the sale of the Patent outright.—Communications in the first instance should be addressed to G. F. Redfern and Company, Redfern House, Dominion Street, London, E.C.2.

SMOKELESS PACKAGED BOILERS

- COMPACT
- FULLY AUTOMATIC
- OIL FIRED
- OVER 80% EFFICIENT IN MOST SIZES
- RAPID STEAMING

CRADLEY BOILER CO., LTD., CRADLEY HEATH, STAFFS.

TELEPHONE: CRADLEY HEATH 66083

FORMOSAN PINEAPPLE

TAI-YU

BRAND

104 OZ. TINS (and SOLID PACK) in 9 DIFFERENT VARIETIES OF CUT

- WHOLE SLICES
- SPIRAL SLICES
- HALF SLICES
- QUARTER SLICES
- TIDBITS ($\frac{1}{12}$th Slice)
- PIECES ($\frac{1}{18}$th Slice)
- CUBES (15 mm.)
- COCKTAIL CUBES (10 mm.)
- CRUSHED

- *Grown from Hawaiian seed in modern hygienic conditions.*
- *Shipments to all main United Kingdom ports.*
- *For samples and prices please write to main distributors:*

S. DANIELS & CO. LTD.
15 CROSSWALL, LONDON, E.C.3

Telephone: ROYAL 3386 (5 lines)

FACTORY FOR SALE

HERTFORDSHIRE

An established Industrial area in a Garden City, close to A.1. route.

SINGLE FLOOR FACTORY PREMISES
now being redecorated throughout.

North light insulated roofs. Wood block floors on concrete. Offices. Central heating from two oil-fired boilers. Two road frontages with convenient loading access. Good yard space.

TOTAL FLOOR AREA
47,500 sq. ft.

Lease 48 years. Ground Rent £115 per annum.

PRICE £60,000
Immediate Possession.

CHAMBERLAIN & WILLOWS
23, Moorgate, London, E.C.2. METropolitan 8001.

S.E. LONDON. 22,500 sq. ft. Modern two-floor Factory with clear manufacturing space. Office suite, cent. htg., trade steam, electric power, ample toilets. Rent £7,500 per annum excl.—Chamberlain and Willows, 23, Moorgate, E.C.2. Tel.: MET 8001.

DRAKESONS

(GENERAL METAL SPINNERS) LIMITED

CAPACITY UP TO 72"
IN ALL METALS

SPECIALISTS IN STAINLESS STEEL HYDRAULIC SPINNING

SHEET METAL ENGINEERS

21 PARKHOUSE STREET, CAMBERWELL, LONDON, S.E.5. RODney 5626/27/28

MISCELLANEOUS SALES

FOR stainless steel fabrications to customers requirements—vats, tanks, chutes, laboratory equipment, etc., for the food industry, send your enquiries to Boss Welding and Engineering Co. Ltd., 190, Pentonville Road, N.1. Tel.: TERminus 3598.

GUM Tragacanth fine white powder; large stocks available direct from grinding mills; grades suitable for confectionery, sauces, ice-cream powder manufacture, etc.; samples matched in up-to-date laboratory; keen prices quoted for quick sale.—Box B5629.

AGAR. Surplus to requirements. 140 lb. Kobe No. 1 Japanese Agar at 12s. 6d. per lb. —Box B5631.

DRIED Onions kibbled 5s. per kg., c.i.f. Crisp Mint, 5s. Also fresh.—Koedooder's Export, le Sweelinckstr. 22, Amsterdam, Holland.

STRAWBERRY Pulp on Stalk, Cherry Pulp on Stalk, approx. 35 Casks of each surplus to requirements. New season's quotation on cask free and free delivered basis.—Kendies Foods Ltd., Colebrook, Plympton, Devon.

DRIED VEGETABLES
DRIED HERBS
SEEDS & SPICES
GROUND PAPRIKA

•

AGRICULTURAL AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS LTD.
51 & 52 BARBICAN, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: Monarch 6124-6 (3 lines)
Telex: London 23596

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

Reconditioned Labellers
as new . . .

ALL MAKES

- *fully automatic*
- *semi-automatic*
- *bench models and can labellers*

Always in stock

C. SKERMAN & SONS
LIMITED

118 PUTNEY BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON S.W.15.
Established 1875 Telephone VANdyke 2406/7
L.9925B.

FOR Sale: 13 Boiling Pans for Jams, etc., capacity each approx. 33 gal. Measurements: inner diam. 30 in., height 26 in., height floor/upper side pan (support incl.) 41 in. Complete with copper inner pan and copper foam rim. Hydraulic test pressure: 200 lb. Steam working pressure: 100 lb. The pans will be available by the end of this year.—Write to Box B5636.

LEONARD HILL [BOOKS] LIMITED

This is the only book dealing exclusively and fully with table and baking margarines, cooking fats, shortenings, and vanaspati ghee. It traces their histories in Europe and North America, and India; describes extraction, refining and hydrogenation of fats used, accompanied by up to date world statistics, and deals in great detail with every aspect of their production. The critical appraisal of the modern machinery will be most appreciated by those planning a new factory.

MARGARINE

And Other Food Fats

M. K. Schwitzer, M.I.Chem.E.

Price 46s. net
Demy 8vo.
vi + 400
Illustrated
Postage 1s. 9d. Home.
2s. 9d. Abroad.

If you have found Mr. Schwitzer's book *Continuous Processing of Fats* useful, then this book will become your indispensable companion. There are some 1,000 references, 42 illustrations and 25 tables.

Contents: Food Fats. Margarine and Cooking Fats: Their History and World Trade. Fats used in Margarine and Cooking Fats. Processing Fats for Margarine and Cooking Fats. Theoretical Aspects. Margarine Manufacture. The Manufacture of Cooking Fats and Related Products. Wrapping, Packing, and Preserving. Industrial Uses of Margarine and Cooking Fats. Dietary and Legal Aspects. Subject Index.

9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1 *Obtainable from your bookseller.*

PLANT FOR SALE

PEERLESS M22 Potato Crisper for sale in excellent order, £90 delivered.—Box B5632.

ALBRO vacuum Mincemeat Filler, B.C.H. "Turnbull" Peel Chipper, Whites Orange Quartering, Peeling, Separating and Pulping Machine, Duckworth Dry Fruit Cleaner, Rotary Vegetable Washing Machine, Newton 80-gal. and 60-gal. stationary stainless steel Boiling Pans, suitable 80 lb. s.w.p.—Apply C. Skerman and Sons Ltd., 118, Putney Bridge Road, London, S.W.15. Tel.: Vandyke 2400.

A.P.V. "Titan" 16-head stainless steel Milk Filling and Foiling Machine, fitted with conveyor, vacuum pump, etc., new and unused, price £850.—Apply Box B5633.

PURDY "New Way" Automatic Can Labelling Machine, long frame Model C.10 to accomodate cans up to 7½ in. diam. Complete with motor drive, little used since new.—Apply Box B5634.

ALBRO 15-head stainless steel Rotary Vacuum Filling Machine B.2, adjustable vacuum type machine for bottles up to 6½ in. high. Complete with motor drive and little used since new.—Details from: C. Skerman and Sons Ltd., 118, Putney Bridge Road, London, S.W.15. Tel.: Vandyke 2406.

250-GAL. stainless steel Tanks, stainless steel interior Milk Cooling or Cream Ripening Vat, Pasteuriser, Southall and Smith 2 lb. automatic Flour Weighing Machine, Benhil Butter and Margarine Packer, Mixers, Kneaders, Racks, Provers, Baking Sheets, etc. Your enquiries welcomed.—Sorensen Bakery Equipment Ltd., 42, Raby Street, Manchester 16. Tel.: Moss Side 2054/4054. 'Grams: Rahbek.

AUTOMATIC Doughnut Machine for ring doughnuts. First-class working order—inspection invited.—Sorensen's, 42, Raby Street, Manchester 16.

PLANT for Sale: Tomlinson Steam-heated Dryer. Size 14 ft. by 7 ft. by 9 ft. approx. Takes 64 trays in travelling racks. 7½ h.p. motor.—Box B5620.

FOR Sale: Solvent Extraction Plant, 2½-ton batch, consisting of storage tank, evaporator extraction vessel, lift out basket, 5-ton electric travelling block, separator, condenser, steelwork and piping complete. Price and particulars on request.—Box B.854, Lee and Nightingale, Liverpool.

TWO Sealtite" fully automatic Packing Machines for flour or similar. Used for 1 and 3 lb. bags. (One as new), cost £7,500 each. Unused Barron 3 cwt. size, combined Sifting and Mixing Machine. Two Southall and Smith automatic Flour Weigher/Packers, 1 to 3 lb. and 1 to 4½ lb. Frank Stacey and Co. Ltd., Vauxhall St., Birmingham, 4.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

in FOOD MANUFACTURE

MUST BE PREPAID

4d. a word, minimum 10s.
Box numbers, 1s. extra.

Replies to
BOX NUMBERS
should be addressed to
Food Manufacture, **Leonard Hill House, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1**

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

ONE Water Treatment Plant by United Filter and Engineering Co. Ltd., capacity approx. 7,000 gal. per hour complete with Pumps, Chemical Injection Gear, Brine Tank, and all fittings.—Reply Box B5628.

LUXTON Green Model G.5. Gas Heated Soldering Machine, for round cans, for sale. Capacity 1 in.—3 in. diam. by 1½ in.—10 in. high, with spare solder pot and clock type thermometer reading 0—1000°F., Output 1500—3000 ends per hour.—F. J. Edwards Limited, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

PHONE 98 STAINES

1,800 gal. *glass lined* cyl. enc. Tanks. *S.s.* lined horiz. Cookers, 6 ft. by 3 ft., 100 lb. w.p. (40) "Z" and fin blade (jac. and un-jac.) Mixers up to 31 in. by 30 in. by 24 in. deep. S.s. "Mitchell" Portable Stirrer, ½ h.p. 250 r.p.m. "B.C.H." copper jac. Mixer, 2 ft. 6 in. by 2 ft. 6 in., 125 lb. w.p. 40, 100 and 200 gal. s.s. jac. Mixers. 40- and 80-qt. Bowl Mixers. (20) "U" trough Sifter/Mixers, up to 6 ft. by 2 ft. by 2 ft. Bowl Choppers, Choc. Kettles, Conches, Filter Presses, Crushers, Refiners, Disintegrators, Edge Runners, Hydros, Ovens, Condensers, etc.—Harry H. Gardam and Co. Ltd.

"EXPRESS" Sauce and/or Fruit Pulping Machine by T. A. Siddall, stainless steel contact parts, sieves ⅛ in. and ¼ in. holes, also complete set of Monel Metal spare parts. Any offers above £30 ex works.—James Ross and Son (Ncle) Ltd., Gloucester Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 4. Tel.: 34360.

"FRIGIDAIRE" low-temperature Refrigerators. Reconditioned, fitted with new sealed Unit, five years guarantee. 49 in. w. by 28 in. d. by 34 in. h. For deep freezing, storage of ice cream, frozen food, etc. Price £85 each. Domestic Refrigerators, Service Cabinets and Cold Rooms also available.—A.R.C., 130, Great Portland Street, London, W.1. Tel.: MUSeum 4480.

SECOND-HAND PLANT WANTED

A Duckworth type Steam Oven, required.—Salmon Smoking Co., Percival Street, Hightown, Manchester, 8. Tel.: Broughton 2909.

PEERLESS and Ericsson 100-qt. size Dough Mixing Machine required. Must be recent model.—Offers to Box B5625.

BAKER Perkins or Vicars 32 in. Continuous Head Cutting Machine, and Three-pan 60 ft. long gas-fired Chain Oven required.—Offers to Lloyd Rakusen and Sons Ltd., 10, Meanwood Road, Leeds 7.

"HY-TRA-LEC"
PACKING MACHINES
A good price offered for second-hand machines, condition immaterial.—Please advise:
Box B5623.

The Strongest Vanilla Flavour
VANOLEUM
1 oz. (2/6) makes a pint of essence
4 ozs. 8/6. ½ lb. 16/6. 1 lb. 32/-
For further details apply:
ARTHUR WHITTAKER & CO. LTD.
30 Church St., Newton Heath, Manchester, 10

MISCELLANEOUS WANTS

STONE Jars wanted to purchase. Any district.—Full particulars to T. Gunn (Rayleigh) Ltd., 206, London Road, Rayleigh, Essex. Tel.: Rayleigh 87.

DAMAGED or redundant stocks of food, residues or by-products in large or small quantities required.—Send your offers to Rotunda Foods Co., London Office: 50/52, Blandford Street, W.1. Tel.: Welbeck 8465.

WE are large buyers of: (1) Wooden Barrels; (2) Light Steel 40/50 gal. Drums.—The Liffey Cooperage Co., 6, Pim Street, Dublin.

WANTED
Diesel engines. Diesel generator sets. Any type surplus diesel plant. Immediate cash. We clear if required. P. R. Lowe and Co., 34a Rainham Road, London, N.W.10. Tel.: LAD 4005.

FRESH
FRUIT AND PULPS

Send your enquiries to the **Producers**

THE BEDDINGTON NUT & PRODUCE CO. LTD.

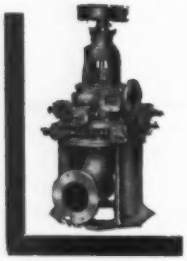
HIGHLANDS HILL, SWANLEY, KENT
Telephone: Swanley Junction 2306/7
Telegraphic Address: "Namsoluc, Swanley, Orpington"

Pulsometer

Pumps and Pumping Plant

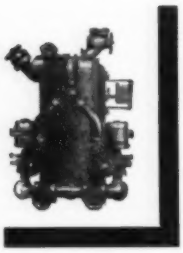
For All Duties

Unscreened sewage
Trade Effluents
Sludge



Disintegrator Pumps for fine cutting of solids.

Freeway and Fullway Pumps for Pumping solids.



"Pulsometer" Patent Solids Diverter.

Advertisement No. 3480

Pulsometer Engineering C°. L^td.
Nine Elms Ironworks, Reading.

STAINLESS STEEL

TRANSPORTER TANKS

We manufacture all types of Food Handling Equipment in Stainless Steel

Specialists in Fabricated Metal Work in
STAINLESS STEEL, MONEL METAL, COPPER AND ALUMINIUM

LONDON:
7 Grosvenor Gdns., S.W.1
Phone: VICTORIA 1977/8

Associated Metal Works (GLASGOW) LTD.
30 ST. ANDREW'S SQUARE, GLASGOW, C.1.
Phone: BELL 2004/6 *Grams:* "STAINLESS, GLASGOW"

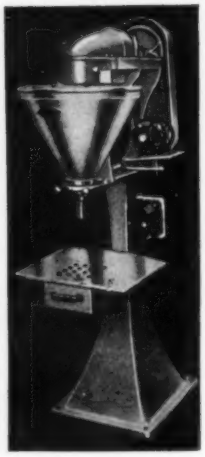
Allute
MACHINES LIMITED

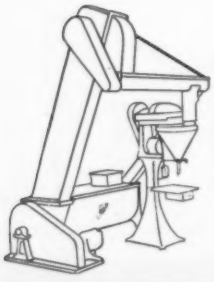
•

LOOSE POWDER FILLING MACHINE

Accurately fills any type of powder or granular substance at speeds of from 16 to 48 fills per minute in specific quantities of from ¼ oz. to over 3 lb. No "fluffing" or "bridging".

Leaflet No. 6





150 lb. capacity Distributor Elevator Unit for use with above machine.

Leaflet No. 3

OTHER MACHINES

Fully automatic Powder Filler. **Leaflet No. 1**

Powder Sifting & Mixing Machine. **Leaflet No. 4**

Double Conical Batch Mixer. **Leaflet No. 5**

Aluminium Tube Coding Machine. **Leaflet No. 7**

LETCHWORTH 965/6

PIXMORE AVENUE · LETCHWORTH · HERTS

JACW/A/6

Made for the job—it does it well. . .

THE UNIQUE "ADELMANN"

HAM BOILER Washer

Cuts time and labour to the absolute minimum in cleaning Ham Presses.

★ Simple to operate. No skill or effort required.

★ Perfectly hygienic. Cleanses Ham Presses quickly and thoroughly.

★ Suitable for any size of Ham Press.

★ Proved in use by most of the large packers in the U.S.A. and in big demand in this country.

★ Cleaning brushes easily refilled after long use.

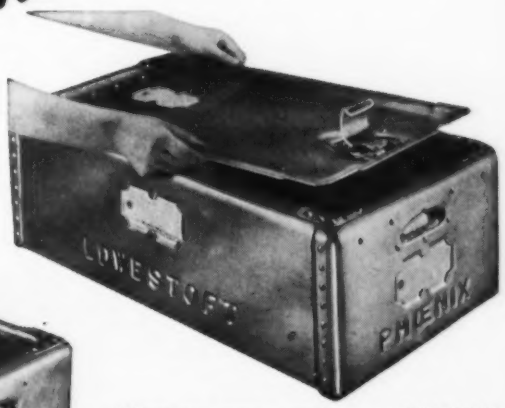
R. W. BOLLANS & CO. (EQUIPMENT) LTD.
12 BEVINGTON BUSH, LIVERPOOL 3
Telephone: NORth 1097
Write NOW for illustrated brochure.

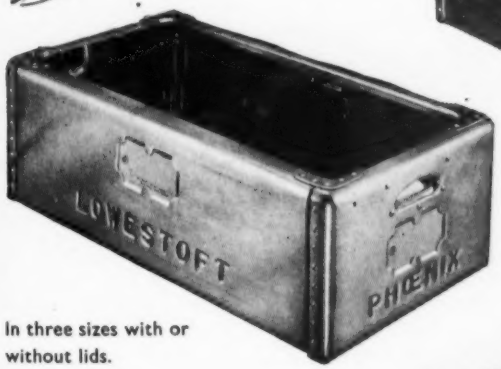
AN RWB PRODUCT

Deliver your product fresh and safe!

in a PHOENIX ALUMINIUM TRANSIT CASE

HESTON EQUIPMENT CO. LTD





Whatever your product — 'PHOENIX' Aluminium Transit Cases will ensure delivery in a satisfactory condition. Designed to satisfy general handling needs in the transport of all foods and commodities. Hygienic Aluminium—Lightweight—Easily cleaned.

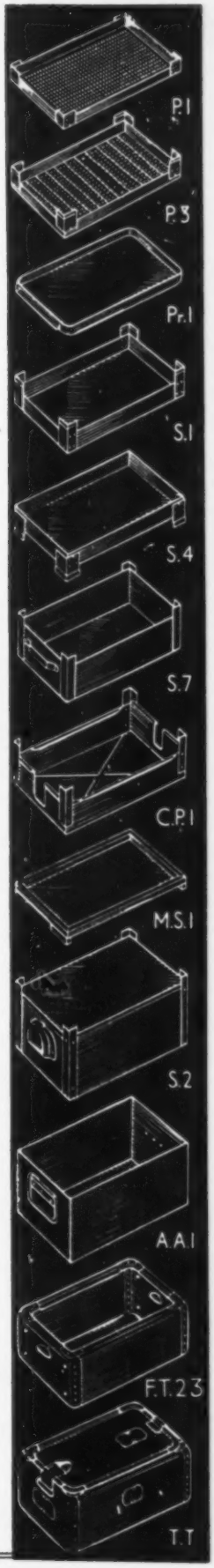
In three sizes with or without lids. Embossed to your requirements.

ALSO

PHOENIX

HESTON EQUIPMENT CO. LTD

ALUMINIUM TRAYS AND CONTAINERS



TYPE P1 ALUMINIUM COOLING TRAY

With perforated base. Perforations can be of any diameter to order. Reinforcing corner angles are specially shaped for secure interstacking, leaving adequate space between the trays for on and off handling. The tray can also be supplied with solid base.

TAILORED TO SPECIFICATION.

Enquiries and full details from Dept., F.M.

HESTON EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.

1 BUCKINGHAM PALACE MANSIONS,
BUCKINGHAM PALACE ROAD,
LONDON S.W.1
Telephone: SLOane 9934-5-6

MEMBER OF THE HESTON GROUP OF COMPANIES

For Product Safety Use

KORK-N-SEAL

MOULDED & METAL CLOSURES

WITH UGB GLASS CONTAINERS

UGB CLOSURE DIVISION

KORK-N-SEAL LTD

The Closure Division of The United Glass Bottle Manufacturers Ltd

Head Office: 8 LEICESTER STREET, LONDON, W.C.2 Tel.: GERRARD 8611 (53 lines) Grams.: KORKANSEAL, LESQUARE, LONDON

Printed by Billing and Sons Ltd., Guildford. Registered for Transmission to Canada including Newfoundland.